

**The Enclosed Document Is Provided For Your Convenience.**

**Please Email ALL Questions:**

**[MailTo:ContractAdministration@TampaGov.net](mailto:ContractAdministration@TampaGov.net)**

**Please Let Us Know If You Plan To Bid**

City of Tampa  
Contract Administration Department  
306 E. Jackson St. #280A4N  
Tampa, FL 33602  
(813)274-8456

CITY OF  
TAMPA, FLORIDA

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
PROPOSAL, BID BOND, FORM OF NOTICE OF AWARD,  
AGREEMENT, PERFORMANCE BOND AND  
SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

**Contract 18-C-00013**

# **Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation**

City of Tampa  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING  
306 E. JACKSON STREET - 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR NORTH  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602

APRIL 2018

CITY OF TAMPA  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
306 E. Jackson Street 280A4N  
Tampa, FL 33602

\*\*\*\*\*

**BID NOTICE MEMO**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Bids will be received no later than 1:30 p.m.** on the indicated Date(s) for the following Project(s):

\*\*\*\*\*

**CONTRACT NO.:** 18-C-00013: Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

**BID DATE:** May 15, 2018 **ESTIMATE:** \$1,890,000 **SCOPE:** The project comprises installation of new pumps, electrical and instrumentation controls, modifications to wet well, new intake screens, flowmeter, restoration of concrete surfaces, new lighting, cleaning and painting structures, associated site improvements with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE:** Tuesday, May 1, 2018, 2:00p.m.

Attendance is not mandatory, but recommended.

\*\*\*\*\*

Bids will be opened in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. Pre-Bid Conference is held at the same location unless otherwise indicated. Plans and Specifications and Addenda for this work may be examined at, and downloaded from, [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com). Backup files are available at <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>. Email Questions to: [contractadministration@tampagov.net](mailto:contractadministration@tampagov.net) .

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Notice to Bidders.....N-1  
Instructions to Bidders .....I-1a thru I-4  
Insurance Requirements .....INS-1 thru INS-2  
U-WMBE Availability Contact List.....4 pages  
Goal Contact List Instructions.....GCL-1  
MBD Form 70.....1 Page  
Sample Solicitation Letter.....SL-1

BID FORMS

Proposal.....P-1 thru P-5  
Good Faith Efforts Compliance Plan.....GFECF  
WMBE/SLBE Solicited.....DMI – Solicited  
WMBE/SLBE Utilized.....DMI – Utilized  
Bid Bond.....BB-1

CONTRACT FORMS

Agreement .....A-1 thru A-15  
Public Construction Bond .....PB-1 thru PB-3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

General Provisions .....G-1 thru G-10  
Specific Provisions.....SP-1- thru SP-22  
Contract Pay Items .....C-1 thru C-13  
Subcontractors Payment Form.....DMI – Payments  
Project Sign.....Sign-1 thru Sign-2

SPECIFICATION

WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

Section 1 – Excavation – Earth and Rock.....W1-1 thru W1-4  
Section 2 – Backfilling.....W2-1 thru W2-4  
Section 6 – Reinforcing Steel .....W6-1 thru W6-4  
Section 10 – Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings .....W10-1 thru W10-3  
Section 15 – Laying and Jointing Pipe for Force Mains and Sewers .....W15-1 thru W15-6  
Section 16 – Restoration of Street Pavements .....W16-1 thru W16-14  
Section 17 – Lawn Replacement.....W17-1 thru W17-2  
Section 18 – Leakage Tests .....W18-1 thru W18-2  
Section 27 – Demolition.....W27-1 thru W27-2  
Section 32 – Valves .....W32-1 thru W32-2  
Section 36 – Painting.....W36-1 thru W36-4  
Section 45 – Electrical .....W45-1 thru W45-2  
Section 46 – Controls .....W46-1 thru W46-9

Contract 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

Section 76 – Conduit, Wire, and Grounding.....W76-1 thru W76-10  
Section 92 – Sluice Gates .....W92-1 thru W92-4  
Section 110 – Clearing and Grubbing .....W110-1 thru W110-2  
Section 113 – Disposal of Debris .....W113-1  
Section 150 – Cellular Confinement Erosion Control System .....W150-1 thru W150-2  
Section 352 – Restore Spalled Areas Gunite.....W352-1 thru W352-6  
Section 555 – Chain Link Fencing.....W555-1 thru W555-2

Section 13400 - General Instrumentation and Control .....13400-1 thru 13400-10  
Section 16075 - Electrical Identification .....16075-1 thru 16075-3  
Section 16170 - Disconnects and Protective Devices .....16170-1 thru 16170-2  
Section 16421 - Mini Power-Zone .....16421-1 thru 16421-2  
Section 16500 - Lighting Fixtures.....16500-1 thru 16500-6  
Standardization Certificate of Conditions & Circumstances .....1

PLANS: Eastridge - 44 Sheets of Drawings  
Poinsettia - 47 Sheets of Drawings

NOTICE TO BIDDERS  
CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA  
Contract 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City of Tampa no later than 1:30 P.M., May 15, 2018, in the 4<sup>th</sup> Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida, there to be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed work is to include, but not be limited to, installation of new pumps, electrical and instrumentation controls, modifications to wet well, new intake screens, flowmeter, restoration of concrete surfaces, new lighting, cleaning and painting structures, associated site improvements with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Form of Bid Bond, Agreement, Form of Public Construction Bond, Specifications, Plans and other Contract Documents are posted at DemandStar.com. Backup files may be downloaded from <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>. One set may be available for reference at the office of the Contract Administration Department, Municipal Office Building, Fourth Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602.

Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal form included in the Specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check on a solvent bank or trust company in compliance with Section 255.051, Florida Statutes, made payable to the City of Tampa, in an amount of not less than five per cent of the total bid, or a Bid Bond, of like amount, on the form set forth in the Contract Documents, as a guarantee that, if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute the Proposed Contract and furnish a Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt of Notice of Award of Contract.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.

The City of Tampa reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bid and/or Bid Bond. Acceptance or rejection of Proposals will be made as soon as practicable after the Proposals are received, but the City reserves the right to hold Proposals for ninety (90) days from the date of Opening.

Bid Protest Procedures: Unless subsequently indicated otherwise, in a revised posting on the Department's web page for Construction Project Bidding, the City of Tampa intends to award the referenced project to the lowest bidder listed in the tabulation posted on or about the date of Bid Opening. A bidder aggrieved by this decision may file a protest not later than 4:30 P.M., five (5) business days from the first posting thereof, pursuant to City of Tampa Code Chapter 2, Article V, Division 3, Section 2-282, Procurement Protest Procedures. Protests not conforming therewith shall not be reviewed.

Pursuant to Section 2-282, City of Tampa Code, during the solicitation period, including any protest and/or appeal, NO CONTACT with City officers or employees is permitted from any bidder or proposer, other than as specifically stated in this solicitation and as follows:

Director of the Contract Administration Department (CAD)  
Contracts Management Supervisor, Jim Greiner  
Contract Officer, Jody Gray  
City legal department

Any Requests For Information must be submitted by email to [ContractAdministration@tampagov.net](mailto:ContractAdministration@tampagov.net)

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list." Refer to Section 287.133, Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, under certain circumstances preference may be given to businesses with a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of said Section.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.01 GENERAL:

The proposed work is the Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation in the City of Tampa, as required for a complete project, as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications. The work is located on land owned or controlled by the City of Tampa.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. **Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.**

I-1.02 FORM PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS: Replace the second sentence with the following: Submission of the entire specification book is not required.

I-1.03 ADDENDA – Section I-2.03 is replaced with the following: No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the City of Tampa, Contract Administration Department, 306 E. Jackson St., 4th Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602 and then emailed to [ContractAdministration@tampagov.net](mailto:ContractAdministration@tampagov.net). To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be posted on DemandStar.Com and on the Department's web page, with notice given to all prospective bidders at the respective fax numbers or e-mail addresses furnished, for such purposes. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-1.04 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

**SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.** Section I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS is replaced with the following:

Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more partners. When a corporation is a bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office.

If the bidder referred to in Section I-2.07 is a corporation, it must submit; upon request, a copy of its filed Articles of Incorporation. In addition, if the bidder was incorporated in another state, it must establish that it is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bidder is using a fictitious name, it must submit upon request, proof of registration of such name with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the County where its principal place of business is. Failure to submit what is required is grounds to reject the bid of that bidder.

**SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.** Section I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT is changed to add the following to the end of the existing text:

The following provisions are hereby incorporated into any contract executed by or on behalf of the City. Contractor shall comply with the following Statement of Assurance: During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor assures the City, that the Contractor is in compliance with Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, and the City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, in that Firm/Contractor does not on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, familial status, or marital status, discriminate in any form or manner against said Firm's/Contractor's employees or applicants for employment. Contractor understands and agrees that the Contract is conditioned upon the veracity of this Statement of Assurance, and that violation of this condition shall be considered a material breach of the Award/Contract. Furthermore, Contractor herein assures the City that said Contractor will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 when federal grant(s) is/are

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

involved. This Statement of Assurance shall be interpreted to include Vietnam-Era Veterans and Disabled Veterans within its protective range of applicability. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges and agrees to provide the City with all information and documentation that may be requested by the City from time to time regarding the solicitation, selection, treatment and payment of subcontractors, suppliers and vendors in connection with this Award/Contract. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges that it must comply with City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26.5, as enacted by Ordinance No. 2008-89.

I-1.05 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The work shall be arranged to be completed in accordance with a progress schedule approved by the Construction Engineer.

The time for completion of this project, referred in Article 4.01 of the Agreement, shall be 540 consecutive calendar days. The period for performance shall start from the date indicated in the Notice To Proceed.

I-1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The amount of liquidated damages, referred to in Article 4.06 of the Agreement, for completion of this project shall be \$500 per calendar day.

I-1.07 BASIS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The basis of award referred to in Item I-2.11 of Instructions to Bidders shall be the greatest amount of work, which can be accomplished within the funds available as budgeted. The award may be made on the basis of the total bid, base bid, alternates(s) if any, unit bids if any, or any combination thereof deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within 90 days after opening proposals.

I-1.08 GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY:

Arrangement may be made by the City in coordination with the Contractor, for construction to commence with a Ground Breaking Ceremony. Details will be discussed at the pre-construction conference.

I-1.09 INSURANCE:

The insurance required for this project shall be as indicated on the attached and incorporated Special Instructions pages beginning with page INS-1 entitled CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, which among other things requires the Contractor to provide a Certificate of Insurance to the City prior to commencing work. The City may from time to time use a third party vendor to manage its insurance certificates and related documentation which vendor may periodically initiate contact, requests for information, etc. on the City's behalf.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 – SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.10 EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM (EBO) REQUIREMENTS / PROJECT SUBCONTRACTING GOAL(S)

**BIDDERS MUST SUBMIT COMPLETED AND SIGNED CITY OF TAMPA FORMS MBD-10 AND MBD-20 WITH THEIR BIDS. BIDS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THESE COMPLETED FORMS (INCLUDING SIGNATURES) WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE. INSTRUCTIONS ON COMPLETING THE FORMS ARE INCLUDED AFTER EACH FORM IN THIS BID PACKAGE.**

**THE CHECKED BOX INDICATES SECTION THAT APPLIES TO THIS BID.**

**SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (WMBE and SLBE)**

In accordance with the City of Tampa's EBO Program, Chapter 26.5, City of Tampa Code, the subcontracting goal(s) has/have been established for subcontracting with City-certified underutilized WMBEs (Women and Minority Business Enterprises) and/or SLBEs (Small Local Business Enterprises) on this project (hereinafter "Goal"). *The Goal is based, in part, upon the availability of City-certified firms to perform the anticipated scope of work (Bid is subject to the subcontracting project goal(s) section for which a corresponding numerical percent is indicated).*

Project Industry Category: Construction

- Project Goal(s):
- 7.6% **U-WMBE (Underutilized Woman and Minority Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)**  
*per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE)*
  - 0.4% **SLBE (Small Local Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)**  
*only City-certified SLBEs*
  - \_\_\_\_% **U-WMBE/SLBE Combined (EBO Program)**  
*per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE) together with City-certified SLBEs*
  - \_\_\_\_% **WMBE/SLBE ASPIRATIONAL (EBO Program)** An all-inclusive SLBE/WMBE goal; any City certified firm counts towards goal attainment.

**BIDDERS MUST SOLICIT ALL COMPANIES ON THE ATTACHED AVAILABILITY CONTACT LIST** at least **five (5) City business days or more prior to bid opening as a first step** to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal. Substantive documentation that demonstrates Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal **must be submitted with the bid**, including emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, and other communication with City-certified firms. Bidders may explore other potential opportunities for subcontracting by consulting the current directory of all certified firms posted by the City of Tampa at <https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com> as the **Availability Contact List may not be inclusive of all firms that could count toward Goal attainment. However, ONLY SUBCONTRACTING** with those specific WMBEs designated as "underutilized" by Classification in the appropriate industry category (and, if made applicable by being specifically included in the above Goal, SLBEs) will count toward meeting the Goal. Making Good Faith Efforts through these and other means (not pro-forma) is the responsibility of the Bidder. See the attached Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFCEP) (MBD Form-50) for specific requirements.

**GOOD FAITH EFFORT COMPLIANCE PLAN (GFCEP) REQUIRED (MBD FORM-50).** When a Goal has been established, the Bidder **must submit** with its bid a Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFCEP) using the attached MBD Form-50 together with supporting documentation as specified therein. **Submittals that do not contain MBD Form-50 when a Goal has been established will be deemed non-responsive.** Additional explanation and documentation is required whenever a City-certified subcontractor's quote is not utilized. Any additional information regarding GFCEP (post-bid) shall be only upon the City's request for clarification of information submitted with bid and **not to "cure" omissions or deficiencies** of the bid.

**NOTE:** When U-WMBEs are included in a Goal, only those City-certified subcontractors whose WMBE Classification is designated "underutilized" will count toward Goal attainment. Refer to **MBD Form-70** to identify underutilized WMBEs by subcontract Classification for the applicable project industry category. A prime bidder who is a City-certified WMBE and/or SLBE is not exempt from the **GFCEP MBD Form-50** requirements.

**SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (DBE) FDOT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

The City of Tampa is required to use the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program on contracts with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds. Effective October 1, 2017 through to September 30, 2020, the overall FDOT DBE aspirational goal is **10.65%** and is *race neutral*, meaning that FDOT believes the aspirational DBE goal may be achieved entirely through ordinary, competitive procurement methods. Despite the absence of a contract specific DBE goal on this project, the City encourages bidders to seek out and use DBEs and other minority, small businesses. For assistance in identifying certified DBEs, FDOT offers the use of its supportive services program accessed via FDOT's Equal Opportunity Office at <http://www.fdot.gov/equalopportunity/serviceproviders.shtm>. FDOT DBE rules and regulations apply to this solicitation, including the requirement to report bidder opportunity information in the FDOT Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) web-based application within three (3) business days of submission of the bid for ALL subcontractors who quoted bidder for this specific project. The five (5) char/digit LAP Agreement Contract Number for this project is 6. The web address to the EOC system is: <https://fdotwp1.dot.state.fl.us/EqualOpportunityCompliance/Account.aspx/Login?ReturnUrl=%2fEqualOpportunityCompliance>

**NOTE:** Regardless of FDOT DBE program applicability, for data collection purposes bidder still **must submit** City Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 **completed and signed** with its bid or the bid will be deemed non-responsive.

**DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT INITIATIVE (DMI) DATA REPORTING FORMS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONTRACTS**

Bidder **must submit**, with its bid, **completed and signed** Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 to be considered a responsive bid. Specifically, the 'Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-10)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) solicited and 'Schedule of All -To Be Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-20)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) to be utilized. Supplemental forms, such as 'Form MBD-40 Official Letter Of Intent' (LOI), can be submitted with the bid or once declared lowest-responsive bidder. After an award, 'DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)' is to be submitted with payment requests to report payments to subcontractors and using the on-line automated MBD compliance software system available at <https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com>. For additional information about the WMBE and SLBE programs contact the Minority and Small Business Development Office at 813-274-5522. (3-18)

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.11 BID SECURITY:

Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated Best KeyRating Guide Property/Casualty.

I-1.12 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND:

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be issued and executed by (a) surety company(ies) acceptable to the City and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. After execution of the Agreement and before commencing work, the Contractor must provide the City a certified copy of the officially recorded Bond.

I-1.13 AGREEMENT

**SECTION 2 – POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES**, new Article 2.05:

Add the following:

Article 2.05 CITY'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

The City may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the City's convenience and without cause. Termination by the City under this Article shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor, specify the extent of termination and the effective date.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the City, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

- (a) cease operations as specified in the notice;
- (b) place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete continued portions of the Contract;
- (c) terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
- (d) proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
- (e) take actions that may be necessary, or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

The amount to be paid to the Contractor by the City because of the termination shall consist of:

- (a) for costs related to work performed on the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date including termination costs relative to subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work;
- (b) the reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonable necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; additional costs of termination and settlement of subcontracts excluding amounts of such settlements; and storage, transportation, and other costs incurred which are reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection or disposition of the terminated Work; and
- (c) a fair and reasonable profit on the completed Work unless the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed.

Allowance shall be made for payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, and claims which the City has against the Contractor under the Contract, and for the value of materials supplies, equipment or other items that are part of the costs of the Work to be disposed of by the Contractor.

**SECTION 5 – SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**, Article 5.01, Page A-7, last paragraph:

Change "...twenty-five (25) percent..." to "...fifty-one (51) percent..."

**SECTION 8 – CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES**, Article 8.03, Page A-9, delete Article 8.03 in its entirety and

Replace with the following new article:

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

**ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination and must not maintain, provide or permit facilities that are segregated.

**SECTION 10 – PAYMENTS**, Article 10.05, Page A-10, 1<sup>st</sup> Paragraph, 1<sup>st</sup> Sentence:

Change "...fair value of the work done, and may apply for..." to "...fair value of the work done, and shall apply for..."

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.02, Page A-12, 1<sup>st</sup> Paragraph, 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence:

Delete the 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following new 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence:

Without limiting application of Article 11.07, below, whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City Indemnified Parties (as defined below) from any and all Claims (as defined below) for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.03, Page A-12:

Delete Article 11.03 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

**ARTICLE 11.03 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.**

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.07, Page A-12:

Delete Article 11.07 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

**ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS**

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

Contractor releases and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, elected and appointed officials, employees, and/or agents (collectively, "City Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, settlements, judgments, charges, or costs (including without limitation attorneys' fees, professional fees, or other expenses) of every kind and character arising out of any and all claims, liens, is entitled to indemnification hereunder. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation on the amount or type of Contractor's insurance coverage.

The parties agree that to the extent the written terms of this indemnification are deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in conflict with any provisions of Florida law, in particular Sections 725.06 and 725.08, Florida Statutes, the written terms of this indemnification shall be deemed by any court of competent jurisdiction to be modified in such a manner as to be in fully and complete compliance with all such laws and to contain such limiting conditions or limitations of liability, or to not contain any unenforceable or prohibited term or terms, such that this indemnification shall be enforceable in accordance with and to the maximum extent permitted by Florida law.

The obligation of Contractor under this Article is absolute and unconditional; it is not conditioned in any way on any attempt by a City Indemnified Party to collect from an insurer any amount under a liability insurance policy, and is not subject to any set-off, defense, deduction, or counterclaim that the Contractor might have against the City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend hereunder is independent and separate from the duty to indemnify, and the duty to defend exists regardless of any ultimate liability of Contractor, the City, and any City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend arises immediately upon presentation of a Claim by any party and written notice of such Claim being provided to Contractor. Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations hereunder will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Contract.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Contractor agrees and recognizes that the City Indemnified Parties shall not be held liable or responsible for any Claims which may result from any actions or omissions of Contractor in which the City Indemnified Parties participated either through providing data or advice and/or review or concurrence of Contractor's actions. In reviewing, approving or rejecting any submissions by Contractor or other acts of Contractor, the City in no way assumes or shares any responsibility or liability of Contractor or any tier of subcontractor/subconsultant/supplier, under this Contract.

In the event the law is construed to require a specific consideration for such indemnification, the parties agree that the sum of Ten Dollars and 00/100 (\$10.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, is the specific consideration for such indemnification and the providing of such indemnification is deemed to be part of the specifications with respect to the services provided by Contractor.

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.12, Page A-13:**

Change Article 11.12 to add the following new language after existing text:

The City of Tampa is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. In accordance with Florida Statutes, 119.0701, Contractor agrees to comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including the following:

1. Contractor shall keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the services under this Agreement;
2. Upon request by the City, provide the City with copies of the requested records, having redacted records in total on in part that are exempt from disclosure by law or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time (with provision of a copy of such records to the City) on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
3. Ensure that records, in part or in total, that are exempt or that are confidential and exempt from disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement if Contractor does not transfer the records to the City;
4. Upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall within 30 days after such event either transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain the public records in compliance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. If Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the agency.

The failure of Contractor to comply with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and/or the provisions set forth in this Article shall be grounds for immediate unilateral termination of the Agreement by the City; the City shall also have the option to withhold compensation due Contractor until records are received as provided herein.

**IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 813-274-8598, JIM.GREINER@TAMPAGOV.NET, AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING, 4TH FLOOR, 306 E. JACKSON ST. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602.**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.14 Contractors must utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify Systems to verify the employment eligibility of all persons employed during the term of the Contract to perform employment duties within the State of Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract.

I-1.15 GENERAL PROVISIONS; G-2.02 Copies Furnished to Contractor: Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall acquire for its use copies of the plans and specifications as needed, which may be downloaded from the City's web site, at <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>.

Bidder as part of the solicitation process (and as Contractor if Bidder is successful) may hold, come into possession of, and/or generate certain building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, facility, or other structure owned or operated by the City or an agency (singularly or collectively "Exempt Plans"), which pursuant to Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes, are exempt from Section 119.07(1), Florida Statutes and Section 24(a), Art. I of the Florida State Constitution. Contractor certifies it has read and is familiar the exemptions and obligations of Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes; further that Contractor is and shall remain in compliance with same, including without limitation maintaining the exempt status of such Exempt Plans, for so long as any Exempt Plans are held by or otherwise in its possession.

I-1.16 PAYMENT DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute pertaining to pay requests must be presented to the City pursuant to Executive Order 2003-1.

I-1.17 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, prohibits agencies or local governmental entities from contracting with companies for goods or services of \$1 million or more that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes, or is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, (effective October 1, 2016), or is engaged in a boycott of Israel (effective October 1, 2016), or is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. A company that is on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the

Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes, or is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, (effective October 1, 2016) or is engaged in a boycott of Israel (effective October 1, 2016) or is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of \$1 million or more. Contractor certifies that it is not in violation of Section 287.135, Florida Statutes. For contracts \$1,000,000 and greater, if the City determines the Contractor submitted a false certification under Section 287.135(5) of the Florida Statutes, or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, (effective October 1, 2016), or is engaged in a boycott of Israel (effective October 1, 2016), or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, the City shall either terminate the Agreement after it has given the Contractor notice and an opportunity to demonstrate the City's determination of false certification was in error pursuant to Section 287.135(5)(a) of the Florida Statutes, or maintain the Agreement if the conditions of Section 287.135(4) of the Florida Statutes are met.

I-1.18 FLORIDA'S PUBLIC RECORDS LAW; DATA COLLECTION

Pursuant to Section 119.071(5)(a)2a, Florida Statutes, social security numbers shall only be collected from Bidders and/or Contractor by the City should such number be needed for identification, verification, and/or tax reporting purposes. To the extent Bidder and/or Contractor collects an individual's social security number in the course of acting on behalf of the City pursuant to the terms and conditions of its Proposal or, if awarded, the Agreement, Bidder and/or Contractor shall follow the requirements of Florida's Public Records Law.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## SECTION 2 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

### I-2.01 BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities necessary for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Bidders must examine the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents and shall exercise their own judgment as to the nature and amount of the whole of the work to be done, and for the bid prices must assume all risk of variance, by whomsoever made, in any computation or statement of amounts or quantities necessary to complete the work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents.

Elevations of the ground are shown on the Plans and are believed to be reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so and are presented only as an approximation. Bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the correctness of all elevations.

The City may have acquired, for its own use, certain information relating to the character of materials, earth formations, probable profiles of the ground, conditions below ground, and water surfaces to be encountered at the site of the proposed work. This information, if it exists, is on file at the offices of the Department of Public Works and Bidders will be permitted to see and examine this information for whatever value they consider it worth. However, this information is not guaranteed, and Bidders should satisfy themselves by making borings or test pits, or by such other methods as they may prefer, as to the character, location, and amounts of water, peat, clay, sand, quicksand, gravel, boulders, conglomerate, rock, gas or other material to be encountered or work to be performed.

Various underground and overhead structures and utilities are shown on the plans. The location and dimensions of such structures and utilities, where given, are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so. These structures and utilities are plotted on the Plans for the information of the Bidders, but information so given is not to be construed as a representation or assurance that such structures will be found or encountered as plotted, or that such information is complete or accurate.

### I-2.02 FORM, PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS

Each Proposal shall be submitted upon the Proposal Form and in accordance with the instructions included herein. The Proposal Form must not be detached herefrom. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in both words and figures, with the unit or lump sum prices, or both, for which the Proposal is made. The computed total price for each unit price Contract Item shall be determined by multiplying the estimated quantity of the item, as set forth in the Proposal Form, by the corresponding unit price bid for such item. The resulting product shall be entered in the appropriate blank space under the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". The lump sum price bid for each lump sum price Contract Item shall also be entered in the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". If a Proposal contains any omissions, erasures, alterations, additions, or items not called for in the itemized Proposal, or contains irregularities of any kind, such may constitute sufficient cause for rejection of the Proposal. In case of any discrepancy in the unit price or amount bid for any item in the Proposal, the price as expressed in written words will govern. In no case is the Agreement Form to be filled out or signed by the Bidder.

In the case of certain jobs bid Lump Sum a "Schedule of Unit Prices" must be filled out as an attachment to the Lump Sum proposal. These prices may be used as a guide for the negotiation of change orders, at the City's option.

The proposal must be signed and certified and be presented on the prescribed form in a sealed envelope on/or before the time and at the place stated in the Notice of Bidders, endorsed with the name of the person, firm or corporation presenting it, the date of presentation, and the title of the work for which the Proposal is made.

Unless the apparent low bidder is now engaged in or has recently completed contract work for the City of Tampa, he, if requested, shall furnish to the City, after the opening of bids and prior to award, a summary statement of record of construction experience over the past three (3) years with proper supporting evidence, and, if required by the City, shall also furnish a list of equipment and other facilities pertinent to and available for the proper execution of the proposed work, and a statement of financial resources to the extent necessary to establish ability to carry on the proposed work. The City may make further investigations as considered necessary with respect to responsibility of the Bidder to whom it appears may be awarded the Contract.

If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Proposal, endorsed as directed above, must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the Notice to Bidders and sent by registered mail.

### I-2.03 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the Contract Administration Department, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 4th Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to all prospective bidders at the respective addresses furnished, for such purposes, not later than three (3) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals, and if requested, a copy will be delivered to the prospective bidder's representative. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

### I-2.04 BID SECURITY

Each Proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check issued by a solvent bank or trust company and payable at sight to the City of Tampa, in compliance with Section 255.051 Florida Statutes, or a Bid Bond upon the form provided herein, in an amount of not less than five percent of the sum of the computed total amount of the Bidder's Proposal as a guarantee that if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute and fill in the proposed Contract and Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after notice of award of the Contract. Certified checks shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached if required by law. Surety on Bid Bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and all such Bonds shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond to Execute the same shall be submitted with the Bond. Bid Bonds shall be issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

Within ten (10) days after the opening of Proposals, the bid security of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned. The bid security of the remaining two Bidders whose Proposals are not accepted will be

returned within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, or, if no such Contract has been executed, within ninety (90) days after the date of opening Proposals. The bid security of the Bidder whose Proposal is accepted will be returned only after he has duly executed the Contract and furnished the required Public Construction Bond and insurance.

Should it be necessary for the City to retain the bid security and said bid security is in the form of checks, the checks of these Bidders will be returned if replaced by Bid Bonds in an amount equal to the amount of the checks of such Bidders in such form and issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

A Bidder may withdraw his Proposal before the time fixed for the opening of Proposals, without prejudice to himself, by communicating his purpose, in writing, to the Mayor and City Council, and when his communication is received, the Proposal will be handed to him or his authorized agent unopened. No Bidder may withdraw his Proposal within ninety (90) days after the day of opening Proposals.

The Bidder whose Proposal is accepted shall enter into a written contract, upon the Agreement form included herein, for the performance of the work and furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after written notice by the City of Award of Contract has been served on such Bidder personally or after receipt of the written notice by registered mail to such Bidder at the address given in his Proposal.

If the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it or fails to furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt by him of the Notice of Award of Contract, the amount of his bid security shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that the City will sustain in case said Bidder fails to enter into a Contract and furnish the required Public Construction Bond. If a Bid Bond was furnished, the full amount of the Bond shall become due and payable as liquidated damages caused by such failure. The full amount of the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages without consideration of the fact that an award may be less than the full amount of the Bidder's Proposal, excepting that the award shall be within the conditions of said Proposal relating to the basis of consideration for an award. No plea of mistake in the bid or misunderstanding of the conditions of forfeiture shall be available to the Bidder for the recovery of his deposit or as a defense to any action based upon the neglect or refusal to execute a contract.

#### I-2.05 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract must comply with all laws of the State of Florida, and all applicable Ordinances of the City of Tampa respecting labor and compensation and with all other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable and having the force of law.

#### I-2.06 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than: B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated BEST'S KEY RATING GUIDE PROPERTY-LIABILITY.

#### I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When a firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more of the partners. When a corporation is a Bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary. Anyone signing the Proposal as agent must file with it legal evidence of his authority to do so.

Bidders who are nonresident corporations shall furnish to the City a

duly certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, signed by the Secretary of State, within ten days of the notice to do so. Such notice will be given to Bidders who are nonresident corporations, to whom it appears an award will be made, and the copy of the permit must be filed with the City before the award will be made. Failure to promptly submit this evidence of qualification to do business in the State of Florida may be basis for rejection of the Proposal.

#### I-2.08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS

The City reserves the right to reject any Proposal if investigation of the Bidder fails to satisfy the City that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated therein. Any or all Proposals will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Bidders. Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

#### I-2.09 QUANTITIES ESTIMATED ONLY

The estimate of quantities of the various items of work and materials, if set forth in the Proposal Form, is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of Proposals.

The quantities actually required to complete the Contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if awarded a Contract for the work specified, the Contractor agrees that he will not make any claim for damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed for comparison of Proposals and quantities of work actually performed. The City further reserves the right to vary the quantities in any amount.

#### I-2.10 COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS

Except jobs bid on a "One Lump Sum" basis, proposals will be compared on the basis of a total computed price arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantity of each item and the corresponding unit price of each item, and including any lump sum prices on individual items.

The computed total prices for individual Contract Items and the total computed price for the entire Contract, as entered by the Bidder in the Proposal Form, are for convenience only and are subject to correction in the tabulation and computation of the Proposals.

#### I-2.11 BASIS OF AWARD

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders, as determined by the City and by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of Proposals. The successful Bidder will be required to possess, or obtain, a valid City Occupational License.

#### I-2.12 INSURANCE REQUIRED

The successful Bidder and his subcontractors will be required to procure and pay for insurance covering the work in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.02 of the Agreement as indicated on special instructions pages beginning with INS-1.

#### I-2.13 NO ASSIGNMENT OF BID

No Bidder shall assign his bid or any rights thereunder.

#### I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

Contracts for work under this Proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.

Bidders must, if requested, submit with their initial bid a signed statement as to whether they have previously performed work subject to the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.

Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning their employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Contract.

Successful Bidders must, if requested, submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform work on the project and written,

signed statement from authorized agents of the labor pools with which they will or may deal for employees on the work together with supporting information to the effect that said labor pools practices and policies are in conformity with Executive Order No. 11246 and that said labor pools will affirmatively cooperate in or offer no hindrance to the recruitment, employment and equal treatment of employees seeking employment and performing work under the Contract, or a certification as to what efforts have been made to secure such statements when such agents or labor pools have failed or refused to furnish them prior to the award of the Contract.

#### I-2.15 LABOR STANDARDS

The Bidder's attention is directed to the Contract Provisions of the Labor Standards for federally assisted projects which may be attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

#### I-2.16 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS

If applicable, the successful Bidder will be required to provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers", and such form may be made a part of the Agreement.

#### I-2.17 NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted to said Secretary prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction and Contract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The form of certification may be bound herein following the form of Bid Bond.

Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction Contract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractor for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause:

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

"A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

"Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide from the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

The United States requires a pre-award conference if a proposed construction contract exceeds one million dollars to determine if the the prospective contractor is in compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. In such instances, a meeting may be scheduled at which the prospective contractor must specify what affirmative action he has taken or proposed to take to assure equal employment opportunity which must be approved by the United States before award of the contract will be authorized.

Bidders must be prepared to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan at a pre-award conference. The plan must include bidding opportunities offered by the Bidder to minority subcontractors.

On October 13, 1971, President Nixon issued Executive Order 11246 emphasizing the government's commitment to the promotion of minority business enterprise. Accordingly, the United States is firmly

committed to the utilization of available resources to support this important program. U.S. agencies are most interested in realizing minority participation on the subject. Achieving equal employment opportunity compliance is required through Executive Order 11246. WE cannot emphasize too strongly that minority subcontractors be extended subcontractors bidding opportunities as but one step in your affirmative action policy.

Due to the importance of this contract, U.S. Agencies may conduct an EEO Conference prior to the award of the Contract. It is suggested that the responsive Bidder confirm the minority subcontractors he contacted for bids or quotations in his EEO plan submitted at the conference.

#### I-2.18 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

By the submission of a Proposal, each Bidder acknowledges that he understands and will agree to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to solicitation. Each Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, he will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, he must engage in Affirmative Action directed to promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the contract (and he must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed \$100,000). The Bidder understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the project. \*\*\*\*\* END of SECTION \*\*\*\*\*

## CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to commencing any work or services or taking occupancy under that certain written agreement or award (for purposes of this document, Agreement) between the City of Tampa, Florida (City) and Firm/Awardee/Contractor/Consultant/Lessee/non-City party, etc. (for purposes of this document, Firm) to which this document is attached and incorporated as an Exhibit or otherwise, and continuing during the term of said Agreement (or longer if the Agreement and/or this document so requires), Firm shall provide, pay for, and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons (including death) or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Agreement (including without limitation occupancy and/or use of certain property/premises) by Firm, its agents, representatives, employees, suppliers, subtenants, or subcontractors (which term includes sub-consultants, as applicable) of any tier subject to the terms and conditions of this document. Firm's maintenance of insurance coverage as required herein is a material element of the Agreement and the failure to maintain or renew coverage or provide evidence of same (defined to include without limitation Firm's affirmative duty to provide from time to time upon City's request certificates of insurance, complete and certified copies of Firm's insurance policies, forms, and endorsements, information on the amount of claims payments or reserves chargeable to the aggregate amount of coverage(s) whether during the term of the Agreement or after as may be requested by the City in response to an issue or potential claim arising out of or related to the Agreement to which Firm's insurance obligations hereunder may apply or possibly help mitigate) may be treated as a material breach of the Agreement. Should at any time Firm not maintain the insurance coverages required, City at its sole option (but without any obligation or waiver of its rights) may (i) terminate the Agreement or (ii) purchase such coverages as City deems necessary to protect the itself (charging Firm for same) and at City's option suspending Firm's performance until such coverage is in place. If Firm does not reimburse City for such costs within 10 days after demand, in addition to any other rights, City shall also have the right to offset such costs from amounts due Firm under any agreement with the City. All provisions intended to survive or to be performed subsequent to the expiration or termination of the Agreement shall survive, including without limitation Firm's obligation to maintain or renew coverage, provide evidence of coverage and certified copies of policies, etc. upon City's request and/or in response to a potential claim, litigation, etc.

The City reserves the right from time to time to modify or waive any or all of these insurance requirements (or to reject policies) based on the specific nature of goods/services to be provided, nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, financial condition, failure to operate legally, or other special circumstances. If Firm maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled to such broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by Firm. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City. No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover Firm's interests, liabilities, or obligations. Required insurance shall not limit Firm's liability.

Firm acknowledges and agrees Firm and not the City is the party in the best position to determine applicability (e.g. "IF APPLICABLE"), confirm, and/or verify its insurance coverage. Acceptance by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc. of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies pursuant to the terms of this document and the Agreement evidencing insurance coverages and limits does not constitute approval or agreement that the insurance requirements have been met or that coverages or policies are in compliance. Furthermore, receipt, acceptance, and/or approval of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies or copies of policies by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc., which indicate less coverage than required does not constitute a waiver of Firm's obligation to fulfill these insurance requirements.

### MINIMUM SCOPE AND LIMIT OF INSURANCE <sup>1</sup>

A. Commercial General Liability (CGL) Insurance on the most current Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent on an "occurrence" basis (Modified Occurrence or Claims Made forms are not acceptable without prior written consent of the City). Coverage must be provided to cover liability contemplated by the Agreement including without limitation premises and operations, independent contractors, contractual liability, products and completed operations, property damage, bodily, personal and advertising injury, contractual liability, explosion, collapse, underground coverages, personal injury liability, death, employees-as-insureds. Products and completed operations liability coverage maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work. Limits shall not be less than \$1M per occurrence and \$2M general aggregate for Agreements valued at \$2M or less; if valued over \$2M, a general aggregate limit that equals or exceeds the Agreement's value. If a general aggregate limit applies; it shall apply separately to the project/location (ISO CG 2S 03 or 2S 04 or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

B. Automobile Liability (AL) Insurance in accordance with Florida law, as to the ownership, maintenance, and use of all owned, non-owned, leased, or hired vehicles. AL insurance shall not be less than: (a) \$500,000 combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued at \$100,000 or less or (b) \$1M combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued over \$100,000. If transportation of hazardous material involved, the MCS-90 endorsement (or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

C. Worker's Compensation (WC) & Employer's Liability Insurance for all employees engaged under the Agreement. Worker's Compensation as required by Florida law. Employer's Liability with minimum limits of (a) \$500,000 bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each employee for Agreements valued at \$100,000 and under or (b) \$1M bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each for all other Agreements. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

D. Excess (Umbrella) Liability Insurance for Agreements valued at \$2M or more, at least \$4M per occurrence in excess of underlying limits and no more restrictive than underlying coverage for all work performed by Firm. May also compensate for a deficiency in CGL, AL, or WC. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

E. Builder's Risk Insurance for property loss exposure associated with construction/renovation/additions to buildings or structures, including materials or fixtures to be incorporated. Must be "All Risk" form with limits of no less than the project's completed value, have no coinsurance penalties, eliminate the "occupancy clause", cover Firm (together with its contractors, subcontractors of every tier, and suppliers), and name City as a Loss Payee. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

F. Installation Floater coverage for property (usually highly valued equipment or materials such as compressors, generators, etc.) during its installation. Coverage must be "All Risk" including installation and transit for no less than 100% of the installed replacement cost value. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

G. Architects & Engineers Liability/ Professional Liability (E&O)/ Contractors Professional Liability (CPL)/ Medical Malpractice Insurance where Agreement involves Florida-regulated professional services (e.g. architect, engineer, design-builder, CM, accountant, appraiser, investment banker medical professional) at any tier, whether employed or independent, vicarious design liability exposure (e.g. construction means & methods, design supervision), value engineering, constructability assessments/reviews, BIM process, and/or performance specifications. Limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate; deletion of design/ build liability exclusions, as applicable, and maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work/services and City's acceptance of same. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

H. Railroad Protective Liability CRPL Insurance for construction within 50ft of operated railroad track(s) or where affects any railroad bridge, trestle, tunnel, track(s) roadbed, or over/under pass. Subject to involved rail road's approval prior to commencement of work. **(IF APPLICABLE)**.

I. Pollution and/or Asbestos Legal Liability Insurance where Agreement involves asbestos and/or environmental hazards/contamination risks (defined broadly, e.g. lead, mold, bacteria, fuel storage, underground work, cleanup (owned or non-owned sites), pollutant generation/transportation, marine/natural resource damage, contamination claim, restitution, business interruption, mold, fungus, lead-based paint, 3rd party claims/removal, etc.), with limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate, maintained for at least 3 years after Agreement completion. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

J. Cyber Liability Insurance where Agreement involves portals allowing access to obtain, use, or store data; managed dedicated servers; cloud hosting services; software/hardware; programming; and/or other IT services

<sup>1</sup> "M" indicates million(s), for example \$1M is \$1,000,000

and products are involved. Limits of not less than \$2M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate. Coverage sufficiently broad to respond to duties and obligations undertaken by Firm, and shall include, but not be limited to, claims involving infringement of intellectual property/copyright, trademark, trade dress, invasion of privacy violations, damage to or destruction of electronic information, information theft, release of confidential and/or private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion, virus transmission, and network security. Coverage, as applicable and with sufficient limits to respond, for breach response costs, regulatory fines and penalties, credit monitoring expenses. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

K. Drone/UAV Liability Insurance where Agreements involves unmanned aerial vehicles/drones. Coverage to include products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury with limits no less than \$1M per occurrence, and \$2M aggregate; may be provided by CGL endorsement subject to City's prior written approval. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

L. Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act/Jones Act for work being conducted near, above, or on "navigable waters" for not less than the above Employer's Liability Insurance limit. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

M. Garagekeeper/Hangerkeeper/Marina Operator Legal Liability Insurance and/or Hull/P&I Insurance where parking lot, valet, dealership, garage services, towing, etc. and/or operation of a hangar, marina, or air

plane/ship repairer, providing safe berth, air/watercraft storage/docking (on land/ in water), fueling, tours, charters, ferries, dredges, tugs, mooring, towing, boat/aircraft equipment/repair/alteration/maintenance, etc.; cover- age against liability for damage to vehicles air/watercraft, their machinery in Firm's care, custody, or control both private & commercial. Limits at least equal to greater of \$1M, value of max number of vehicles that may be in Firm's custody, or of most costly object in Firm's custody. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

N. Property Insurance and Interruption of Business CIOB Insurance where premises, building, structure, or improved real property is leased, licensed, or otherwise occupied by Firm. Property Insurance against all risks of loss to any occupant/tenant improvements at full replacement cost with no coinsurance penalty, including fire, water, leak damage, and flood, as applicable, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements. IOB by which minimum monthly rent will be paid to City for up to 1 year if premises are destroyed, rendered inaccessible or untenable, including disruption of utilities, water, or telecommunications. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

O. Liquor Liability/Host Liquor Liability where Firm directly or indirectly provides alcoholic beverages, limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$1M aggregate. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

P. Educators Legal Liability Insurance where day care, after school program, recreational activities, etc. limits per G above. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS- Insurance is to be placed with insurers admitted in the State of Florida and who have a current A.M. Best rating of no less than **A-:VII** or, if not rated by A.M. Best, as otherwise approved by the City in advance and in writing.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - **City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers together with, as applicable, any associated lender of the City shall be covered as additional insureds on all liability coverage** (e.g. CGL, AL, and Excess (Umbrella) Liability) as to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of Firm including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of Firm. Coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to Firm's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or **both** CG 10 20, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38 **and** CG 20 37 if later revisions used).

CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL – Each insurance policy shall provide that at least 30 days written notice must be given to City of any cancellation, intent to non-renew, or material reduction in coverage (except aggregate liability limits) and at least 10 days' notice for non-payment of premium. Firm shall also have an independent duty to notify City in like manner, within 5 business days of Firm's receipt from its insurer of any notices of same. If any policy's aggregate limit is reduced, Firm shall directly take steps to have it reinstated. Notice and proof of renewal/continued coverage/certifications, etc. shall be sent to the City's notice (or Award contact) address as stated in the Agreement with a copy to the following:

- Contract Administration Department, 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602     Purchasing Department, 306 E Jackson Street, Tampa, FL 33602  
 Other:

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (COI) – to be provided to City by insurance carrier prior to Firm beginning any work/services or taking occupancy and, if the insurance expires prior to completion of the work or services or Agreement term (as may be extended), a renewal COI at least 30 days before expiration to the above address(es). COIs shall specifically identify the Agreement and its subject (project, lease, etc.), shall be sufficiently comprehensive to insure City (named as additional insured) and Firm and to certify that coverage extends to subcontractors' acts or omissions, and as to permit the City to determine the required coverages are in place without the responsibility of examining individual policies. **Certificate Holder must be The City of Tampa, Florida.**

CLAIMS MADE – If any liability insurance is issued on a claims made form, Firm agrees to maintain such coverage uninterrupted for at least 3 years following completion and acceptance of the work either through purchase of an extended reporting provision or purchase of successive renewals. The Retroactive Date must be shown and be a date not later than the earlier of the Agreement date or the date performance/occupancy began thereunder.

DEDUCTIBLES/ SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS (SIR) – must be disclosed to City and, if over \$500,000, approved by the City in advance and in writing, including at City's option being guaranteed, reduced, or eliminated (additionally if a SIR provides a financial guarantee guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses). Firm shall be fully responsible for any deductible or SIR (without limiting the foregoing a policy with a SIR shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the City or named insured). In the event of loss which would have been covered but for a deductible or SIR, City may withhold from any payment due Firm, under any agreement with the City, an amount equal to same to cover such loss should full recovery not be obtained under the policy.

PERFORMANCE- All insurance policies shall be fully performable in Hillsborough County, Florida (the County), and construed in accordance with Florida law. Further, all insurance policies must expressly state that the insurance company will accept service of process in the County and that the exclusive venue for any action concerning any matter under those policies shall be in the appropriate state court of the County.

PRIMARY POLICIES - Firm's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as to the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of the Firm's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

SUBCONTRACTORS/INDEPENDENT ASSOCIATES/CONSULTANTS/SUBTENANTS/SUBLICENSEE - **Firm shall require and verify that all such entities maintain insurance meeting all requirements stated herein with the City as an additional insured** by endorsement (ISO FORM CG 20 38, or broader) or otherwise include such entities within Firm's insurance policies. Upon City's request, Firm shall furnish complete and certified copies of copies of such entities' insurance policies, forms, and endorsements.

SUBCONTRACTOR DEFAULT INSURANCE CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM, WRAP-UP. Use requires express prior written consent of City Risk Manager.

UNAVAILABILITY- To the fullest extent permitted by law, if Firm is out of business or otherwise unavailable at the time a claim is presented to City, Firm hereby assigns to the City all of its right, title and interest (but not any liabilities or obligations) under any applicable policies of insurance.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – With regard to any policy of insurance that would pay third party losses, Firm hereby grants City a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of Firm may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Firm agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect such waiver, but this provision shall apply to such policies regardless.

WAIVER/RELEASE AGREEMENT – Where Firm has a defined group of persons who might be exposed to harm (e.g. participants in an athletic event/program, volunteers) any waiver or release agreement used by Firm whereby such persons (and their parent/guardian as applicable) discharge Firm from claims and liabilities, shall include the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers to the same extent as Firm.

## Eastridge Poinsettia Pump Station Replacement 18-C-00013

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
	Excel 4 LLC	407-480-8976		excel4llc@yahoo.com	318 N. John Young Parkway Suite #6	Kissimmee	FL	34741	Demolition Services;	54149326	BBE	African American
	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.COM	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Demolition Services;	92345574	BBE	African American
	DRD ENTERPRISES LLC	813-476-9933	866-850-1332	ddeenah@drdentprises.com	4104 Yellowwood Dr.,	Valrico	FL	33594	Pipe Supplier;	04675317	BBE	African American
	Manzi Metals, Inc	352-799-8211	352-799-8244	bmanzi@manzimetals.com	15293 FLIGHT PATH DR	BROOKSVILLE	FL	34604	Pipe Supplier;	93245008	BBE	African American
	Suca Pipe Supply, Inc.	813-249-7902	813-249-7384	simau44@yahoo.com	4910 Lowell Rd	Tampa	FL	33624	Pipe Supplier;	92499571	BBE	African American
	Suca Pipe Supply, Inc. One	813-249-7902	813-249-7384	sucapipesupply1@yahoo.com	4910 Lowell Road	Tampa	FL	33624	Pipe Supplier;	63669556	BBE	African American
	Terrell Industries, Inc.	727-823-4424	727-823-3977	gradyterrell@terrellindustries.com	2067 1ST AVENUE NORTH	PETERSBURG	FL	33713	Pipe Supplier;	50530148	BBE	African American
	Reeves Building and Plumbing Contractor, Inc.	813-238-6197	813-238-6197	ReevesBuilding@verizon.net	P O BOX 11724	TAMPA	FL	33680	Plumbing Contractor	93011515	BBE	African American
9	The Generals Plumbing Company LLC	804-539-1330		thegeneral41@gmail.com	5342 River Rock Road	Lakeland	FL	33809	Plumbing Contractor	65042951	BBE	African American
10	Brown & Brown Electric, Inc.	954-938-8986	954-938-9272	winston@brownandbrownowelectric.com	6555 N.W. 9th Avenue Suite 205	Ft. Lauderdale	FL	33310	Electrical Contracting	92283934	BBE	African American
11	Fennell Electric, Inc.	407-466-9408	866-514-3716	fennellelectric@yahoo.com	604 Glenfield Ct	Apopka	FL	32712	Electrical Contracting	10557754	BBE	African American
	MDH Enterprises, Inc.	386-789-2672	866-681-5026	matize@my-es.com	281 East C Street	Orange City	FL	32763	Electrical Contracting	50849332	BBE	African American
	Fletcher Painting, Inc.	407-290-1188	407-290-9309	fletcherjunior@cs.com	4355 Fairmont Street Suite 8	Orlando	FL	32808	Painting Contractor	93587717	BBE	African American
	Obi Global, LLC	813-400-8562	813-409-3625	obigloballlc@gmail.com	11507 Dr. MLK Blvd	Mango	FL	33550	Painting Contractor	71881723	BBE	African American
	Allen Masonry & General Contractor, Inc.	813-597-3289	813-436-0999	allenmasonrygc@gmail.com	2049 Waikiki Way	Tampa	FL	33619	Concrete	93752366	BBE	African American
	Denson Construction Inc.	863-709-1001	863-709-1071	pete@denson-construction.com	4270 HOLDEN ROAD	LAKELAND	FL	33811	Concrete	93571944	BBE	African American

African American/Black Business Enterprises (BBE) shall count toward the subcontract goal. Refer to MBD Form 70 - Procurement Guidelines

## Eastridge Poinsettia Pump Station Replacement 18-C-00013

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
	E/S Concrete Service, Inc.	727-821-5029	727-821-5029	enorissysr@yahoo.com	726 E. Harbor Drive St. Petersburg	Petersburg	FL	33705	Concrete	993119582	BBE	African American
	Excel 4 LLC	407-480-8976		excel4llc@yahoo.com	318 N. John Young Parkway Suite #6	Kissimmee	FL	34741	Concrete	541149326	BBE	African American
	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.COM	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Concrete	992345574	BBE	African American
	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Concrete	203857845	BBE	African American
	Mason Global LLC	813-323-3648	813-323-3648	alan@masongloballlc.com	6133 Lanshire Dr	Tampa	FL	33634	Concrete	71844251	BBE	African American
	Powell Concrete, LLC	321-250-0233	863-496-1227	y.winfield@yahoo.com	4755 Laurel Ave	Kissimmee	FL	34758	Concrete	830467921	BBE	African American
	Provisions Construction & Development, Inc.	407-985-2442	407-985-2440	marrington@provisionscdi.com	3401 Lake Breeze Drive Bldg 601	Orlando	FL	32808	Concrete	62802435	BBE	African American
	AAJ Lawn Care Services, Inc.	813-220-8533	888-277-1860	aaajlawncare@gmail.com	3716 E. Idlewild Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	sodding	260254393	BBE	African American
	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tamapabay.rr.com	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	sodding	993362663	BBE	African American
	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	sodding	811241291	BBE	African American
	Dean&#39;s Environmental Services, Inc.	863-595-8255	904-791-9060	deank8859@gmail.com	2644 Whispering Trails Dr	Winter Haven	FL	33884	sodding	830461047	BBE	African American
	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	sodding	203857845	BBE	African American
	Moses & Wourman Maintenance Inc.	813-244-7134	813-920-1430	ctmoses11@msn.com	13014 N Dale Mabry Ste 136	Tampa	FL	33618	sodding	50105210	BBE	African American
	Promise Care LLC	813-988-8633	813-988-1555	promisecarellc@outlook.com	10711 n 53rd st	Tampa	FL	33617	sodding	64723775	BBE	African American
	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	sodding	63223645	BBE	African American

African American/Black Business Enterprises (BBE) shall count toward the subcontract goal. Refer to MBD Form 70 - Procurement Guidelines

**Eastridge Poinsettia Pump Station Replacement  
18-C-00013**

**U-WMBE Availability Contact List  
(The Underutilized WMBE Industry Category for Construction Subcontracts is BBE )**

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
	Williams Landscape Management Co., Inc.	813-628-8048	813-628-8041	tonywilliams@wlmnsiandscape.com	5710 N 50th St	Tampa	FL	33610	sodding	843516370	BBE	African American
	E Johnson Hauling and Construction LLC	813-417-9116		johnsonhauling78@gmail.com	709 E.Lake Ave.	Tampa	FL	33603	Hauling, Demolition, Concrete	813301557	BBE	African American
	PAR Development Partners, Inc.	813-374-2856		Yancy@pardevelopment.com	2109 E. Palm Ave., Suite 312	Tampa	FL	33605	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	205657414	BBE	African American
	Provision Trucking Company Inc	813-898-3632	813-898-3632	provisiontrucking@yahoo.com	20405 Berrywood Lane	Tampa	FL	33647	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	900922228	BBE	African American
	Renew Construction Services	813-990-7700	813-315-6279	jrd.renew@gmail.com	5508 N 50th St N	Tampa	FL	33610	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	71907700	BBE	African American
	Renew Construction Services	813-990-7700	813-315-6279	jrd.renew@gmail.com	5508 N 50th St N	Tampa	FL	33610	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	71907700	BBE	African American
	Sabrina's Trucking, LLC	813-629-7210	813-986-1124	jtrucker151@aol.com	P.O. Box 992	Mango	FL	33550	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	204083765	BBE	African American
	Wiggins Hauling & Transfer LLC	813-562-3798	813-562-3798	Dooley813@aol.com	7016 Conifer Dr.	Tampa	FL	33637	Hauling; Land Cleaning;	205011331	BBE	African American
	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelopment@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Fencing Installation;	203857845	MBE	African American

African American/Black Business Enterprises (BBE) shall count toward the subcontract goal. Refer to MBD Form 70 - Procurement Guidelines

# Eastridge Poinsettia Pump Station Replacement 18-C-00013 Combined SLBE/WMBE Availability Contact List

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Fencing Installation;	03857845	SLBE	African American
	JEB Management Inc.	813-968-1921	813-241-6070	info@fence4u.biz	5804 N. Occident Street	Tampa	FL	33614	Fencing Installation;	030416868	SLBE	Caucasian

Instructions Regarding Use of the SLBE Goal Contact List

**Bidders must solicit a subcontracting bid from ALL of the firms listed on the SLBEs list provided within the Specifications,** and provide documentation of emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, or other communication with the firms as a first step in demonstrating Good-Faith Efforts to achieve the goal set for SLBE participation on this contract.

The list is formatted to facilitate e-mailing of a solicitation to the listed firms by copying and pasting the email addresses.

The SLBE participation Goal is based upon the availability of the certified firms indicated on the contact list. The Goal and Requirements of the City's Equal Business Opportunity Program are stated in the Bid/Contract Document, Specifications.

## Procurement Guidelines To Implement Minority & Small Business Participation

### Underutilized WMBE Primes by Industry Category

FORMAL PROCUREMENT	Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
	Black	Asian	Black	Black	Black
	Hispanic	Native Am.	Hispanic	Asian	Hispanic
	Native Am.	Woman	Asian	Native Am.	Asian
	Woman		Native Am.		Native Am.
			Woman		Woman

### Underutilized WMBE Sub-Contractors / Sub-Consultants

SUB WORK	Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
		Asian	Hispanic	Asian	Asian
		Native Am.	Asian	Native Am.	Native Am.
		Woman	Native Am.		Woman
			Woman		

#### Policy

The Guidelines apply to formal procurements and solicitations. WMBE participation will be narrowly-tailored.

#### Index

- Black = Black/African-American Business Enterprise
- Hispanic = Hispanic Business Enterprise
- Asian = Asian Business Enterprise
- Native Am. = Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman = Woman Business Enterprise (Caucasian)

#### Industry Categories

**Construction** is defined as: new construction, renovation, restoration, maintenance of public improvements and underground utilities.

**Construction-Related Services** are defined as: architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, design build, construction management services, or registered surveying and mapping.

**Professional Services** are defined as: attorney, accountant, medical doctor, veterinarian, miscellaneous consultant, etc.

**Non-Professional Services** are defined as: lawn maintenance, painting, janitorial, printing, hauling, security guard, etc.

**Goods** are defined as: all supplies, materials, pipes, equipment, machinery, appliances, and other commodities.

#### MBD Form-70

SOLICITATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR QUOTES

From:  
OUR COMPANY NAME:  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:  
ADDRESS:  
FAX NUMBER:  
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

To Subcontractor:

Our firm is in the process of preparing a bid for a **City of Tampa Contract**. Please accept this notice as our request for quotes for the scope of work identified below. Please respond to this request by filling in the information below and returning via e-mail or fax to the address or number provided. Please contact us if you need any assistance in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, assistance in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, participation in a City-sponsored mentor-protégé program, or if you have any questions.

Plans and Specs for this project are posted at:  
<http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>

CONTRACT NO.:  
CONTRACT NAME:  
CITY'S BID OPENING DATE:  
DEADLINE FOR YOUR SUBCONTRACTOR BID OR RESPONSE:  
SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK:

Please complete and submit with your subcontract bid or response:

YOUR FIRM'S NAME:  
MAILING ADDRESS:  
CITY:  
STATE:  
ZIP:  
FAX NUMBER:  
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

Yes, my company is interested in quoting this project for the following items of work:

No, my company will not quote this project for the following reason(s):

(Sample Suggested Sub Solicitation 3-9-9 Tampa MBDO)

PROPOSAL

To the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida:

Legal Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Fictitious Name, *if applicable*: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder is a/an:  Individual  Partnership\*  Joint Venture\*  LLC  Corp.  Other:

Bidder is organized under the laws of:  State of Florida  Other:

Bidder Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Federal Employee Identification No. (FEI/EIN): \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Bidder's FDOS (SUNBIZ) Doc. No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(See Ch. 489, FS; use entity's, individual's only if applicable)*

Bidder Contact Name\*\*: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's own initial application for employment has criminal history screening practices similar in nature to the practices contained in Chapter 12, Article VI, City of Tampa Code (*Responses, whether "Yes" or "No", are for informational purposes only and will not be used as a basis of award or denial, nor as a basis for any protest*):  Yes  No

The below named person, appearing before the undersigned authority and after being first duly sworn, for him/herself and on behalf of the entity submitting this Proposal does hereby affirm and declare as follows:

- (1) He/She is of lawful age and is authorized to act on behalf of Bidder (the individual, partnership, corporation, entity, etc. submitting this Proposal) and that all statements made in this document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
- (2) If Bidder is operating under a fictitious name, Bidder has currently complied with any and all laws and procedures governing the operation of businesses under fictitious names in the State of Florida
- (3) No person or entity other than Bidder has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.
- (4) This Proposal is made without any understanding, agreement, or connection with any person or entity making Proposal for the same purposes, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
- (5) Bidder is not in arrears to the City of Tampa, upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City of Tampa.
- (6) That no officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is, shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this Proposal, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.
- (7) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands the Solicitation and has full knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of the work to be performed; furthermore, Bidder has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality, and quantity of materials and the kinds and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions and all difficulties to be encountered, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.
- (8) Bidder (including its principals)  has |  has NOT been debarred or suspended from contracting with a public entity.
- (9) Bidder  has |  has NOT implemented a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.
- (10) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of the Contract Documents and agrees Bidder will execute the Contract, provide the required Public Construction Bond, and will fully perform the work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract and Contract Documents therein referred to for the following prices, to wit:

\* If a Partnership or Joint Venture, attach Partnership or Joint Venture Agreement.

\*\* Someone the City may contact with questions/correspondence regarding this Solicitation and/or permits.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
	<b>SCHEDULE A - Eastridge Pump Station Rehabilitation</b>					
0100-1	Contingency	LS	1	Ninety Thousand Dollars and No Cents	90,000.00 \$	90,000.00
0101-1	Mobilization/demobilization	LS	1		\$	
0102-1	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		\$	
0104-1A	Erosion Control	LF	700		\$	
0110-5A	Clear and Grub	SY	700		\$	
0120-10A	Pump Down Pond and Clean Wet Well	LS	1		\$	
0127-10A	Demolition	LS	1		\$	
0336-0A	Clean, Prepare and Paint Structures	LS	1		\$	
0350-5	FDOT Concrete Gravity Wall	LF	12		\$	
0350-10	Concrete Driveway - 6 Inches Thick	SY	62		\$	
0400-15	Top Slab Modification	LS	1		\$	
0400-20	Wet Well and Valve Vault Walls	LS	1		\$	
0400-30	Flow Meter Vault	LS	1		\$	
0405-10A	Aluminum Hatches and Access Frame and Cover	LS	1		\$	
0415-20	Intake Screen	LS	1		\$	
0420-20	Pump Station Piping	LS	1		\$	
0424-30	Flowmeter Installation	LS	1		\$	

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
0424-40	Emergency Pump Connection	LS	1	\$	\$	
0432-10	Three 12" Plug Valves	LS	1	\$	\$	
0432-15	Three 12" Check Valves	LS	1	\$	\$	
0432-20	One Slide Gate Valve	LS	1	\$	\$	
0435-10	Installation of Water Service	LS	1	\$	\$	
0438-10	Flygt Submersible Pumps (3)	LS	1	\$	\$	
0469-10A	Pump Control, Instrumentation & Electric	LS	1	\$	\$	
0570-10A	Sod	SY	1250	\$	\$	
0610-20	Replace Pass-Thru Door	LS	1	\$	\$	
0802-10A	Remove and Replace Fence and Gates	LS	1	\$	\$	
					TOTAL SCHEDULE A \$	
	<b>SCHEDULE B - Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation</b>					
0100-1	Contingency	LS	1	One Hundred and Ten Thousand Dollars and No Cents	110,000.00 \$	110,000.00
0101-1	Mobilization/demobilization	LS	1	\$	\$	
0102-1	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1	\$	\$	
0104-1B	Erosion Control	LF	700	\$	\$	
0110-5B	Clear and Grub	SY	700	\$	\$	
0120-10B	Pump Down Pond and Clean Wet Well	LS	1	\$	\$	
0127-10B	Demolition	LS	1	\$	\$	

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
0130-0	Import Select Soil	CY	300	\$	\$	
0336-0B	Clean, Prepare and Paint Structures	LS	1	\$	\$	
0352-10	Restore Spalling Concrete	SY	500	\$	\$	
0355-10	Cellular Confinement System	SY	60	\$	\$	
0400-10	Wet Well and Top Slab Construction	LS	1	\$	\$	
0405-10B	Aluminum Hatches and Access Frame and Cover	LS	1	\$	\$	
0405-20	Metal Discharge Channel	LS	1	\$	\$	
0405-30	Installation of New Bar Screens	LS	1	\$	\$	
0438-20	Flygt Axial Pumps (3)	LS	1	\$	\$	
0438-30	Flygt Formed Suction Intakes (3)	LS	1	\$	\$	
0469-10B	Pump Control, Instrumentation & Electric	LS	1	\$	\$	
0500-10	Debris Containment Barrier	LS	1	\$	\$	
0515-10	Aluminum Handrail	LS	1	\$	\$	
0570-10B	Sod	SY	1250	\$	\$	
0610-10	Replace Door Louvers	LS	1	\$	\$	
0802-10B	Remove and Replace Fence and Gates	LS	1	\$	\$	
				TOTAL Schedule B	\$	
				TOTAL Sch. A and B	\$	

Contract 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation

Computed Total Price in Words: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

Computed Total Price in Figures: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and that the changes covered by the addendum(s) have been taken into account in this proposal: #1 \_\_\_\_ #2 \_\_\_\_ #3 \_\_\_\_ #4 \_\_\_\_ #5 \_\_\_\_ #6 \_\_\_\_ #7 \_\_\_\_ #8 \_\_\_\_.

Bidder acknowledges the requirements of the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Program.

Bidder acknowledges that it is aware of Florida's Trench Safety Act (Sections 553.60-553.64, Florida Statutes), and agrees that Bidder together with any involved subcontractors will comply with all applicable trench safety standards. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of this Proposal and the total bid price (as applicable) are costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act. Bidder further identifies the costs and methods summarized below:

	Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Unit of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>Total Cost: \$</b>					_____

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check, cashier's check or Tampa Bid Bond (form included herein must be used) for at least five percent (5%) of the total amount of the Proposal which check shall become the property of the City, or which bond shall become forthwith due and payable to the City, if this Proposal shall be accepted by the City and the Bidder shall fail to enter into a legally binding contract with and to furnish the required Public Construction Bond to the City within twenty (20) days after the date of its receipt of written Notice of Award by the City so to do.

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE MAY RESULT IN THE PROPOSAL BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE.**

[SEAL] Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signer's Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signer's Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

For an entity: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a/n  Partnership  Joint Venture  LLC  Corp  Other: \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is  personally known to me or  produced a/n \_\_\_\_\_ state driver's license as identification.

For an individual: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_, who is  personally known to me or  produced a/n \_\_\_\_\_ state driver's license as identification.

[NOTARY SEAL] \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public, State of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commission No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_



# Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan Guidelines

for Women/Minority Business Enterprise/Small Local Business Enterprise Participation  
City of Tampa - Equal Business Opportunity Program  
(MBD Form 50 – detailed instructions on page 2 of 2)

Contract Name \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Date \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder/Proposer \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

The Compliance Plan with attachments is a true account of Good Faith Efforts (GFE) made to achieve the participation goals as specified for Women/Minority Business Enterprises/Small Local Business Enterprises (WMBE/SLBE) on the referenced contract:

The WMBE/SLBE participation **Goal is Met or Exceeded**. See DMI Forms 10 and 20 which accurately report all subcontractors solicited and all subcontractors to-be-utilized.

The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is **Not Achieved**. The following list is an overview of the baseline GFE action steps already performed. Furthermore, it is understood that these GFE requirements are weighted in the compliance evaluation based on the veracity and demonstrable degree of documentation provided with the bid/proposal:

(Check applicable boxes below. Must enclose supporting documents accordingly with remarks)

- (1) Solicited through reasonable and available means the interest of WMBE/SLBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder or Proposer must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the WMBE/SLBEs to respond. The Bidder or Proposer must take appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations with interested WMBE/SLBEs.  See DMI report forms for subcontractors solicited.  See enclosed supplemental data on solicitation efforts.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (2) Provided interested WMBE/SLBEs with adequate, specific scope information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including addenda, in a timely manner to assist them in responding to the requested-scope identified by bidder/proposer for the solicitation.  See enclosed actual solicitations used.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (3) Negotiated in good faith with interested WMBE/SLBEs that have submitted bids (e.g. adjusted quantities or scale). Documentation of negotiation must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of WMBE/SLBEs that were solicited; the date of each such solicitation; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why agreements could not be reached with WMBE/SLBEs to perform the work. Additional costs involved in soliciting and using subcontractors is not a sufficient reason for a bidder/proposer's failure to meet goals or achieve participation, as long as such costs are reasonable. Bidders are not required to accept excessive quotes in order to meet the goal.  DMI Utilized Forms for sub-(contractor/consultant) reflect genuine negotiations  This project is an RFO/RFP in nature and negotiations are limited to clarifications of scope/specifications and qualifications.  See enclosed documentation.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (4) Not rejecting WMBE/SLBEs as being unqualified without justification based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The WMBE/SLBEs standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations / associations and political or social affiliations are not legitimate causes for rejecting or not soliciting bids to meet the goals.  Not applicable.  See attached justification for rejection of a subcontractor's bid or proposal.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (5) Made scope(s) of work available to WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers; and, segmented portions of the work or material consistent with the available WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate meeting the goal.  Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion.  See enclosed comments.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (6) Made good faith efforts, despite the ability or desire of Bidder/Proposer to perform the work of a contract with its own forces/organization. A Bidder/Proposer who desires to self-perform the work of a contract must demonstrate good faith efforts if the goal has not been met.  Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (7) Segmented portions of the work to be performed by WMBE/SLBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the goals will be met. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (quantities/scale) to facilitate WMBE/SLBE participation, even when the Bidder/Proposer might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.  Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion.  Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.  See enclosed comments.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (8) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the city or contractor.  See enclosed documentation on initiatives undertaken and methods to accomplish.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (9) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, including participation in an acceptable mentor-protégé program.  See enclosed documentation of initiatives and/or agreements.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (10) Effectively used the services of the City and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of WMBE/SLBEs.  See enclosed documentation.  The following services were used:

Note: Provide any unsolicited information that will support the Bid/RFP Compliance Evaluation.  Named Documents Are:



**Participation Plan: Guidance for Complying with Good Faith Efforts Outreach**  
**(page 2 of 2)**

1. All firms on the WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting List must be solicited and documentation provided for email, fax, letters, phone calls, and other methods of outreach/communication with the listed firms. The DMI Solicited and DMI-Utilized forms must be completed for all firms solicited or utilized. Other opportunities for subcontracting may be explored by consulting the City of Tampa MBD Office and/or researching the on-line Diversity Management Business System Directory for Tampa certified WMBE/SLBE firms.
2. Solicitation of WMBE/SLBEs, via written or electronic notification, should provide specific information on the services needed, where plans can be reviewed and assistance offered in obtaining these, if required. Solicitations should be sent a minimum of a week (i.e. 5 business days or more) before the bid/proposal date. Actual copies of the bidder's solicitation containing their scope specific instructions should be provided.
3. With any quotes received, a follow-up should be made when needed to confirm detail scope of work. For any WMBE/SLBE low quotes rejected, an explanation shall be provided detailing negotiation efforts.
4. If a low bid WMBE/SLBE is rejected or deemed unqualified the contractor must provide an explanation and supporting documentation for this decision.
5. Prime shall break down portions of work into economical feasible opportunities for subcontracting. The WMBE/SLBE directory may be useful in identifying additional subcontracting opportunities and firms not listed in the "WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting Firms List."
6. Contractor shall not preclude WMBE/SLBEs from bidding on any part of work, even if the Contractor may desire to self-perform the work.
7. Contractor shall avoid relying solely on subcontracting out work-scope where WMBE/SLBE availability is not sufficient to attain the pre-determined subcontract goal set for the Bid or when targeted sub-consultant participation is stated within the RFP/RFQ.
8. In its solicitations, the Bidder should offer assistance to WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, insurance, et cetera, if required of subcontractors by the City or Prime Contractor.
9. In its solicitation, the Bidder should offer assistance in obtaining equipment for a specific job to WMBE/SLBEs, if needed.
10. Contractor should use the services offered by such agencies as the City of Tampa Minority and Small Business Development Office, Hillsborough County Entrepreneur Collaborative Center, Hillsborough County Economic Development Department's MBE/SBE Program and the NAACP Empowerment Center to name a few for the recruitment and placement of WMBEs/SLBEs.



**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**

**Page 1 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules  
 City of Tampa – Schedule of **All Solicited** Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)  
 (FORM MBD-10)**

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 2 of 4.

- No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.
- No Firms were contacted because: \_\_\_\_\_
- See attached list of additional Firms solicited and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)  
Note: Form MBD-10 must list ALL subcontractors solicited including Non-minority/small businesses

NIGP Code Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

S = SLBE W=WMBE O = Neither	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade or Services  NIGP Code (listed above)	Contact Method L=Letter F=Fax E=Email P=Phone	Quote or Response Received Y/N

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit  
 this form with your Bid or Proposal  
 Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive  
 (Do Not Modify This Form)

It is hereby certified that the information provided is an accurate and true account of contacts and solicitations for sub-contracting opportunities on this contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive  
 Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal**



## Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Solicited Form (Form MBD-10)

**This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals.** All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) solicited and subcontractors from whom unsolicited quotations were received must be included on this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.** Checking the box indicates that a pre-determined Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was not set by the City resulting in your business not using subcontractors and will self-perform all work. If during the performance of the contract you employ subcontractors, the City must pre-approve subcontractors. Use of the “Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments” form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: Certified **SLBE or WMBE firms** bidding as Primes **are not exempt** from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **No Firms were contacted because.** Provide brief explanation why no firms were contacted or solicited.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after you have completed the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the form. All DMI data not submitted on the MBD Form-10 must be in the same format and have all requested data from MBD Form-10 included.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors solicited.

- **“S” = SLBE, “W” = WMBE.** Enter “S” for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or “W” for firms Certified by the City as either Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **“O” = Non-certified others.**
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification and payment of the contractor/subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials** indicate the trade, service, or materials provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes aka “National Institute of Governmental Purchasing” are listed at top section of document.
- **Contact Method L=letter, F=fax, E=Email, P=Phone.** Indicate with letter the method(s) of soliciting for bid.
- **Quote or Resp. (response) Rec’d (received) Y/N.** Indicate “Y” Yes if you received a quotation or if you received a response to your solicitation. Indicate “N” No if you received no response to your solicitation from the subcontractor. Must keep records: log, ledger, documentation, etc. that can validate/verify.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.



**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**

**Page 3 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules**  
**City of Tampa – Schedule of All To-Be-Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)**  
**(FORM MBD-20)**

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 4 of 4.

See attached list of additional Firms Utilized and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)

Note: Form MBD-20 must list ALL subcontractors To-Be-Utilized including Non-minority/small businesses

No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.

No Firms are listed to be utilized because: \_\_\_\_\_

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

Enter "S" for firms Certified as Small Local Business Enterprises, "W" for firms Certified as Women/Minority Business Enterprise, "O" for Other Non-Certified

S = SLBE W=WMBE O =Neither	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade, Services, or Materials  NIGP Code Listed above	\$ Amount of Quote. Letter of Intent (LOI) if available	Percent of Scope or Contract %

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit  
 this form with your Bid or Proposal  
 Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive.  
 (Do Not Modify This Form)

Total ALL Subcontract / Supplier Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total SLBE Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total WMBE Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Percent SLBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. \_\_\_\_\_% Percent WMBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. \_\_\_\_\_%

It is hereby certified that the following information is a true and accurate account of utilization for sub-contracting opportunities on this Contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**  
**Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal**



## Page 4 of 4 DMI – Solicited/**Utilized**

### Instructions for completing **The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) to be Utilized Form (Form MBD-20)**

**This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) projected to be utilized must be included on this form.** Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

**Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.

- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.** Checking box indicates your business will not use subcontractors when no Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was set by the City, but will self-perform all work. When subcontractors are utilized during the performance of the contract, the “Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments” form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: certified **SLBE or WMBE firms** bidding as Primes **are not exempt** from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors, including completion and submitting Form-10 and Form-20.
- **No Firms listed To-Be-Utilized.** Check box; provide brief explanation why no firms were retained when a goal or participation plan requirement was set on the contract. Note: mandatory compliance with Good Faith Effort outreach (GFECF) requirements applies (MBD Form-50) and supporting documentation must accompany the bid.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after completing the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the scope/value/percent utilization of subcontractors. Reproduce copies of MBD-20 and attach. All data not submitted on duplicate forms must be in the same format and content as specified in these instructions.

The following instructions are for information of Any and All subcontractors To Be Utilized.

- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **“S” = SLBE, “W” = WMBE.** Enter “S” for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or “W” for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **“O” = Non-certified others.**
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials (NIGP code if Known)** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. Abbreviated list of NIGP is available at <http://www.tampagov.net/mbd> “Information Resources”.
- **Amount of Quote, Letters of Intent** (required for both SLBEs and WMBEs).
- **Percent of Work/Contract.** Indicate the percent of the total contract price the subcontract(s) represent. For CCNA only (i.e. Consultant A/E Services) you must indicate subcontracts as percent of total scope/contract.
- **Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization.** – Provide total dollar amount of all subcontractors/suppliers projected to be used for the contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA depending on solicitation format).
- **Total SLBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected SLBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Total WMBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected WMBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Percent SLBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to SLBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.
- **Percent WMBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to WMBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

TAMPA BID BOND  
Contract 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the Principal) and \_\_\_\_\_

(hereinafter called the Surety) a Corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal offices in the City of \_\_\_\_\_, and authorized to do business in the State of Florida, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a Municipal Corporation of Hillsborough County, Florida, in the full and just sum of 5% of the amount of the (Bid) (Proposal) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the City of Tampa, Florida, to which payment will and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to submit, or has submitted to the City of Tampa, Florida, a Proposal for the construction of certain facilities for the City designated Contract 18-C-00013, Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation.

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to file this Bond in accordance with law, in lieu of a certified Bidder's check otherwise required to accompany this Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Proposal be accepted, the Principal shall, within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award, execute a contract in accordance with the Proposal and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the City of Tampa, Florida and execute a sufficient and satisfactory Public Construction Bond payable to the City of Tampa, Florida in an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said City, then this Bid Bond obligation is to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law, and the Surety shall, upon failure of the Principal to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above, immediately pay to the aforesaid City, upon demand, the amount thereof, in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Principal

\_\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Producing Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Producing Agent's Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Agency

\_\_\_\_\_  
The addition of such phrases as "not to exceed" or like import shall render the (Bid) (Proposal) non-responsive.

AGREEMENT

For furnishing all labor, materials and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto, necessary and required for the performance of the work for the construction of Contract 18-C-00013 in accordance with your Proposal dated \_\_\_\_\_, amounting to a total of \$\_\_\_\_\_ as completed in accordance with subsections I-2.09 and I-2.10 of the Instruction to Bidders.

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into in triplicate, between the City of Tampa, Florida, hereinafter called the City, and \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called the Contractor, as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ when the City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida adopted a Resolution authorizing, among other things, the Mayor's execution of this Agreement.

WITNESSETH that, in consideration of the mutual stipulations, agreements, and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree with each other, the Party of the First Part for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Party of the Second Part for itself, or himself, or themselves, and its successors and assigns, or his or their executors, administrators and assigns, as follows:

Contract 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation, shall include, but not be limited to, installation of new pumps, electrical and instrumentation controls, modifications to wet well, new intake screens, flowmeter, restoration of concrete surfaces, new lighting, cleaning and painting structures, associated site improvements with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contract Documents referred to in Article 1.01 of this Agreement also includes this volume, applicable standard drawings, the plans and any provisions referred to whether actually attached or not.

# TAMPA AGREEMENT

## SECTION 1 GENERAL

### ARTICLE 1.01 THE CONTRACT

Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, and tables of contents (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, constitute the Contract:

The Notice to Bidders;  
The Instructions to Bidders, including Special Instructions and General Instructions;  
The Proposal;  
The Bid Bond;  
The Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities;  
The Notice of Award;  
The Agreement;  
The Performance Bond;  
The Notice To Proceed;  
The Specifications, including the General Provisions, the Workmanship and Materials, the Specific Provisions or the Contract Items  
The Plans;  
All Supplementary Drawings Issued after award of the Contract;  
All Addenda issued by the City prior to the receipt of proposals;  
All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not.

### ARTICLE 1.02 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless different meaning is clear from the context:

(a)"City" shall mean the City of Tampa, Florida, represented by its Mayor and City Council, Party of the First Part, or such other City official as shall be duly empowered to act for the City on matters relating to this Contract.

(b)"Contractor" shall mean the Party of the Second Part hereto, whether corporation, firm or individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, or his successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm or corporation who or which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Party of the Second Part under this Contract.

(c)"Engineer" shall mean the Director of the Department or his duly authorized representative.

(d)"Consultant" shall mean the engineering or architectural firm or individual employed by the City to consult with and advise the City in the construction of the project.

(e)"Surety" shall mean any person, firm or corporation that has executed as Surety the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of this Contract.

(f)"The Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor under the Contract, and shall include both Contract Work

and Extra Work.

(g)"Contract Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the Contract parts referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, except Extra Work, as hereinafter defined; it being understood that, in case of any inconsistency in or between any part or parts of this Contract, the Engineer shall determine which shall prevail.

(h)"Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various part of the Contract referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

(i)"Extra Work" shall mean work other than that required either expressly or implied by the contract in its present form.

(j)"Plans" shall mean only those drawings specifically referred to as such in these documents, or in any Addendum. Drawings issued after the execution of the Contract to explain further, or to illustrate, or to show changes in the work, will be known as "Supplementary Drawings" and shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans.

(k)"Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the work, as hereinafter detailed and designated as such, or which may be issued in an addendum.

(l)"Addendum or Addenda" shall mean the additional contract provisions issued in writing prior to the receipt of bids.

(m)"Notice" shall mean written notice. Notice shall be served upon the Contractor, either personally or by leaving the said notice at his residence or with any employee found on the work, or addressed to the Contractor at the residence or place of business given in his proposal and deposited in a postpaid wrapper in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Post Office.

(n)"Project" shall mean the entire improvement package or related work. The "project" may consist of several different, but related, contracts.

(o)"Site" shall mean, and be limited to, the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on and such other appropriate areas as may be designed as such by the Engineer.

(p)"Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment or labor, materials, and equipment at the site.

(q)Whenever in the Contract the words "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", and words of like import are used, they shall imply the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer; and "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", "in the judgement of", and words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to, or in the judgment of the Engineer.

(r)Whenever in the Contract the word "day" is used, it shall mean calendar day.

(s)"Final Acceptance" shall mean acceptance of the

work as evidenced by an official resolution of the City. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have taken place only if and when an approving resolution has been adopted by the City Council. The final acceptance shall be signed only after the City has assured itself by tests, inspection, or otherwise, that all of the provisions of the Contract have been carried out to its satisfaction.

(t)"Eastern Standard Time" shall be construed as the time being observed in the City on the day proposals are received or other documents issued or signed.

## **SECTION 2 POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **ARTICLE 2.01 THE ENGINEER**

It is covenanted and agreed that the Engineer, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his determination, direction, or approval, shall have the power, subject to such express provisions and limitations herein contained as are not in conflict herewith, and subject to review by the Mayor and City Council:

(a)To monitor the performance of the work.

(b)To determine the amount, kind, quality, sequence, and location of the work to be paid for hereunder and, when completed, to measure such work for payment.

(c)To determine all questions of an engineering character in relation to the work, to interpret the Plans, Specifications and Addenda.

(d)To determine how the work of this Contract shall be coordinated with the work of other contractors engaged simultaneously on this project.

(e)To make minor changes in the work as he deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net increase in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the work to be done under the Contract.

(f)To amplify the Plans, add explanatory information and furnish additional Specifications and Drawings consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The power of the Engineer shall not be limited to the foregoing enumeration, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the work shall be subject to his determinations and approval, except where the determination or approval of someone other than the Engineer is expressly called for herein and except as subject to review by the Mayor and City Council. All orders of the Engineer requiring the Contractor to perform work as Contract work shall be promptly obeyed by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall not, however, have the power to issue an extra work order, and the performance of such work on the order of the Engineer without previously obtaining written confirmation thereof from the Mayor in accordance with Article 7.02 hereof may constitute a waiver of any right to extra compensation therefor. The Contractor is warned that the Engineer has no power to change the terms and provisions of this Contract, except minor changes where such change results in no net increase in the Contract Price.

### **ARTICLE 2.02 DIRECTOR**

The Director of the Department in addition to those matters

expressly made subject to his determination, direction or approval in his capacity as "Engineer", shall also have the power:

(a)To review any and all questions in relation to this Contract and its performance, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, and his determination upon such review shall be final and conclusive upon the Contractor.

(b)With the approval of the Mayor and City Council to authorize modifications or changes in the Contract so as to require: (1) the performance of extra work, or (2) the omission of Contract work whenever he deems it in the interest of the City to do so, or both.

(c)To suspend the whole or any part of the work whenever, in his judgment, such suspension is required: (1) in the interest of the City generally, or (2) to coordinate the work of the various Contractors engaged on this project, or (3) to expedite the completion of the entire project, even though the completion of this particular Contract may be thereby delayed, without compensation to the Contractor for such suspension other than extending the time for the completion of the work, as much as it may have been, in the opinion of the City, delayed by such a suspension.

(d)If, before the final acceptance of all the work contemplated herein, it shall be deemed necessary to take over, use, occupy, or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work, the Engineer shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not, in any way, interfere with or object to the use, occupation, or operation of such work by the City after receipt of notice in writing from the Engineer that such work or part thereof will be used by the City on and after the date specified in such notice. Such taking over, use, occupancy or operation of any part of the completed or partially completed work shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any such part of the work.

### **ARTICLE 2.03 NO ESTOPPEL**

The City shall not, nor shall any department, officer, agent, or employee thereof, be bound, precluded, or estopped by any determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, agent or employee of the City at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the work and payment therefor: (a) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the work done, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (b) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him or such damages as it may sustain by reason his failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract of Documents, or both.

### **ARTICLE 2.04 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

Neither the inspection, nor any order, measurements or certificate of the City or its employees, officers, or agents, nor by any order of the City for payment of money, nor any money, nor payments for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work by the City, nor any extension of time, nor any changes in the Contract, Specifications or Plans, nor any possession by the City or its employees shall operate as a

waiver of any provisions of this Contract, nor any power herein provided nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

Any remedy provided in this Contract shall be taken and construed as cumulative, namely, in addition to each and every other suit, action, or legal proceeding. The City shall be entitled as of right to an injunction against any breach of the provisions of this Contract.

### **SECTION 3 PERFORMANCE OF WORK**

#### **ARTICLE 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The Contractor shall do all the work and furnish, at his own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities, except as herein otherwise provided, as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire work until completed and finally accepted by the City.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the work must be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, with materials as specified and workmanship of the highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose, subject, however, to the approval of the Engineer. Only adequate and safe procedure, methods, structures and equipment shall be used. The Engineer's approval or the Engineer's failure to exercise his right thereon shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall such create a cause of action for damages.

#### **ARTICLE 3.02 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

The Contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Contract and to the work done hereunder, and must obtain, at his own expense, all permits, licenses or other authorization necessary for the prosecution of the work.

No work shall be performed under this Contract on Sundays, legal holidays or after regular working hours without the express permission of the Engineer. Where such permission is granted, the Engineer may require that such work be performed without additional expense to the City.

#### **ARTICLE 3.03 INSPECTION**

During the progress of the work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall, at all times, afford the representatives of the City, the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, and if applicable, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Department of Labor every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting the work done or being done at the

site. The inspection of any work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as herein specified. Finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

The City shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require their correction. Rejected work and materials must be promptly removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

Failure or neglect on the part of the City to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if it becomes evident at any time prior to the final acceptance of the work by the City. Neither shall it be construed as barring the City at any subsequent time from the recovery of damages of such a sum of money as may be needed to build anew all portions of the work in which inferior work or improper materials were used, wherever found.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the City at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make examinations of work already completed, by removing or tearing out all or portions of such work, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material for that purpose. If such work is found to be defective in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the work shall be considered an item of extra work to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.02 hereof.

#### **ARTICLE 3.04 PROTECTION**

During performance and until final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precaution to protect the finished work from loss or damage, pending completion and the final acceptance of all the work included in the entire Contract, provided that such precaution shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the work occurring before final acceptance by the City. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace, and make good the work without extension of time therefor, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the Contractor or the City.

#### **ARTICLE 3.05 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY**

The Contractor shall preserve from damage all property along the line of the work, or which is in the vicinity of or is in anywise affected by the work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Plans. This applies, but is not limited, to the public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, public streets (except natural wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor), and wherever such property is damaged due to the activities of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its original condition by the Contractor and at his own expense.

In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damage or injury, the City may, upon forty-eight (48) hour written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract. Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property not shown on the Plans, when this is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the Engineer, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the Contractor, his employees or agents.

**ARTICLE 3.06 BOUNDARIES**

The Contractor shall confine his equipment, apparatus, the storage of materials, supplies and apparatus of his workmen to the limits indicated on the plans, by law, ordinances, permits or direction of the Engineer.

**ARTICLE 3.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL91-54).

**ARTICLE 3.08 TAXES**

All taxes of any kind and character payable on account of the work done and materials furnished under this Contract shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid. The laws of the State of Florida provide that sales and use taxes are payable by the Contractor upon the tangible personal property incorporated in the work and such taxes shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid.

**ARTICLE 3.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Contractor, in the performance of the work under this Contract, shall comply with all Local, State and Federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to protection of the environment; and, in the event he violates any of the provisions of same, he shall be answerable to the Local, State and Federal agencies designated by law to protect the environment. In the event the City receives, from any of the environmental agencies, a citation which is occasioned by an act or omission of the Contractor or his

subcontractor or any officers, employees or agents of either, it is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall automatically become a party-respondent under said citation; and the City immediately shall notify the Contractor and provide him with a copy of said citation.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the citation and correct the offending conditions(s) within the time stated in said citation and further shall be held fully responsible for all fines and/or penalties.

**SECTION 4  
TIME PROVISIONS**

**ARTICLE 4.01 TIME OF START AND COMPLETION**

The Contractor must commence work within thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the receipt of the "Notice to Proceed" by the City unless otherwise provided in the Specific Provisions and Special Instructions. Time being of the essence of this Contract, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as well as secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents no later than the date specified therefor, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

The Contractor must complete the work covered by this Contract in the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, unless the date of completion is extended pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.05 hereof.

The period for performance shall start from the date of signing of this Agreement by the City.

The actual date of completion will be established after a final inspection as provided in Article 4.07 hereof.

**ARTICLE 4.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

To enable the work to be laid out and prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule within fifteen (15) days after the award of this Contract.

The schedule shall state the Contract starting date, time for completion and date of completion and shall show the anticipated time of starting and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this Contract, together with all necessary and appropriate information regarding sequence and correlation of work and an estimated time required for the delivery of all materials and equipment required for the work. The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the Engineer until finally approved by him, and, after such approval, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The approved progress schedule may be changed only with the written permission of the Engineer.

If the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule or the schedule as revised, he shall promptly adopt such other or additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost, and will assure completion in accordance with the contract time.

**ARTICLE 4.03 APPROVAL REQUESTS**

From time to time, as the work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved schedule, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer a specific request, in writing, for each item of information or approval required of him by the Contract. These requests must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow for the time the Engineer may take to act upon such submissions or resubmissions. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to his failure to submit his requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with these requirements.

**ARTICLE 4.04 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS**

During progress of the work, other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work on this project or on other projects on the site. In that event, the Contractor shall coordinate the work to be done hereunder with the work of such other Contractors in such manner as the Engineer may direct.

**ARTICLE 4.05 EXTENSION OF TIME**

If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of said work by any act or delay of the City, or by acts or omissions of other Contractors on this project, or by a riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, floods, extremely abnormal and excessive inclement weather as indicated by the records of the local weather bureau for a five-year period preceding the date of the Contract, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Article, in the opinion of the City, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the City may determine to be due solely to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually delay the completion of the project and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04 hereof. It is hereby understood that the determination by the Engineer as to the order and sequence of the work shall not in itself constitute a basis for extension of time.

The determination made by the City on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

Delays caused by failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved working drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings on time or failure of subcontractors to perform their work shall not constitute a basis of extension of time.

The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this Contract occasioned by any

act or omission to act of the City or any of its representatives or because of any injunction which may be brought against the City or its representatives and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the work as provided herein.

**ARTICLE 4.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is the essence of this Contract and that there will be on the part of the City considerable monetary damage in the event the Contractor should fail to complete the work within the time fixed for completion in the Contract or within the time to which such completion may have been extended.

The amount per day set forth in the Instructions to Bidders is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each and every calendar day that the time consumed in completing the work under this Contract exceeds the time allowed.

This amount shall, in no event, be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the City because of the delay and the Contractor and his Surety agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable therefor.

**ARTICLE 4.07 FINAL INSPECTION**

When the work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and final cleaning up performed, a date for final inspection of the work by the Engineer shall be set by the Contractor in a written request therefor, which date shall be not less than ten (10) days after the date of such request. The work will be deemed complete as of the date so set by the Contractor if, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that no further work remains to be done at the site.

If such inspection reveals interms of work still to be performed, however, the Contractor shall promptly perform them and then request a reinspection. If, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection.

**SECTION 5  
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**

**ARTICLE 5.01 LIMITATIONS AND CONSENT**

The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due thereunder to any other person, firm or corporation unless the previous written consent of the City shall first be obtained thereto and the giving of any such consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

Before making any subcontract, the Contractor must submit a

written statement to the Engineer, giving the name and address of the proposed contractor, the portion of the work and materials which he is to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

If the City finds that the proposed subcontractor is qualified, the Contractor will be notified in writing. The City may revoke approval of any subcontractor when such subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform his work in strict accordance with these Contract Documents. Notice of such revocation of approval will be given in writing to the Contractor.

The Contractor will promptly, upon request, file with the City a conformed copy of the subcontract. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of these Contract Documents, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontracts that the City may exercise over the Contractor under provisions of these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be required to perform with his own forces at least twenty-five (25) percent of the work, unless written consent to subcontract a greater percentage of the work is first obtained from the City.

**ARTICLE 5.02 RESPONSIBILITY**

The approval by the City of a subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the City for the acts or defaults or omissions of his subcontractor and of such subcontractor's officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall for all purposes be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.

**SECTION 6  
SECURITY AND GUARANTY**

**ARTICLE 6.01 CONTRACT SECURITY**

The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the City a Performance Bond on the form as provided herein, in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100) percent of the full Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City. The surety on such Performance Bond shall be a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and the Bond shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent of such surety company who is a resident of the State of Florida, regularly commissioned and licensed in said State, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond shall be submitted with the Bond. The Performance Bond shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, including

maintenance and guaranty provisions, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The premiums on the Performance Bond shall be paid by the Contractor.

If, at any time, the City shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then upon the Performance Bond, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the City, the Contractor shall, within five days after notice so to do, substitute an acceptable Bond in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further partial payments shall be deemed due or shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.

**ARTICLE 6.02 CONTRACTORS INSURANCE**

Insurance required shall be as indicated on Special Instructions pages beginning with "INS-1"

**ARTICLE 6.03 AGAINST CLAIMS AND LIENS**

The City may withhold from the Contractor as much as any approved payments to him as may, in the opinion of the City, be necessary to secure (a) just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or any of his subcontractors for the work then due and unpaid; (b) loss due to defective work not remedied, or (c) liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the work or property of other contractors, subcontractors, or others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors. The City shall have the right, as agent for the Contractor, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the City may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. Such application of such money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.

**ARTICLE 6.04 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY**

The Contractor hereby guarantees all the work furnished under this Contract against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work by the City. Under this guarantee, the Contractor hereby agrees to make good, without delay, at his own expense, any failure of any part of the work due to faulty materials or manufacture, construction, or installation, or the failure of any equipment to perform satisfactorily all the work put upon it within the limits of the Contract Documents, and further, shall make good any damage to any part of the work caused by such failure. It is hereby agreed that the Performance Bond shall fully cover all guarantees contained in this Article.

It is also agreed that all warranties, expressed or implied, inure to the benefit of the City and are enforceable by the City.

**SECTION 7  
CHANGES**

**ARTICLE 7.01 MINOR CHANGES**

The City reserves the right to make such additions, deductions, or changes to this Contract from time to time as

it deems necessary and in a manner not materially affecting the substance thereof or materially changing the price to be paid in order to carry out and complete more fully and perfectly the work herein agreed to be done and performed. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deductions, or changes, and no claim by the Contractor shall be made for any loss of anticipated profits thereby.

Construction conditions may require that minor changes be made in the location and installation of the work and equipment to be furnished and other work to be performed hereunder, and the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer, shall make such adjustments and changes in said locations and work as may be necessary, without additional cost to the City, provided such adjustments and changes do not alter the character, quantity of cost of the work as a whole, and provided further that Plans and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are furnished to the Contractor by the City within a reasonable time before any work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.

#### **ARTICLE 7.02 EXTRA WORK**

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the performance of such extra work as it may find necessary or desirable. An order for extra work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor.

The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any extra work as so ordered shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Proposal; or

(b) If no such unit prices are set forth then by a lump sum or other unit prices mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor; or

(c) If no such unit prices are set forth in the Proposal and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices then by the actual net cost in money to the Contractor of the extra work performed, which cost shall be determined as follows:

(1) For all labor and foreman in direct charge of the authorized operations, the Contractor shall receive the current local rate of wages to be agreed upon, in writing, before starting such work for each hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged thereon, to which shall be added an amount equal to 25 percent of the sum thereof which shall be considered and accepted as full compensation for general supervision, FICA taxes, contributions under the Florida Unemployment Compensation Act, insurance, bond, subcontractor's profit and overhead, the furnishing of small tools and miscellaneous equipment used, such as picks, shovels, hand pumps, and similar items.

(2) For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered at the site or previously approved delivery point as established by original receipted bills. No percentage shall be added to this cost.

(3) For special equipment and machinery such as power-driven pumps, concrete mixers, trucks, and tractors, or other equipment, required for the economical performance of the authorized work, the Contractor shall receive payment based on the average local area rental price for each item of equipment and the actual time of its use on the work. No percentage shall be added to this sum.

(4) Records of extra work done under this procedure shall be reviewed at the end of each day by the Contractor or his representative and the Engineer. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both Contractor or his representative and the Engineer, and one copy retained by each.

Request for payment for approved and duly authorized extra work shall be submitted in the same form as Contract work or in the case of work performed under paragraph (c) (1) above upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statement shall be submitted for the current Contract payment for the month in which the work was done.

#### **ARTICLE 7.03 DISPUTED WORK**

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required, necessitated, or ordered violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, he must promptly notify the Engineer, in writing, of his contentions with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. If the Engineer determines that the work in question is Contract work and not extra work or that the order complained of is proper, he will direct the Contractor to proceed and the Contractor shall promptly comply. In order, however, to reserve his right to claim compensation for such work or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor must, within five (5) days after receiving notice of the Engineer's determination and direction, notify the City in writing that the work is being performed or that the determination and direction is being complied with under protest. Failure of the Contractor to notify shall be deemed as a waiver of claim for extra compensation or damages therefor.

Before final acceptance by the City, all matters of dispute must be adjusted to the mutual satisfaction of the parties thereto. Final determinations and decisions, in case any questions shall arise, shall constitute a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive the money therefor until the matter in question has been adjusted.

#### **ARTICLE 7.04 OMITTED WORK**

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the omission of such Contract work as it may find necessary or desirable.

An order for omission of work shall be valid only if signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount by which the Contract price shall be reduced shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or

(b) By the appropriate lump sum price set forth in the Contract; or

(c) By the fair and reasonable estimated cost to the City

of such omitted work as determined by the Engineer and approved by the City.

## **SECTION 8 CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES**

### **ARTICLE 8.01 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY**

The Contractor and his subcontractors shall employ upon all parts of the work herein contracted for only competent, skillful, and trustworthy workers. Should the Engineer at any time give notice, in writing, to the Contractor or his duly authorized representative on the work that any employee in his opinion is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, careless, unobservant of instructions, or in any way a detriment to the satisfactory progress of the work, such employee shall immediately be dismissed and not again allowed upon the site.

### **ARTICLE 8.02 SUPERINTENDENCE**

The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the faithful prosecution of the work and in case of his absence shall have a competent, experienced, and reliable supervisor or superintendent, acceptable to the Engineer on the site who shall follow without delay all instructions of the Engineer in the prosecution and completion of the work and every part thereof, in full authority to supply workers, material, and equipment immediately. He shall keep on hand at all times copies of the Contract Documents.

### **ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin and must not maintain or provide facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed or national origin.

### **ARTICLE 8.04 RATES OF WAGES**

On federally assisted projects, the rates of wages to be paid under this Contract shall not be less than the rates of wages set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

On other projects, no wage rate determination is included. Florida's Prevailing Wage Law (Section 215.19, Florida Statutes) was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

### **ARTICLE 8.05 PAYROLL REPORTS**

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, if requested to do so, furnish to the Engineer a duly certified copy of his payroll and also any other information required by the Engineer to satisfy him that the provisions of the law as to the hours of employment and rate of wages are being observed.

Payrolls shall be prepared in accordance with instructions furnished by the City and on approved forms. The Contractor shall not carry on his payroll any persons not employed by him. Subcontractor's employees shall be carried only on the payrolls of the employing subcontractor.

## **SECTION 9 CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT**

### **ARTICLE 9.01 CITY'S RIGHT AND NOTICE**

It is mutually agreed that: (a) if the Contractor fails to begin work when required to do so, or (b) if at any time during the progress of the work it shall appear to the Engineer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with reasonable speed, or is delaying the work unreasonably and unnecessarily, or (c) if the force of workmen or quality or quantity of material furnished are not sufficient to insure completion of the work within the specified time and in accordance with the Specifications hereto attached, or (d) if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payments for materials or labor or to subcontractors for work performed under the Contract, or (e) if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the City in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the work and may subject the City to peril of litigation or outside claims of (f) if the Contractor shall be adjudged a bankrupt or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (g) if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor an order shall be made or entered granting an extension of time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of his debts or liabilities, or (h) if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property, or (i) if the Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet without the consent of the City being first obtained in writing, or (j) if this Contract or any right, monies, or claim thereunder shall be assigned by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified, or (k) if the Contractor shall fail in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract, or (l) if any of the work, machinery, or equipment shall be defective, and shall not be replaced as herein provided, or (m) if the work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, then such fact or conditions shall be certified by the Engineer and thereupon the City without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default and so notify the Contractor by a written notice, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared and the Contractor must discontinue the work, either as a portion of the work or the whole thereof, as directed.

### **ARTICLE 9.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT**

Upon receipt of notice that his Contract is in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations on the work or such part thereof, and shall immediately quit the site or such part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies.

### **ARTICLE 9.03 COMPLETION OF DEFAULTED WORK**

The City, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed or the defective equipment or machinery replaced or anything else done to complete the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents by such means and in such manner, by Contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable,

utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the City such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable.

The City shall reimburse all parties, including itself, for the expense of such completion, including liquidated damages, if any, and the cost of reletting. The City shall deduct this expense from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract, or any part thereof, and in case such expense is more than the sum remaining unpaid of the original contract price, the Contractor and his sureties shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the City.

#### **ARTICLE 9.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT**

In case the City shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractor or person whom the City may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

### **SECTION 10 PAYMENTS**

#### **ARTICLE 10.01 PRICES**

For the Contractor's complete performance of the work, the City will pay and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum prices or unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal and the award made therein, plus the amount required to be paid for any extra work ordered under Article 7.02 hereof, less credit for any work omitted pursuant to Article 7.04 hereof. Under unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the work under the Contract may be more than stated in the Proposal. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed and stated in the Proposal Form as a basis for comparing Proposals and the quantities of work actually performed.

The sum as awarded for any lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all of the various classes of work, including materials, equipment, and labor necessary or required to complete, in conformity with the Contract Document, the entire work shown, indicated or specified under the lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item.

The amount as awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit of work shown, specified, or required under the said unit price Contract Item.

No payment other than the amount as awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract Item or a unit price Contract Item, unless specific provision is

made therefor in the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 10.02 SUBMISSION OF BID BREAKDOWN**

Within fifteen (15) days after the execution of this Contract, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer in duplicate an acceptable breakdown of the lump sums and unit prices bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as described in the progress schedule required under Article 4.02 hereof, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the total price bid. The Contractor shall also submit such other information relating to the bid prices as may be required and shall revise the bid breakdown as directed. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the City or the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever.

#### **ARTICLE 10.03 REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA**

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, invoices, delivery tickets, estimates, records, and other data as the Engineer may request concerning work performed or to be performed and the materials furnished under the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 10.04 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall pay (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered, (b) for all materials, tools, and equipment delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used, and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein; and proof of such payments or releases therefor shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

#### **ARTICLE 10.05 PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate, on forms prescribed by the City, of the amount and fair value of the work done, and may apply for partial payment therefor. The Contractor shall revise the estimate as the Engineer may direct. When satisfactory progress has been made, and shows that the value of the work completed since the last payment exceeds one percent (1%) of the total Contract price in amount, the Engineer will issue a certificate that such work has been completed and the value thereof. The City will then issue a voucher to the Contractor in accordance with the following schedule:

#### **FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS UNDER \$250,000**

(A) In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is one hundred percent (100%) complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount may be reduced below ten percent (10%), at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

**FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS OVER \$250,000**

(A) In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is fifty percent (50%) complete.

(B) When the dollar value, as determined by the Engineer, of satisfactorily completed work in place is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the original contract price, vouchers for partial payment will be issued by the City to the Contractor in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work, above 50%, completed as certified for that payment period.

(C) If the Contractor has performed satisfactorily and the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) the withheld amount may be reduced, at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

In addition to the Conditions set forth in (A), (B), and (C) above, payments will always be less any sums that may be retained or deducted by the City under the terms of any of the contract documents and less any sums that may be retained to cover monetary guarantees for equipment, materials or progress performance.

Payment on estimates made on or about the first of the month may be expected on or about the 20th of the month.

Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Items, the delivered cost of equipment and nonperishable materials suitably stored at the site of the work and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that the Contractor is the unconditional owner and in possession of such materials or equipment. The amount to be paid will be 90 percent of the invoice cost to the Contractor which cost shall be supported by receipted bills within 30 days of the date of payment by the City to the Contractor. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completion of the work and for protection of such materials and equipment until incorporated in the work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.

Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Engineer a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by such Contractor or subcontractor to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics, employed by him under the Contract for the performance of the work at the site thereof, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or supplies delivered at the site of the work during the period covered by the payment under consideration.

**ARTICLE 10.06 FINAL PAYMENT**

Under determination of satisfactory completion of the work under this Contract as provided in Article 4.07 hereof, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate showing the value of the completed work. This estimate will be prepared within 30 days after the date of completion or as soon thereafter as the necessary measurements and computations can be made.

All prior certificates and estimates, being approximate only, are subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

When the final estimate has been prepared and certified by Engineer, he will submit to the Mayor and City Council the final certificate stating that the work has been completed and the amount based on the final estimate remaining due to the Contractor. The City will then accept the work as fully completed and will, not later than 30 days after the final acceptance, as defined in Article 1.02, of the work done under this Contract, pay the Contractor the entire amount so found due thereunder after deduction of all previous payments and all percentages and amounts to be kept and retained under provisions of this Contract; provided, however, and it is understood and agreed that, as a precedent to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a sworn affidavit that all bills for labor, service, materials, and subcontractors have been paid and that there are no suits pending in connection with this work. The City, at its option, may permit the Contractor to execute a separate surety bond in a form satisfactory to the City. The surety bond shall be in the full amount of the suit or suits.

Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall be paid until the Contractor, if required, shall furnish the City with a complete release from any should remain unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the City all monies which the City may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including incidental costs and attorney's fees.

**ARTICLE 10.07 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT**

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through him, of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the City and every officer and agent thereof from any and all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished in connection with the work or project and for any act or neglect of the Contractor or of any others relating to or affecting the work. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bond.

**SECTION 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**ARTICLE 11.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES**

In consideration of, and to induce the award of this contract to him, the Contractor represents and warrants:

- (a) That he is not in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, and he is not a defaulter, as surety, contractor, or otherwise.
- (b) That he is financially solvent and sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the work.
- (c) That the work can be performed as called for by the Contract Documents.
- (d) That the facts stated in his proposal and the information given by him are true and correct in all respects.
- (e) That he is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and labor and materials to be

furnished for the completion of this Contract, and that his information was secured by personal investigation and research.

**ARTICLE 11.02 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES**

It is mutually understood and agreed that Contract prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the said City, its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses, and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

**ARTICLE 11.03 SUITS AT LAW**

In case any action at law or suit in equity may or shall be brought against the City or any of its officers, agents, or employees for or on account of the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, to do or perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this Contract undertaken to be done or performed by the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or from any injuries done to property or persons and caused by the negligence or alleged negligence of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or in any other manner arising out of the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall immediately assume and take charge of the defense of such actions or suits in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor, and the Contractor shall also indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all loss, cost or damage whatever arising out of such actions or suits, in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor.

The Contractor shall and does hereby assume all liability for and agrees to indemnify the City or its Engineer against any or all loss, costs, damages, and liability for any or by reason of any lien, claims or demands, either for materials purchased or for work performed by laborers, mechanics, and others and from any damages, costs, actions, or causes of action and judgement arising from injuries sustained by mechanics, laborers, or other persons by reason of accidents or otherwise, whether caused by the carelessness or inefficiency or neglect of said Contractor, his subcontractors, agents, employees, workmen or otherwise.

**ARTICLE 11.04 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES**

If the Contractor shall claim compensation for any damage sustained, other than for extra or disputed work covered by Article 7.02 and 7.03 hereof, by reason of any act or omission of the City, its agents, or any persons, he shall, within five days after sustaining such damage, make and

deliver to the Engineer a written statement of the nature of the damage sustained and of the basis of the claim against the City. On or before the 15th of the month succeeding that in which any damage shall have been sustained, the Contractor shall make and deliver to the Engineer an itemized statement of the details and amounts of such damage, duly verified by the Contractor. Unless such statements shall be made delivered within the times aforesaid, it is stipulated that and all claims for such compensation shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment on account of such claims.

**ARTICLE 11.05 NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS**

No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, agent, employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract.

**ARTICLE 11.06 LIABILITY UNAFFECTED**

Nothing herein contained shall in any manner create any liability against the City on behalf of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or his sureties to the City or to any workmen or materialsmen upon bond given in connection with this Contract.

**ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS**

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contract Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

**ARTICLE 11.08 UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN**

If this contract contains any unlawful provisions not an essential part of the Contract and which shall not appear to have a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, such provisions shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

**ARTICLE 11.09 LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED**

Each and every provision of any law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

**ARTICLE 11.10 DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY OF CONTRACTOR**

In the event of death or legal incompetency of a Contractor who shall be an individual or surviving member of a contracting firm, such death or adjudication of incompetency

shall not terminate the Contract, but shall act as default hereunder to the effect provided in Article 9.01 hereof and the estate of the Contractor and his surety shall remain liable hereunder to the same extent as though the Contractor had lived. Notice of default, as provided in Article 9.01 hereof, shall not be required to be given in the event of such death or adjudication of incompetency.

**ARTICLE 11.11 NUMBER AND GENDER OF WORDS**

Whenever the context so admits or requires, all references herein in one number shall be deemed extended to and including the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

**ARTICLE 11.12 ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Representatives of Federal Agencies, if applicable, and the State of Florida shall have access to the work whenever it is in preparation of progress. On federally assisted projects the Federal Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any authorized representative shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcription thereof.

**SECTION 12  
LABOR STANDARDS**

**ARTICLE 12.01 LABOR STANDARDS**

The Contractor shall comply with all of the regulations set forth in "Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts", which may be attached, and any applicable Florida Statutes.

**ARTICLE 12.02 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS**

If required, the Contractor shall provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers, and shall post, in a conspicuous place available to employees or applicants for employment, a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers" attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 12.03 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). Nothing in these Acts shall be construed to supersede or in any manner affect any worker's compensation law or statutory rights, duties, or liabilities of employers and employees under any law with respect to injuries, diseases, or death of employees arising out of, or in the course of, employment.

**ARTICLE 12.04 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to similarly

bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, the Contractor agrees to engage in Affirmative Action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the Contract (and the Contractor agrees to require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontractors exceed \$100,000). The Contractor understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the Contract.

**ARTICLE 12.05 PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES**

Florida's prevailing wage law was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

For Federally assisted projects, appropriate prevailing wage rate determinations are indicated on pages beginning with WR-1.

\* \* \* \* \*

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporation have caused these present to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bob Buckhorn, Mayor  
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:  
The execution of this document was authorized  
by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rachel S. Peterkin, Assistant City Attorney

Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)

Title:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

TAMPA AGREEMENT (ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

For a Corporation:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is \_\_\_\_ personally known or has \_\_\_\_ produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

For an Individual:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who is \_\_\_\_ personally known to me or has \_\_\_\_ produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

For a Firm:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who signed on behalf of the said firm. He/she is \_\_\_\_ personally known or has \_\_\_\_ produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

Bond No. (enter bond number) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Business Address of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Surety (if more than one list each): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Principal Business Address of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner is The City of Tampa, Florida

Principal Business Address of Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602

\_\_\_\_\_ Contract Administration Department (280A4N)

Telephone Number of Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ 813/274-8456

Contract Number Assigned by City to contract which is the subject of this bond: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Description or Address of Property Improved or Contract Number is: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

General Description of Work and Services: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and regularly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, between Principal and Owner for construction of \_\_\_\_\_, the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and
2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1) (Section 713.01), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and
3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and
4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.
5. Contractor and Surety acknowledge that the Work for which this bond has been issued may be one of several such contract documents for a group of projects. This bond does not secure covenants to pay for or to perform design services survey or program management services. The Owner/Obligee is expected to reasonably account for damages that are caused to Owner with respect to Principal's (Contractor's) default in performance of the scope of the Work incorporated by reference into the bond, and notwithstanding any contractual or common law remedy permitted to Owner as against Contractor, the obligation of Surety for any damages under this bond shall be determined by the cost of completion of the Work less the contract balance unpaid upon default of Contractor for the Work plus liquidated damages at the rate of \$500.00 per day for delays by the Contractor and/or Surety in reaching substantial completion.
6. The notice requirements for claimants and conditions for entitlement to payment set forth in Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. and the limitations period to actions upon Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. bonds apply to claimants seeking payment from surety under this bond. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.
7. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the contract documents or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

8. The above SURETY states that it has read all of the Contract Documents made by the CONTRACTOR with the CITY, hereto attached, and the terms and conditions of the contract and work, and is familiar therewith and in particular those portions of the Agreement concerning the guaranty of such CONTRACTOR for a period of one year following the date of the final acceptance of the completed work under the Contract by the CITY, all of which this BOND includes.

DATED ON \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal Business Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety Address)

By \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(As Attorney in Fact)\*

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Principal

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

**Countersignature:**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Local Agency)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Resident Agent)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Local Agency

\*(As Attorney in Fact) attach Power of Attorney and Current Certificate with Original Signature

# SPECIFICATIONS GENERAL PROVISIONS

## SECTION 1 SCOPE AND INTENT

### G-1.01 DESCRIPTION

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

### G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Provisions, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the overhead cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his plant and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

### G-1.03 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the City, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms, or corporations, and used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work.

The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. These data are not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigations to inform himself

fully of the character, condition and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body which are shown on the Plans to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

All City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the work, will be informed in writing by the Engineer within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the work. Such notice will set out, in general, and direct attention to, the responsibilities of the City and other governmental

utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the work and will be accompanied by one set of Plans and Specifications covering the work under such Contract or Contracts.

In addition to the general notice given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall give written notice to all City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Underground Utility Notification Center for Excavators (Call Candy)".

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation, or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

## **SECTION 2 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **G-2.01 PLANS**

The Plans referred to in the Contract Documents bear the general project name and number as shown in the Notice To Bidders.

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

### **G-2.02 COPIES FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR**

After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished with five sets of paper prints, the same size as the original drawings, of each sheet of the Plans and five copies of the Specifications. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for his work.

### **G-2.03 SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS**

When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the City or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

### **G-2.04 CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS AND DATA**

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

### **G-2.05 SPECIFICATIONS**

The specifications consist of four parts, the General Provisions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Contract Items. The General Provisions and Technical Specifications contain general requirements which govern the work. The Special Provisions and the Contract Items modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern, whenever there appears to be conflict.

### **G-2.06 INTENT**

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

## **SECTION 3 WORKING DRAWINGS**

### **G-3.01 SCOPE**

The Contractor shall promptly prepare and submit layout, detail and shop drawings to insure proper construction, assembly, and installation of the work using those materials and methods as hereafter specified under the Technical Specifications, Special Provisions and Contract Items.

These drawings shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

- a. All working and erection dimensions.
- b. Arrangements and sectional views.
- c. Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other Contracts.
- d. Kinds of materials and finishes.
- e. Parts listed and description thereof.

Drawings for mechanical equipment shall present, where applicable, such data as dimensions, weight and performance characteristics. These data shall show conformance with the performance characteristics and other criteria incorporated in the Plans and Specifications.

Each drawing shall be dated and shall contain the name of the project, Division number and description, the technical specifications section number, names of equipment or materials and the location at which the equipment or materials are to be installed. Location shall mean both physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material. The Engineer will return unchecked any submittal which does not contain complete data on the work and full information on related matters.

Stock or standard drawings will not be accepted for review unless full identification and supplementary information is shown thereon in ink or typewritten form.

The Contractor shall review all working drawing submittals before transmitting them to the Engineer to determine that they comply with requirements of the Specifications. Drawings which are incomplete or are not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall not be submitted for processing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place his stamp of approval on all working drawings submitted to the Engineer to indicate compliance with the above.

#### **G-3.02 APPROVAL**

If the working drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal; otherwise approval of such submittals shall not constitute approval of the departure. Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment, or apparatus shown or indicated.

The approval of drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials or work required by the Contract and not indicated on the drawings. No work called for by working drawings shall be done until such drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

The procedure in seeking approval of the working drawings shall be as follows:

1. The Contractor shall submit four complete sets of drawings

and other descriptive data together with one copy of a letter of transmittal to the Engineer for approval. The letter of transmittal shall contain the name of the project, contract number, technical specifications section number, the name of the Contractor, a list of drawings with numbers and titles, and any other pertinent information.

2. Drawings or descriptive data will be stamped "Approved", "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", or "Examined and Returned for Correction" and one copy with a letter of transmittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3. If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved", the Contractor shall insert the date of approval on five additional copies of the document and transmit the five copies to the Engineer together with one copy of a letter of transmittal containing substantially the same information as described in Instruction 1. above.

4. If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", the Contractor shall make the corrections indicated and proceed as in Instruction 3., above.

5. If a drawing or data is stamped "Examined and Returned for Correction", the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the documents as set forth in Instruction 1., above. The letter of transmittal shall indicate that this is a resubmittal.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the working drawings as required by the Engineer, until approval thereof is obtained.

## **SECTION 4 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All materials, appliances, and types or methods of construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable laws, ordinances, and codes.

All materials and equipment shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard first grade quality, produced by expert personnel, and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

The quality of Workmanship and Materials entering into the work under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the pertinent sections, clauses, paragraphs, and sentences, both directly and indirectly applicable thereto, of that part of the Technical Specifications, whether or not direct reference to such occurs in the Contract Items.

Equipment and appurtenances shall be designed in conformity with ANSI, ASME, IEEE, NEMA and other

generally accepted standards and shall be of rugged construction and of sufficient strength to withstand all stresses which may occur during fabrication, testing, transportation, installation, and all conditions of operation. All bearings and moving parts shall be adequately protected against wear by bushings or other approved means and shall be fully lubricated by readily accessible devices. Details shall be designed for appearance as well as utility. Protruding members, joints, corners, gear covers, and the like, shall be finished in appearance. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and the corners of structural shapes shall be mitered.

Equipment shall be of the approximate dimensions as indicated on the Plans or as specified, shall fit the spaces shown on the Plans with adequate clearances, and shall be capable of being handled through openings provided in the structure for this purpose. The equipment shall be of such design that piping and electrical connections, ductwork, and auxiliary equipment can be assembled and installed without causing major revisions to the location or arrangement of any of the facilities.

Machinery parts shall conform exactly to the dimensions shown on the working drawings. There shall be no more fitting or adjusting in setting up a machine than is necessary in assembling high grade apparatus of standard design. The equivalent parts of identical machines shall be made interchangeable. All grease lubricating fittings on equipment shall be of a uniform type. All machinery and equipment shall be safeguarded in accordance with the safety codes of the ANSI and applicable state and local codes.

#### **G-4.02 MANUFACTURER**

The names of proposed manufacturers, suppliers, material, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, as early as possible, to afford proper investigation and checking. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

#### **G-4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS**

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or

testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical society, organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for proposals, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard, and such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

Reference to a technical society, organization or body may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations, in accordance with the following list:

AASHTO for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (formerly AASHO)  
ACI for American Concrete Institute  
AGMA for American Gear Manufacturer's Association  
AFBMA for Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association  
AISC for American Institute of Steel Construction  
AISI for American Iron and Steel Institute  
ANSI for American National Standards Institute  
ASCE for American Society of Civil Engineers  
ASTM for American Society for Testing and Materials  
ASME for American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
AWS for American Welding Society  
AWWA for American Water Works Association  
AWPA for American Wood Preservers Association  
CEMA for Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association  
CIPRA for Cast Iron Pipe Research Association  
IEEE for Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers  
IPCEA for Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association  
NEC for National Electrical Code  
NEMA for National Electrical Manufacturers Association  
SAE for Society of Automotive Engineers  
SHBI for Steel Heating Boiler Institute  
Fed.Spec. for Federal Specifications  
Navy Spec. for Navy Department Specifications  
U.L.,Inc. for Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

When no reference is made to a code, standard or specification, the Standard Specifications of the ANSI, the ASME, the ASTM, the IEEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

#### **G-4.04 SAMPLES**

The Contractor shall, when required, submit to the Engineer for approval typical samples of materials and equipment. The samples shall be properly identified by tags and shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of the time when they are to be incorporated into the work, so that rejections thereof will not cause delay. A letter of transmittal, in duplicate, from the Contractor requesting approval must accompany all such samples.

#### **G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY**

Whenever, in the Contract Documents, an article, material, apparatus, equipment, or process is called for by trade name or by the name of a patentee, manufacturer, or dealer or by reference to catalogs of a manufacturer or dealer, it shall be understood as intending to mean and specify the article, material, apparatus, equipment or process designated, or any

equal thereto in quality, finish, design, efficiency, and durability and equally serviceable for the purposes for which it is intended.

Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Engineer.

Upon rejection of any material or equipment submitted as the equivalent of that specifically named in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately proceed to furnish the designated material or equipment.

Neither the approval by the Engineer of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified nor the furnishing of the material or equipment specified, shall in any way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment, due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the functions required of them by the Specifications.

#### **G-4.06 DELIVERY**

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid a delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

#### **G-4.07 CARE AND PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for properly storing and protecting all materials, equipment, and work furnished under the Contract from the time such materials and equipment are delivered at the site of the work until final acceptance thereof. He shall, at all times, take necessary precautions to prevent injury or damage by water, freezing, or by inclemencies of the weather to such materials, equipment and work. All injury or damage to materials, equipment, or work resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be made good by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall, in all cases, determine the portion of the site to be used by the Contractor for storage, plant or for other purposes. If, however, it becomes necessary to remove and restack materials to avoid impeding the progress of any part of the work or interference with the work to be done by any other Contractor, the Contractor shall remove and restack such materials at his own expense.

#### **G-4.08 TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES**

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain, or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

#### **G-4.09 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation.

#### **G-4.10 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

The Contractor, through qualified individuals, shall adequately instruct designated employees of the City in the operation and care of all equipment installed hereunder, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

The Contractor shall also furnish and deliver to the Engineer three complete sets for permanent files, identified in accordance with Subsection G-3.01 hereof, of instructions, technical bulletins and any other printed matter, such as diagrams, prints or drawings, containing full information required for the proper operation, maintenance, and repair, of the equipment installed and the ordering of spare parts, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

In addition to the above three copies, the Contractor shall furnish any additional copies that may be required for use during construction and start-up operations.

#### **G-4.11 SERVICE OF MANUFACTURER'S ENGINEER**

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in

permanent operation by the City, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to provide that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the City in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

## **SECTION 5 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **G-5.01 GENERAL**

The Contractor's attention is hereby directed to Article 3.03 of the Agreement.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the City unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material and equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the City.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the City formally takes over the operation thereof.

### **G-5.02 COSTS**

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the City or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspection bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the City for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the expenditures incurred in making

such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

### **G-5.03 INSPECTIONS OF MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall give notice, in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **G-5.04 CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURE**

When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

### **G-5.05 SHOP TESTS OF OPERATING EQUIPMENT**

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function, or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.

The cost of the shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS**

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments, and replacements required.

## TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

### G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TESTS

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and appliances installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment, and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the City.

### G-5.08 FAILURE OF TESTS

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make those corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the City, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the City rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the City may, after the expiration of a period of thirty calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract.

The City agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the Contractor agrees that the City may use the equipment furnished by him without rental or other charges until the new equipment is obtained.

Materials or work in place that fails to pass acceptability tests shall be retested at the direction of the construction engineer all such retests shall be at the Contractor's expense. The rates charged shall be in accordance with the Department of Public Works current annual inspection contract which is available for inspection at the offices of the Department of Public Works.

### G-5.09 FINAL INSPECTION

The procedures for final inspection shall be in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Agreement. During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## SECTION 6

### G-6.01 GENERAL

All false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the work and which are not herein described or specified in detail, must be furnished, maintained and removed by the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damages that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation.

### G-6.02 PUBLIC ACCESS

At all points in the work where public access to any building, house, place of business, public road, or sidewalk would be obstructed by any action of the Contractor in executing the work required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide such temporary structure, bridges or roadway as may be necessary to maintain public access at all times. At least one lane for vehicular traffic shall be maintained in streets in which the Contractor is working. Street closure permits are required from the Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges, as directed by the Engineer, at street intersections when necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Prior to temporarily cutting of access to driveways and garages, the Contractor shall give twelve (12) hours notice to affected property owners. Interruptions to use of private driveways shall be kept to a minimum.

### G-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE

The Contractor shall erect, furnish and maintain a field office with a telephone at the site during the entire period of construction. He or an authorized agent shall be present at this office at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the Contract Documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at this field office.

### G-6.04 TEMPORARY FENCE

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

### G-6.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the City from

all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

## **SECTION 7 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

### **G-7.01 WATER**

The Contractor shall provide the necessary water supply at his own expense. He shall, if necessary, provide and lay necessary waterlines from existing mains to the place of using, shall secure all necessary permits and pay for all taps to water mains or hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.

### **G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER**

The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby.

### **G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent the committing of nuisances on the site of the work or on adjoining property and shall discharge any employee who violates this rule.

Ample washrooms and toilet facilities and a drinking water supply shall be furnished and maintained in strict conformity with the law by the Contractor for use by his employees.

### **G-7.04 ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed. The Contractor shall comply with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Section 107 of the Contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

### **G-7.05 FIRST AID**

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the work.

### **G-7.06 HEATING**

The Contractor shall provide temporary heat, at his own expense, whenever required on account of work being carried on during cold weather and to prevent freezing of water pipes and other damage to the work.

## **SECTION 8**

## **LINES AND GRADES**

### **G-8.01 GENERAL**

All work done under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

The Engineer will establish bench marks and base line controlling points. Reference remarks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the use of the reference marks provided. He shall remove any obstructions placed by him contrary to this provision.

### **G-8.02 SURVEYS**

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at his own expense, stakes and other such materials, and give such assistance, including qualified helpers, as may be required by the Engineer for setting reference marks. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deem necessary and, before using them, shall call the Engineer's attention to any inaccuracies. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks set by the Engineer, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof. He shall, however, be subject to the check and review of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed a reasonable time in advance as to his need for line and grade reference marks, in order that they may be furnished and all necessary measurements made for record and payment with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer or of delay to the Contractor.

It is the intention not to delay the work for the establishment of reference marks but, when necessary, working operations shall be suspended for such reasonable time as the Engineer may require for this purpose.

### **G-8.03 SAFEGUARDING MARKS**

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

### **G-8.04 DATUM PLANE**

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the U.S.C. & G.S. (N.O.S.) which is 0.80 feet above the Mean Low Water Datum of the U. S. Army

Corps of Engineers.

## **SECTION 9 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING**

### **G-9.01 RESPONSIBILITY**

The responsibility for removal, replacement, relocation, repair, rebuilding or protection of all public utility installations, including poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, sewers, traffic control and fire alarm signal circuit installations and other appurtenances and facilities shall be in accordance with G-1.02 and G-1.03.

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation, and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payment will be made therefor. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal or relocation and reconstruction is necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefor will be made as provided for extra work in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

### **G-9.02 PROTECTION OF TREES**

All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes or otherwise and, within the City of Tampa, in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.

The City may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the City, to remove trees along the line of trench excavation. If so ordered, the City will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

### **G-9.03 LAWN AREAS**

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the

manner described in the Technical Specifications section.

### **G-9.04 RESTORATION OF FENCES**

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or Items, or if no specific Item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

## **SECTION 10 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC**

### **G-10.01 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall arrange his work to comply with Article G-6.02. The work shall be done with the least possible inconvenience to the public and to that end the work may be confined by the Engineer to one block at a time.

### **G-10.02 BARRIERS AND LIGHTS**

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers, and lights, as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public. Such barriers and signs shall be constructed to State of Florida Department of Transportation standards and placed as recommended by the Traffic Division of the City's Department of Public Works.

No open fires will be permitted.

### **G-10.03 SMOKE PREVENTIONS**

The Contractor shall use hard coal, coke, oil or gas as fuel for equipment generating steam. A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required.

### **G-10.04 NOISE**

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or on Sundays. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

**SECTION 13  
CLEANING**

**G-10.05 ACCESS TO PUBLIC SERVICES**

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

**G-10.06 DUST PREVENTION**

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the streets sprinkled with water at all times.

**G-10.07 PRIVATE PROPERTY**

The Contractor shall so conduct the work that no equipment, material, or debris will be placed or allowed to fall upon private property in the vicinity of the work unless he shall have obtained the owner's written consent thereto and shall have shown this consent to the Engineer.

**SECTION 11  
SLEEVES AND INSERTS**

**G-11.01 COORDINATION**

When the Contract requires the placing of conduits, saddles, boxes, cabinets, sleeves, inserts, foundation bolts, anchors, and other like work in floors, roofs, or walls of buildings and structures, they shall be promptly installed in conformity with the construction program. The Contractor who erects the floors, roofs, and walls shall facilitate such work by fully cooperating with the Contractors responsible for installing such appurtenances. The Contractor responsible for installing such appurtenances shall arrange the work in strict conformity with the construction schedule and avoid interference with the work of other contractors.

**G-11.02 OPENINGS TO BE PROVIDED**

In the event timely delivery of sleeves and other materials cannot be made and to avoid delay, the affected Contractor may arrange to have boxes or other forms set at the locations where the appurtenances are to pass through or into the floors, roofs, walls, or other work. Upon the subsequent installation of these appurtenances, the Contractor erecting the structure shall fill around them with materials as required by the Contract. The necessary expenditures incurred for the boxing out and filling in shall be borne by the Contractor or Contractors required to furnish the sleeves and inserts. Formed openings and later installation of sleeves will not be permitted at locations subject to hydrostatic pressure.

**SECTION 12  
CUTTING AND PATCHING**

**G-12.01 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

**G-13.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION**

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefor develops.

**G-13.02 FINAL CLEANING**

At the conclusion of the work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished, and new appearing condition.

**SECTION 14  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**G-14.01 PROTECTION AGAINST SILTATION AND BANK EROSION**

The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed watercourses and drainage ditches.

**G-14.02 EXISTING FACILITIES**

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Work shall be scheduled to minimize bypassing during construction. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

**G-14.03 USE OF CHEMICALS**

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

\*\*\*\*\*

## SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

### SP-1 Scope

The work included under these Contract Documents provides for rehabilitation of the stormwater Eastridge Pump Station located at southeast corner of W. 109th Avenue and North Boulevard and the Poinsettia Pump Station located at northwest corner of E. Poinsettia Ave and N. 29th Street. Work includes removal of all existing pumps, associated piping, hydraulic pumps and fluid tanks, fuel storage tank, motor controls and miscellaneous appurtenances. Construction includes, but is not limited to, new submersible or axial pumps, motor controls, lighting, intake and debris screen, painting, pond access concrete work in the wet well as shown on the plans and all miscellaneous and appurtenant work, specified or required for a complete project.

The work consists of furnishing, constructing, installing, testing and maintaining the said pipes, instruments, controls, and structures complete and in place.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the accomplishment of all work as described in the Specifications, as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the obvious or expressed intent of the Contract.

### SP-2 Permits

The City will obtain permits required from any State or County agencies having jurisdiction over the roadways and for any railroad or highway crossings shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall be required to comply with all provisions of such permits regarding workmanship, schedules, maintenance of traffic, notification of starting construction, pavement removal and replacement and other conditions under which the permit is issued.

The Contractor shall obtain all permits required to comply with SP-23. Maintenance of Traffic, contained herein.

The Contractor shall have in his possession the proper license to perform the work before submittal of his bid and shall obtain any required City/County building permits and shall obtain and pay for all other licenses and authorizations required for the prosecution of the work, including the cost of all work performed in compliance with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses and authorizations, whether by himself or others.

City/County building permit fees will be paid by the City. Right-of-way and maintenance of traffic permit fees shall be paid by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to be currently licensed by the City to perform the proposed work in their respective fields and to obtain permits for the execution of said work. All work shall be performed in accordance with the licenses, permits and the requirements of the current Building and Construction Regulations Chapter of the City of Tampa Code.

The Contractor is responsible to schedule and coordinate with the Construction Services of the Contract Administration Department all required inspections and tests for all phases of work to obtain final approval thereof.

The Contractor is encouraged to contact the City's Construction Services prior to commencement of work to ascertain their respective requirements.

### SP-3 Intent

Stormwater facilities work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, as

though it were specifically delineated or described. The cost of this work shall be included in the cost of the pay item to which it is incidental, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-4 Standard Drawings

The City of Tampa, Transportation and Stormwater Services' Standard Drawings are available on the 6th Floor, East Wing of City Hall Annex, 306 East Jackson Street.

These standard drawings are available for bidding and construction purposes but are not part of the refundable deposit made for the Plans and Specifications.

#### SP-5 Working Drawings

Prior to performing any work requiring working drawings, as specified on the Plans and in the Workmanship and Materials Sections, the Contractor shall submit the working drawings in accordance with the General Provisions section headed "Working Drawings."

#### SP-6 Environmental Protection

The Contractor will be held liable for the violation of any and all environmental regulations. Violation citations carry civil penalties and in the event of willful violation, criminal penalties. The fact that the permits are issued to the City does not relieve the Contractor in any way of his environmental obligations and responsibilities.

#### SP-7 Use of Explosives

Explosives will not be used on the work except when authorized by the Engineer. The use of same, if authorized, shall conform to laws or ordinances which may pertain to the use of same and the utmost care will be exercised by the Contractor so as not to endanger life or property. The Contractor will assume full responsibility in connection with use of any explosives even though authorized. Explosives will not be stored within the City limits.

#### SP-8 Construction Start

Construction will not begin prior to receipt by the City of the required permits or until all necessary equipment and materials are on-site. If issuance of the Notice to Proceed is delayed due to permit acquisition, the contract time will be extended to suit, but no extra payment will be made to the Contractor.

#### SP-9 Coordination and Cooperation

In performing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall coordinate his work with that of any adjacent contractors for the City, and others, and cooperate with them in every reasonable way, to the end that there shall be the minimum practicable interference with their operations.

#### SP-10 Connections Between Construction

The Contractor shall provide an approved type masonry bulkhead, spigot plug, bell cap, or standard pipe plug in the sewer, manhole, junction chamber, pipe stub or other location to provide for terminating construction when the work is performed in phases and the connecting phase is not complete.

The Contractor shall remove any such bulkhead or plug encountered when connecting to previously completed work.

The cost of furnishing and removing bulkheads and plugs shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipe lines, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

### SP-11 Construction Easements

In the event that, in the opinion of the Contractor, obtaining a temporary construction easement is necessary or desirable, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to obtain such easements from the Owner of the property. If such easements are obtained by the Contractor, they shall contain provisions to hold the City harmless from any operations of the Contractor within the easement limits. The Contractor shall not conduct construction operations on private property outside the limits of any easement obtained by the City or of any City-owned right-of-way unless a copy of the temporary construction easement agreement is filed with the Engineer.

### SP-12 Releasing Facilities for Use

It is the intent of these Specifications that all newly constructed sewers and appurtenant facilities be placed in service as rapidly as an integrated portion of the facilities can be constructed, inspected and accepted by the Engineer. Acceptance or use by the City of any portion of the facilities prior to final acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities, regarding such facilities, included in the Contract.

### SP-13 Material and Equipment Approval

The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts, or place any order, for the furnishing of any material or equipment until he has received the Engineer's written approval of the manufacturers.

### SP-14 Contractor Emergency Response Time

The Contractor must be available to service emergency calls seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours a day. The response time for emergency calls shall be within two (2) hours. A contact person and telephone number shall be provided to the Engineer for such purposes.

### SP-15 Contractor's Field Office

Delete Article G-6.03 Contractor's Field Office on Page G-14 from GENERAL PROVISIONS. The Contractor or an authorized agent shall be present at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the contract documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at the job site.

### SP-16 Salvage

All existing pipe and appurtenances removed by the Contractor and which are not designated to be salvaged shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site of the work to the Contractor's own place of disposal.

Items which are shown on the Plans or specified to be salvaged shall be removed by the Contractor, delivered, and unloaded at a location within the city limits, as directed by the Engineer. Items to be salvaged may include, but not limited to, all electrical components such as motor starters, terminals, flowmeter controls, transducers, floats, pipe fittings, valves, and structural steel elements.

The cost of removing, disposing, delivering, and unloading as salvage items of pipe, etc. shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items or in the Demolition Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

### SP-17 Sequence of Operations

The Contractor shall develop with the Engineer a complete schedule of operations which, in the opinion of the Engineer, will permit use of the facility at the earliest possible date.

Taking over of parts of the work for operation before completion of the entire project shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for proper integrated operations of all parts of the work, nor shall it act to relieve him of any responsibilities under Article A-6.04 of the Agreement, for guaranty of all parts of the work, for one year after the date of acceptance of all the work on the project.

#### SP-18 Dewatering

Dewatering is the responsibility of the Contractor. All costs associated with dewatering shall be included in the appropriate contract price for items to which dewatering is incidental, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment shall be made therefor. Contractor shall apply for and obtain, at his cost, all Florida Department of Environmental Protection required permits associated with any proposed dewatering or wellpointing operation.

Before commencing any excavation at the site of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and obtain his approval of the methods and equipment and arrangement of facilities proposed for the removal and disposal of water at the site and of all water entering any excavation or other part of the work from any source whatsoever. Adequate standby facilities shall be provided to ensure that the excavation will be kept dry in the event of power failure or mechanical breakdown. Facilities for removal and disposal of water shall be of sufficient capacity to keep the excavation dry under all circumstances with one-half of the facilities out of service. If well points are used, provision shall be made for removing and resetting individual well points without taking the system of which they are a part out of service.

#### SP-19 Prevention, Control and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution

The Contractor shall be responsible for prevention, control and abatement of erosion, siltation and water pollution resulting from construction of the project until final acceptance of the project.

He shall provide, install, construct, and maintain any covering, mulching, sodding, sand bagging, berms, slope drains, sedimentation structures, or other devices necessary to meet City, County, State and Federal regulatory agency codes, rules and laws.

The Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to prevent pollution of streams, canals, lakes, reservoirs and other water impoundments with fuels, oils, bitumen, calcium chloride or other harmful materials. Also, he shall conduct and schedule his operations so as to avoid or otherwise minimize pollution or siltation of such streams, and the like, and to avoid interference with movement of migratory fish. No residue from dust collectors or washers shall be dumped into any live stream. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent pollution or contamination of adjacent ponds and drainage system while cleaning the existing pumping facilities in preparations for painting or sealing.

Storm drainage facilities, both open and closed conduit, serving the construction area shall be protected by the Contractor from pollutant and contaminants. If the Engineer determines that siltation of drainage facilities has resulted due to the project, the Engineer will advise the Contractor to remove and properly dispose of the deposited material. Should the Contractor fail to or elect not to remove the deposits, the City will provide maintenance cleaning as needed and will charge all costs of such service against the amount of money due or to become due the Contractor.

Construction operations in rivers, channels, streams, tidal waters, canals and other impoundments shall be restricted to those areas where it is necessary to perform filling or excavation to accomplish the work shown in the Plans and to those areas which must be entered to construct temporary or permanent structures. As soon as conditions permit, rivers, channels, streams and impoundments shall be promptly cleared of all obstructions placed therein or caused by construction operations.

Except as necessary for construction, excavated materials shall not be deposited in rivers, streams, canals or impoundments, or in a position close enough thereto to be washed away by high water or runoff.

The Contractor shall not disturb lands or waters outside the limits of construction except as may be found

necessary and authorized by the Engineer.

The location of and methods of operation in all detention areas, borrow pits, material supply pits and disposal areas furnished by the Contractor shall meet the approval of the Engineer as being such that erosion during and after completion of the work will not likely result in detrimental siltation or water pollution.

The Contractor shall schedule his operations such that the area of unprotected erodible earth exposed at any one time is not larger than the minimum area necessary for efficient construction operations; and the duration of exposed, uncompleted construction to the elements shall be as short as practicable.

Clearing and grubbing shall be so scheduled and performed that grading operations can follow immediately thereafter and grading operations shall be so scheduled and performed that permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if conditions on the project permit.

The Engineer may limit the surface areas of unprotected erodible earth exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation or filling operations and may direct the Contractor to provide immediate erosion or pollution control measures to prevent siltation or contamination of any river, stream, channel, tidal waters, reservoir, canal or other impoundment or to prevent damage to the project or property outside the project right of way.

#### SP-20 Project Sign

The Contractor shall furnish a project sign as shown on the detail included herein, and install it in each construction area as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of fabrication, erection, maintenance, removal, and proper disposal of the project sign at the completion of the project, including all labor and materials shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the various Contract Item Mobilization/Demobilization as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

No extra payment will be made for obliterating of certain names and offices and replacement thereof with others because of administrative changes during the course of the Contract.

#### SP-21 Construction Operations

In City streets, excavated materials shall, where practicable, be deposited upon streets, sidewalks, driveways, or other paved surfaces within the street right-of-way, except that interruptions to the use of driveways shall be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall clean up areas from which soil has been removed at the end of each day by sweeping, washing, or other approved methods. When the work is halted by rain, the Contractor shall clean up the working areas before leaving the site.

Trenches shall be protected at the close of each day's operations by lighted barricades, fences, and other methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fences shall meet OSHA standards and be structurally stable as approved by the Engineer. No excavations shall be left open over a weekend.

In general, pipes shall be laid in open cut, except when another method, such as jacking, augering or tunneling is shown on the Plans, specified or ordered.

In City, State and County highways, excavated materials shall not be stored or cast upon the pavement, unless an advance approval of the governing agency is first obtained by the Contractor.

#### SP-22 Project Cleanup

Cleanup is extremely important and the Contractor will be responsible for keeping the construction site neat and clean with debris to be removed regularly as the work progresses.

### SP-23 Maintenance of Traffic

The Contractor shall arrange his work so that there will be as little disruption of traffic as possible.

At least seventy-two hours before starting any work in City streets, the Contractor shall obtain a City of Tampa Street Closure Permit for any traffic lane or street closure within the City. The permit will establish the requirements for closures related to the number of lanes and time of day lanes or streets may be closed. If the Contractor proposes a complete street closure, a detailed traffic maintenance plan shall be submitted to the City of Tampa Traffic Engineering Division together with the application for the Street Closure Permit. The traffic maintenance plan shall include proposed detour routes and locations and descriptions of direction signs for the construction area and detour routes. Two approved copies of all Street Closure Permits shall be submitted to the Engineer before starting any work in City streets. No changes to approved Street Closure Permits will be permitted without prior approval by the City.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain all necessary signs, barricades, lights and flagmen necessary to control traffic and provide for safety to the public, all in compliance with the Florida Department of Transportation "Manual on Traffic Controls and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations," with subsequent revisions and additions, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The cost of maintaining traffic and of any additional earth excavation, selected fill, temporary wearing surface, temporary bridges, barricades, warning lights, flagmen, and like work required therefor shall be included under the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

### SP-24 Work in Streets and Highways

All work within streets and highways shall be subject to the regulations and requirements of the appropriate agencies. Within the City of Tampa, streets and highways are under the jurisdiction of the City of Tampa, Transportation and Stormwater Services Department or State of Florida, Department of Transportation. Outside the City of Tampa, streets and highways are under the jurisdiction of the County of Hillsborough or the State Department of Transportation.

Methods and materials of construction used in restoration within such streets and highways, including pavement, sidewalk, curb, curb and gutter removal and replacement, replacement of storm sewerage facilities, excavation and backfilling, and the storage of plant, materials and equipment shall conform to the requirements of the City of Tampa and, where applicable, the County of Hillsborough or State Department of Transportation, and will be subject to the inspection and approval of the duly authorized representatives of the City, County and the State.

### SP-25 Surface Restoration

Where construction activities are conducted in existing grassed areas, the grassed areas shall be restored as specified or directed by sodding or grassing. Such restoration of grassed areas shall conform to the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Lawn Replacement."

The Contractor shall replace or repair all ground surfaces damaged during construction. Any bushes, flowers, gardens, patios, or other landscaping and irrigation systems disturbed by the construction project shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor. The cost of such ground surface repair shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Existing corrugated metal and concrete pipe culverts removed during the construction work shall be stored and maintained in sound, useful condition and replaced upon completion of the work. Culverts damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced with new culverts meeting the applicable requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction published by the Florida Department of Transportation. No separate payment will be made for replacement of damaged culverts.

### SP-26 Existing Public Facilities

Existing public facilities that are removed by construction operations under this contract shall be replaced by the Contractor to City of Tampa specifications. These items shall include all public benches, playground light poles, shelters, roadway signs, and replacement of these items shall be considered incidental to the cost of construction, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

### SP-27 Utility Protection Considerations

The Contractor shall protect all utilities and other facilities within and adjacent to the construction as covered in Section G-1.03, unless a utility firm has conclusively indicated, or such is shown on the Plans, that the certain adjustment, removal, reconstruction, or protection of the utility's facility will be performed by that respective utility.

The Contractor shall furnish, install, and remove sheeting and shoring and other protective measures as may be necessary to satisfactorily accomplish the construction of this project. The cost of such sheeting and shoring and other protective measures shall be included in the unit prices as bid for the storm or sanitary sewer pipe items, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

### SP-28 House Services

The various utilities, along the line of the work, which are shown on the Plans or located in the field during the course of the work may have house services connected to them. The Contractor is required to give all utility agencies 48 hours notice prior to start of work. The Contractor shall notify the various utility companies by calling the Sunshine State One Call of Florida, Inc. (1-800-432-4770) or, if necessary, by contacting the utilities individually. When such notice is properly given, the utility having jurisdiction will locate house services along the line of work. The Contractor shall protect all existing house services which are shown on the Plans or located in the field during the course of the work. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to avoid any damage or disruption of water, gas, sewer, electric, telephone, and other house services.

Methods and techniques used by the Contractor to protect and maintain house services shall be subject to the prior approval of the Engineer.

Water and sewer services damaged or removed due to the work methods of the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor to such limits as directed by the Engineer. Materials used for such replacements shall be similar to those in the existing service or shall conform to the current standards of the utility as directed by the Engineer. All damaged water and sewer services shall be promptly repaired and shall be returned to service within 24 hours after the damage has occurred.

Other public utility house services which are damaged or removed due to the work methods of the Contractor will be repaired by the utility having jurisdiction and the cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor.

Where the relocation or special maintenance of house services, as shown on the Plans, is required during construction of new pipelines, the disruption of such services shall be kept to a minimum period of time as approved by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise specified in other Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, the cost of protecting, replacing, repairing, relocating and maintaining house services shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

The maintenance and guaranty provisions of the Agreement shall also apply to all repairs and replacements of damaged or relocated services accomplished by the Contractor.

### SP-29 Protection of Trees and Shrubs

All trees and shrubs, except where otherwise shown or ordered, shall be adequately protected by boxes, fences, or otherwise carefully supported, as necessary, by the Contractor. Protective barricades shall be placed around all protected trees and grand trees and shall remain in place until all potentially damaging construction activities are completed (see attached barricade detail). The Natural Resources Division of the Planning and Development Department must inspect the site after tree protection devices have been installed and prior to construction. A 48-hour notice must be given to Natural Resources Division of the Planning and Development Department to schedule the inspection. No excavated or backfill material shall be placed in a manner which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may result in damage to trees or shrubs. Prior to mobilization, all exposed roots shall be covered with a two (2)-inch layer of mulch. The Contractor shall replace all trees or shrubs which are destroyed or damaged to such extent, in the opinion of the Engineer, to be considered destroyed. Replacement of destroyed trees or shrubs shall be made with new stock conforming to the requirements of the City's Tree Ordinance at the expense of the Contractor, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Beneath trees within the limits of the excavation, and where possible, pipelines shall be built in short tunnels, except as otherwise shown or specified. When the tree is outside the limits of the excavation but, where the distance from the centerline of the new pipeline to the trunk of any tree is such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the excavation would result in serious damage to the tree, the pipeline shall be constructed in short tunnel, as ordered in writing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to trees and shrubs as a result of his operations, whether the pipeline is placed on trench, tunnel, or other excavation.

The Contractor shall provide the services of an approved licensed tree professional when it is necessary to trim or cut a branch from a tree.

The cost of protection of trees and shrubs, replacement or repair of trees or shrubs destroyed by the Contractor, short tunnels, and cutting or trimming of tree branches shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-30 Existing Storm Sewerage Facilities

In the course of the work, it may be necessary to install the pipeline under or closely adjacent to existing culverts and other storm sewerage facilities. The Contractor shall protect all existing storm sewerage facilities which are shown on the Plans or located in the field during the course of the work. When approved by the Engineer, relocation or special maintenance of storm sewerage facilities during construction will be permitted. Disruption of service shall be kept to a minimum.

Facilities which are damaged due to the work method of the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor to such limits as directed by the Engineer. Materials used for such replacements shall be similar to those used in the existing facility and shall conform to City Standards for the construction of storm sewers for work done in the City of Tampa. Work done outside the City shall conform to the Florida Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

The cost of protecting, replacing, relocating and maintaining storm sewerage facilities shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor, unless otherwise specified in other Contract Items.

The maintenance and guarantee provisions of the Agreement shall also apply to all replacements of damaged or relocated storm sewerage facilities accomplished by the Contractor.

#### SP-31 Fences

Temporary fences, where required, shall be "wood and wire fence" or other suitable fencing as approved by the Engineer.

Permanent fences shall be restored by the Contractor and shall be finished and installed so that the restoration is equal to the original, or as designated on the Contract Plans or Specifications. Only those portions of original fencing, or materials therefrom, that the Engineer approved for reuse shall be used by the Contractor in fence restoration. All other materials, including lumber, paint, creosote, concrete and metal products, shall be furnished by the Contractor.

The cost of temporary fences and permanent fence restoration shall be included under the various classified unit price Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-32 Data to be Submitted on Pipe

Within ten days after the date the Contractor is issued the Notice of Award and prior to his entering into any subcontract for the manufacture or purchase of any pipe, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, in an amount equal to four (4) sets to be retained by the City plus the number of sets desired by the Contractor, the following information:

1. The name and address of the pipe manufacturer and the location of the plant at which the pipe will be manufactured.
2. A general description of and specifications for the pipe and pipe joints proposed.
3. Notarized certificates of manufacture for VCP, PVC, HDPE, and DIP stating conformance to applicable standards and specifications.
4. Any additional information that the Engineer may deem necessary in order to evaluate the qualifications of the manufacturer and to determine the suitability of the proposed pipe to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract for the furnishing of pipe until he has received the Engineer's approval, in writing, of the proposed manufacturer and pipe.

All pipe of specified classes and materials shall be of one kind and shall be produced by a single manufacturer.

#### SP-33 Inspection of Reinforced Concrete Pipe

All reinforced concrete pipes, reinforced concrete arch culverts, storm drain, and sewer pipe, and all reinforced concrete elliptical pipe shall be inspected and accepted by a testing laboratory approved by the Engineer. At the completion of the installation of the stormwater system and prior to roadway construction, all pipes and structure will be video inspected per details in SP - 61

Each pipe shall bear the stamp of acceptance of the testing laboratory and the Engineer shall be supplied with a copy of each inspection report, including a certification of "D-load," absorption test, conformance to the dimensional requirements, and all other designations of ASTM specifications. The cost of such inspection services shall be included in the unit prices for the respective pipe items.

Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, or directed by the Engineer, all storm sewer pipes shall be ASTM Class III, B wall thickness.

Prior to the manufacture of any reinforced concrete sewer pipe, details of the steel reinforcing and concrete strength together with proof of the adequacy of the pipe design for each size and class of pipe shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

As proof that the design of the pipe meets the 0.01-inch crack and ultimate load strength requirements for this class of pipe, the manufacturer shall submit the results of properly certified three-edge-bearing tests already witnessed and verified by an approved independent testing laboratory on identical pipe of identical design or, if such three-edge-bearing test results

are not already available or are not acceptable, shall have one pipe, at least four feet in length, tested in three-edge-bearing and witnessed and verified by an approved independent testing laboratory and shall submit certified test results. All costs associated with proof-of-design tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

Concrete sewer pipe shall be tested in accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM Des: C 497 as required by the ASTM Specification for the pipe.

The basis of acceptance for reinforced concrete pipe shall be in accordance with Section 5.1.1 of ASTM Des: C 76 (round pipe) or ASTM Des: C 507 (elliptical pipe). During manufacture, at least one pipe section shall be shop tested to destruction in three-edge-bearing in the presence of an approved independent testing laboratory for each 1,000 feet of pipe or fraction thereof made. The test pipe sections shall be a minimum of four feet in length. The manufacturer shall have a pipe casting form, of the same inside diameter as the pipe being manufactured, together with the proper reinforcing steel cages, available at all times during manufacture for the purpose of casting test pipes at the times designated by the Engineer. Test pipe sections shall not be lined with plastic sheet. No pipe shall be tested at an age of less than 12 days, and no pipe shall be delivered to the job site until satisfactory completion of shop tests on representative pipe specimens for each 1,000-foot lot of pipe manufacturer. Proof-of-design tests performed on pipe manufactured for this Contract will be accepted by the City in lieu of shop tests for the first 1,000-foot lot of pipe of each size and class manufactured. This test must be within one (1) year of shipment for each size and class of pipe.

The basis for acceptance of nonreinforced concrete pipe shall be in accordance with Section 4.1 of ASTM Des: C 14.

The Contractor shall obtain, review and submit to the Engineer four (4) copies of certified test reports made by the City's inspection engineer. All costs associated with shop testing shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### SP-34 Elliptical Concrete Pipe and Round Concrete Pipe Joints

All joints in elliptical concrete pipe and round R.C.P. shall be provided with filter fabric or concrete jacket as per D.O.T Standard Index No. 280 and as directed by the Engineer. Filter fabric shall be provided at all joints, except the last two joints not supported by a structure; these joints shall be provided with a concrete collar.

The cost of the filter fabric jackets and concrete collars shall be included in the unit cost of pipe. No extra payment will be paid for such jackets or collars.

#### SP-35 Concrete Requirements

The concrete shall conform to the requirements of the FDOT Specification 346, except Section 346.6.1.

#### SP-36 Sand-Cement Riprap Bags

Bags made from synthetic fiber or material shall not be used on this project. The preferred bag material is jute.

#### SP-37 Standard for Filter Fabric

Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, filter fabric shall be nonwoven fabric per D.O.T. Specification Sections 514 and 985. Payment for furnishing and placing the filter fabric shall be included in the contract price for the item or items to which it is incidental.

#### SP-38 Survey Requirements

The Contractor shall employ the services of a Land Surveyor, registered in the State of Florida, to provide construction stakeout as necessary. Surveyor shall provide TBM as required. Surveyor shall also provide information as required under SP-69, As-Built. In the event of discrepancies between the centerline stationing shown on the Plans and that

obtained by the actual field survey, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. The Engineer will advise the Contractor of any appropriate adjustments in alignment of the sewer or force main, or locations of manholes or horizontal points of intersection. The alignment survey must be submitted to the Engineer and approved by him prior to submitting shop drawings on manhole, structures, inlets, etc.

The cost of the survey and as-built drawings shall be included in the respective unit price Contract Item Mobilization/Demobilization as applicable, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-39 Cut Sheets

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with cut sheets for all pipelines installed under this Contract. The cut sheets shall be arranged in a format approved by the Engineer and shall indicate the pipe invert elevation shown on the Plans; the actual, existing ground surface elevation; and the computed cut from ground surface to pipe invert at manholes and at changes in pipe class and bedding class. The cut sheets will be reviewed by the Engineer and shall be revised as necessary by the Contractor to meet the approval of the Engineer.

#### SP-40 City Testing

The cost of retesting materials and/or workmanship, which has been initially tested by the City and found to be unacceptable, is to be borne by the Contractor.

#### SP-41 Monthly Schedules

In addition to the Progress Schedule required in Article 4.02 of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit a monthly schedule with each pay estimate. Pay estimates will not be processed unless accompanied by an updated monthly schedule.

#### SP-42 Bypass Pumping

Maintaining stormwater flows during all phases of construction is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be coordinated with City staff. Both pump stations have existing pumps to control the water level in the ponds, but during the periods of time it may be necessary to use by-pass pumping to maintain the level. The Contractor shall review the plans, phasing, and the construction schedule to determine the need for bypassing to suit the sequence of operations. Prior to and during a rain event, the ponds must be kept below critical level to prevent flooding in the drainage basin. The bypass operation must provide continuous service. If so directed by the Engineer, the Contractor will provide around-the-clock monitoring to ensure continuous operation and service. To further ensure that no interruptions occur, the Contractor must have adequate back-up pumps on site at all times.

At Poinsettia Pump Station the existing stationary pump with a pumping capacity of 6,000 gpm may be used, if required, to provide service during a rain event. If it is necessary, based on the severity of the storm, to pump additional flow, the Contractor will be responsible to provide pumps with 12,000 gpm supplemental capacity.

At Eastridge Pump Station the existing pump may be used to lower pond level. It is anticipated, depending on the methods and sequence of construction, the existing pump may be used to maintain the pond level within the operating range. But, there may be a period of time the by-pass pumping will be necessary. A pump capable of 8,000 gpm shall be required and can be coupled to the existing piping with the proper connection.

The hydraulic design of the bypass system shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. All pumps shall be of a type suitable for pumping stormwater over an indefinite period without clogging or requiring shutdown for routine maintenance. The Contractor shall submit a complete plan for his bypass system including, but not limited to, pump size and type, pump flow characteristics, and piping size, type, and diameter. All pumps shall be properly secured to avoid damage/vandalism/unauthorized shutdown and baffled to comply with all noise abatement standards.

The costs of bypass pumping shall be included in the various Contract Unit Price Items, or in the Contract Item 0120-10, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-43 Pump Characteristics

The Stormwater Division has Standardized to Flygt Pumps manufactured by Xylem, Inc. Pump characteristics may be found in the Construction Plans and Specifications.

#### SP-44 Data to be Submitted on Pumping Station

Within 10 days after the date upon which the Contractor is issued the Notice of Award and prior to his entering into any subcontract or placing any order for the manufacture of any equipment, the Contractor shall submit the following information, in triplicate, to the Engineer:

1. The names and addresses of the equipment manufacturers and the locations of the shops at which the equipment will be manufactured.
2. A general description of the equipment proposed.
3. Any additional information that the Engineer may deem necessary in order to determine the ability of the manufacturer to produce the equipment as called for by the Contract Documents.

#### SP-45 Interruption of Service

Because of the nature of the work, it is imperative that the pumping station not be out of service for very long. The Contractor shall plan all this work, especially the work pertinent to the pumping operation, in detail and ensure that all the required items and equipment are on hand and in good working condition.

Prior to initiating any work pertaining to the operation of the pumping station, the Contractor shall submit to the City a detailed plan for shutdown of the station. No shutdown shall be performed until the plan is approved by the Engineer. Contractor must provide the City with a written notice of shutdown with minimum 1 week prior notice. Refer to SP-42, By-Pass Pumping for additional information.

Scheduling of all shutdowns (partial or full) for installing electrical controls or service shall be coordinated with Tampa Electric Company (TECO) and the City. The Contractor shall make provisions and pay for temporary power used by him in performing this work.

#### SP-46 Water, Light and Power

Delete Article G-7.01 Water and G-7.02 Light and Power on Page G-14 from GENERAL CONDITIONS. The City currently provides water and electrical power facilities to the sites. The Contractor may use the electrical and water sources as presently configured. If necessary to modify, extend, or relocate either the electrical or water facilities to facilitate construction, all costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### SP-47 New Electric Service

"The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby." (General Provisions G-7.02.)

Prior to construction, if necessary, the City will pay TECO an installation fee for new service, which will be good for the duration of the contract. Any additional fees required shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The installation of the new permanent electrical service as well as any coordination with the City or County electrical inspection and with Tampa Electric Company shall be solely the responsibility of the Contractor. TECO will not perform any work without the following: (1) All fees paid. (2) Inspection by the appropriate electrical department.

#### SP-48 Electrical Equipment Certification

All equipment and materials shall be UL listed or listed and labeled as complying with the requirements of a Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc. (SBCCI) recognized testing laboratory, for the particular application, whenever available.

An electrical/mechanical system that is not available as a standard UL listed assembly (e.g. industrial equipment of unique configuration or custom design) shall be composed of listed components, whenever they are available, and constructed in accordance with the design documents, and the latest nationally recognized industry standards. The Contractor shall certify in writing that the equipment satisfies the above requirements and that it has been installed in compliance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Chapter 5 of the City of Tampa Code. The certification shall be submitted to the City's Electrical Inspection Bureau, with a copy sent to the Stormwater Division's Engineer, prior to final inspection. A sample certification document is attached to these Specific Provisions as a formatting guide.

The Contractor shall secure all required permits and arrange for progress and final inspections as the work develops.

#### SP-49 Electrical Work

Where definite requirements are not set forth in the Specifications, all electrical equipment, materials, and work under this Division shall comply with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and shall be in accordance with applicable ANSI, IEEE, IPCEA, and NEMA standards. The work shall be performed in compliance with the latest issue of the NEC, all applicable state and municipal regulations and codes, and the service rules of the Tampa Electric Company, unless otherwise specified or directed. All equipment and materials shall be listed and labeled as complying with the requirements of a Southern Building Code Congress International (SBCCI) recognized testing laboratory for the particular applications wherever available.

Where listing is not available for the device as a whole, refer to the provision entitled "Electrical Equipment Certification" for submittal requirements.

#### SP-50 Operation and Maintenance Manual, Submittals / Request for Information / Shop Drawings, and Asset Tracking Form

##### Operation and Maintenance Manuals EACH PUMP STATION

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer four (4) hardcopies and one (1) high resolution color, bookmarked, and unsecured electronic portable document format (PDF) of an Operation and Maintenance Manual for all equipment and associated control systems furnished and installed under this Contract. Black and white copies will not be accepted. When the work reaches 75 to 80 percent completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval one (1) hardcopy and (1) PDF electronic copy of the manual with all specified material that is available at that time. The submittal shall accompany the Contractor's partial payment request for the specified completion. Within 30 days after approval of the Engineer of the PDF submittal, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer four (4) hardcopies of the manual. Appropriate space shall be left in the manual for material not available at the time of submittal. All missing material for the manual shall be submitted with the request for final payment.

Also along with the missing material submitted with the request for final payment, one electronic copy (in pdf format) complete with all the missing material to be included in the earlier submitted hard copies shall be submitted. The manual shall be prepared and arranged as follows:

1. Space shall be provided in the manual for a reduced set of record Contract Drawings, size approximately 11 by 17 inches and folded to 8-1/2 by 11 inches. Drawings will be furnished by the Engineer.
2. One copy of all approved shop drawings and diagrams for all equipment furnished. The shop drawings and diagrams shall be reduced to either 8-1/2 by 11 inches or to 11 inches in the vertical dimension and as near as practicable to 17 inches in the horizontal dimension. Such sheets shall be folded to 8-1/2 by 11 inches.
3. One copy of manufacturer's operating, lubrication and maintenance instructions for all equipment and controls furnished. All equipment operating, lubrication and maintenance instruction and procedures shall be furnished on 8-1/2 by 11 inch commercially printed or typed forms. Such forms shall include equipment name, serial number and other identifying references.
4. One copy of manufacturer's spare parts list for all equipment furnished and prepared as specified in No. 3 above.
5. One copy of the as-built electrical drawings and a copy of pump station operating program. See SP 53 Programmed Controls Equipment for additional requirements.
6. List of electrical relay settings and control and alarm contact settings.

Each copy of the manual shall be assembled in one or more binders, each with title page, typed table of contents, and heavy section dividers with copper reinforced holes and numbered plastic index tabs. Each manual shall be divided into sections headed by the equipment specification section included in "Workmanship and Materials." Binders shall be 3-ring hard-back. All data shall be punched for binding and composition and printing shall be arranged so that punching does not obliterate any data. The cover and binding edge of each manual shall have the project title, Division designation and manual title printed thereon, all as furnished and approved by the Engineer.

Where more than one binder is required, they shall be labeled Vol. 1, Vol. 2, and so on. The table of contents for the entire set, identified by volume number, shall appear in each binder.

The four (4) hardcopies of the manuals and data included therein shall be provided in conformance with the subsection headed "Working Drawings" and, in addition, to the requirements of the General Provisions. The costs of the Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be included in the various Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### Submittals / Request for Information / Shop Drawings

Contractor shall prepare one (1) bookmarked, unsecured electronic post document format (PDF) file for all Submittals, RFI, and Shop Drawings. The City will review the submittals and return PDF file of the marked up submittal to the contractor. The contractor shall have approved hard copies of all submittals at the job site. Each electronic submission must be in a high resolution color format and shall be original electronic documents from the manufacturer. Hardcopies shall be high quality printed in color. Scanned printouts or poor quality resolution PDF files will not be accepted.

#### SP-51 Work Directive Change

A Work Directive Change is a written directive to the Contractor, issued on or after the date of the execution of the Agreement, and signed by the Engineer on behalf of the City, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the work, or responding to an emergency. A Work Directive Change will not change the contract price or the time for completion, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by an Authorization to Proceed with Extra Work letter will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the contract price or the time for completion.

Without invalidating the Agreement, additions, deletions or revisions in the work may, at any time or from time to time, be authorized by a Change Order or a Work Directive Change. Upon receipt of any such document, the Contractor

shall promptly proceed with the work involved.

#### SP-52 Additional Worker Classifications

If the Contractor determines that a worker classification and wage rate needs to be added to an existing Department of Labor wage determination, then he shall submit to the City the addition of such classification of worker not listed in the wage determination, together with the proposed wage rates and fringe benefits conformable to the wage determination. Such an action requires the concurrence of the employees or their representative and the City. The Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) must approve of the action. An additional classification action is not valid unless the USDOL has approved it. If a dispute exists, the matter must be referred to the Wage and Hour Division for resolution, together with the view of all interested parties and the recommendation of the City.

The City shall require that any class of worker which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The City will approve the classification and the proposed wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

1. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by any classification in the wage determination; and
2. The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
3. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
4. There is evidence of agreement on the classification and proposed wage rate among the parties involved; and
5. The request does not involve wage rates for apprentices or trainees.

If the City believes that these criteria are not met, the classification or wage rate may not be approved but shall be referred to the Wage and Hour Division for resolution of dispute.

All conformance submitted to USDOL notices will be responded to in writing within 30 days of receipt. These responses either approve or deny the request or inform the submitting agency that additional time will be required. Failure to receive a response does not constitute approval. If a response is not received, the Wage and Hour Division must be contacted directly. Every conformance request is analyzed to verify that the criteria for approval are complied with.

#### SP-53 Programmed Controls Equipment

Prior to acceptance of computers and programmable logic controllers, the Contractor shall meet the following requirements:

A full set of the original software media and licenses and documentation for all software items used on the equipment shall be provided to the City. All unique configuration files and databases shall be included in as-built documents and in disk format containing itemized filename lists and ASCII Source listings of each. All unique hardware, wiring schemes and dip switch settings, exact as-built program listings, and digital configurations shall be included in the as-built documents.

No aspect of programmed controls equipment shall have any security or access controls which are not totally in the control of the City. No programmed software self-destructs, of any type, shall be allowed. The software shall allow unlimited restorations and backups from any appropriate storage media, to all appropriate equipment.

No Software Restriction Plug-in Modules or Software Activation Keys shall be allowed in any system, unless spare modules and keys are on hand for immediate disaster recovery.

Any part, whether hardware, software, or logical for which spare parts are not readily available; whose function or programming is not fully explained in documentation; or which in any way is not able to be replaced, restored, reprogrammed, and immediately placed back into service by the City using the as-built data, program listings, software media, and other resources provided shall not be accepted by the City.

All security information and data, including security bypass procedures for all approved security features, shall be fully documented to the City prior to acceptance. All unique patch cords, cables, connectors, tools, and appurtenant programming devices necessary to restore and maintain programming shall be supplied for use by the City and demonstrated in the appropriate training sessions.

The training for all programmed controls equipment shall include instructions on operation and maintenance of hardware and software. The training shall also demonstrate the full backup and restoration of all software after total equipment failure utilizing reinstallation procedures that accommodate unique hardware requirements, unique configuration files and databases, unique dip switch settings, and unique wiring information. The appropriate City personnel shall be trained to bypass all approved security features of all such equipment. The backup and restoration training shall use the actual as-built information and all unique appurtenances and itemize all such documentation and appurtenances to show that these items are complete.

#### SP-54 Protection of Water Service Lines

The Contractor shall protect all water service lines, including those which are to be replaced, in order to minimize interruption of service to the customer. If the Contractor damages a service line which is shown on the plans, is in line with a meter box, or that has been marked in the field, then he shall immediately replace the service line per Tampa Water Department (T.W.D.). Specifications from main to meter including curb stop, making all connections, and all appurtenant work required to restore service.

The Engineer shall determine which lines, if any, are to be replaced due to damage caused by the Contractor, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

#### SP-55 Water Service Line Replacement (Water Dept. now accepts Polyethylene Services)

Any water service line that is not copper or polyethylene shall be replaced by the Contractor per Tampa Water Department (T.W.D.) Specifications from main to meter including curb stop. The Contractor shall be compensated for this work under the appropriate Contract Item.

If the Contractor desires to temporarily disconnect the service line due to construction methodology, he must submit a written request to the Engineer at least three (3) working days prior to the proposed disconnect. If approved, the service line shall be removed from main to meter including curb stop. The Contractor shall provide twenty-four (24) hour written notice to the consumer prior to the service interruption.

Some meter boxes may be designated to be relocated outside of a driveway if the driveway is disturbed by construction. If so, a new service line shall be installed per T.W.D. Specifications from main to meter including curb stop. Schedule 40 PVC pipe shall be used to reconnect the consumer at the existing point of connection. The PVC pipe shall be extended from the downstream side of the meter to the consumer's existing point of connection. The old service line shall be cut and plugged at the main.

Service lines falling within four (4) inches of the proposed base or subbase material shall be lowered in place. Couplings shall not be used to achieve sufficient depth. If the required depth cannot be achieved without the use of couplings, a new service line shall be installed by the Contractor from main to meter as specified herein. The Contractor shall be compensated for this work under the appropriate Contract Item.

#### SP-56 Services of Manufacturers' Representatives

The services of manufacturers' representatives shall be provided on the site as required for the supervision of installation, the adjustment and placing in satisfactory trouble-free operation of such equipment, and instructing City personnel in the operation and maintenance of such equipment for which such specialized services are specified, directed, or required.

Such manufacturers' services shall be of sufficient time and include a minimum period of one 8-hour day for instruction of City personnel. Additional time shall be provided if necessary.

The cost of all services of manufacturers' representatives shall be included in the various Contract Unit Price Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-57 Storage of Materials

The Contractor may not use that portion of the right-of-way located between the existing/proposed curb lines or existing/proposed edges of pavement to store pipe, structures, materials, surplus excavated fill, or equipment other than that used for excavating or dewatering. The Contractor may use that portion of the right-of-way behind the existing or proposed curb line or off the edge of pavement for storage provided that this use does not obstruct pedestrian or vehicular traffic and conforms to the City's Tree Ordinance. If the area behind the curb line/off the edge of pavement is insufficient in size to accommodate the Contractor's storage needs, the Contractor is required to secure the use of a vacant parcel of land for use as a storage site for the duration of this project. Upon completion of the project, all storage areas will be restored to a condition which meets or exceeds the pre-construction condition of the storage area. Payment for use and restoration of storage areas will be included in the appropriate lump sum pay items and unless the area is within the pipeline pay limits, no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### SP-58 Temporary Stockpiling

For temporary stockpiling of the excavated material within project limits (and anywhere within City limits), the Contractor shall follow the following procedure:

##### Public Right-of-Way

- a. The Contractor will not be allowed to stockpile suitable, excavated material within right-of-way for a period in excess of 30 calendar days. Unsuitable excavated material shall not be stockpiled within public right-of-way for a period in excess of 7 calendar days.

##### Location other than Public Right-of-way

- b. The Contractor shall:
  - 1) Obtain the permission (in writing) from the owner of the property where stockpiling is desired.
  - 2) At his own expense present the above letter and a contour plan of the site to the Engineer for approval of the stockpiling site.

The time periods of stockpiling shall be specified by the Contractor in writing.

Upon removal of stockpiled material, the Contractor shall clean up and grade the site to its original contours and conditions.

The City of Tampa shall not be a party to the agreement between the Contractor and the property owner.

Regardless of the location of stockpiling, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make sure that stockpiling in no

way constitutes a public hazard or nuisance and does not interfere with the natural surface runoff in the area

#### SP-59 Temporary Work Stoppages

The Contractor shall temporarily discontinue all construction activities from, and including, Thanksgiving Day through the following Sunday, and December 24 through January 2.

Prior to temporary work stoppages, all streets shall be restored to permit access to all businesses and residences and to allow ingress and egress by local traffic only. The Contractor shall maintain all streets at this condition level for the duration of the shutdown period.

All equipment, except that used for excavation and well pointing, and all materials including, but not limited to, manhole structures, pipe, and stockpiled material shall be removed to either the Contractor's storage lot or to a location outside the project area as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor will also be required to accommodate the annual Gasparilla Parade and Gasparilla Run by ceasing construction activities and providing ingress and egress to allow local traffic only. The time limits for these requirements shall be from one day before to one day after the Gasparilla Parade and the Gasparilla Run. Accommodation of these events will entail restoration of all streets to at least a sand seal coat of crushed concrete or limerock base. All equipment, except that used for excavation and well pointing, and all materials including, but not limited to, manhole structures, pipe, and stockpiled material shall be removed to either the Contractor's storage lot or to a location outside the project area as approved by the Engineer.

All costs associated with furnishing labor, equipment, temporary pavement restoration, demobilization, mobilization, signage, barricades, clean-up, security, and any other incidentals required to accommodate the Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Years' Holidays and Gasparilla Parade and Race shall be included in the various contract unit prices, and no additional payment shall be made therefor.

#### SP-60 Project Photographs

The Contractor will not be required to furnish photographs of the project; however, the Engineer may or may not take photographs of the area immediately prior to and after completion of the construction for record and information. To assure that there will not be any conflict with this photography, the Contractor shall not perform clearing operations or action which will disturb any street or area within the project until the Engineer has been advised thereof and has had adequate opportunity to perform the desired photography.

#### SP-61 Project Videotaping

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a DVD containing a continuous color video recording including complete coverage of pre-construction conditions of all surface features within the construction's zone of influence, (including detour routes) simultaneously produced audio commentary and electronic display of time and date. The video recording shall be sufficient to fulfill the technical and forensic requirements of the project and provide continuous unedited coverage, establishing locations and viewer orientation with clear, bright, steady and sharp video images with accurate colors free of distortion or other imperfections. The DVD must be accompanied by a detailed log of its contents including date, locations, video counter numbers and features. No work shall be allowed until the completed DVD and log are approved by the Engineer.

#### SP-62 Valves

Valves shall be handled with care to avoid damage. All valves shall be loaded and unloaded by lifting, and under no circumstances shall valves be dropped, skidded, or rolled. Valves shall not be placed, under any circumstances, against pipe or other fittings in such a manner that damage could result. Slings, hooks or tongs used for lifting shall be padded in such a manner as to prevent damage. If any part of the valves' coating and lining is damaged by the Contractor, the repair

and replacement shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in manner satisfactory to the Engineer before installing. Valves shall also be stored at all times in a safe manner to prevent damage and kept free of dirt, mud or other foreign matter. All valve gaskets shall be stored and placed in a cool location out of direct sunlight and out of contact with petroleum products. All gaskets shall be used on a first-in, first-out basis.

Valves shall be set and joined to new pipe in a manner heretofore specified for cleaning, laying and joining pipe. Valves shall be installed such that the operating nut is plumb.

#### SP-63 Castings Identification

All casting covers, such as for inlets and manholes, shall bear the appropriate City of Tampa identification for storm sewers and for sanitary sewers, as shown on the Plans and directed by the Engineer.

#### SP-64 Rubble Riprap

Rubble riprap shall be placed against the embankment or other work to be protected in conformity with the specifications, lines, grades, dimensions, and notes shown in the Plans.

Rubble riprap shall consist of broken concrete or of broken stone. The material shall be sound and durable, with specific gravity of at least 1.90. It shall be free of cracks, soft seams, and other structural defects. The pieces shall be roughly angular and shall be reasonably free from thin, flat, or elongated pieces.

Rubble shall be of a graded mixture, with individual pieces weighing, in general, from 20 to 300 pounds each. Not over 25 percent of the total volume shall be composed of pieces weighing less than 50 pounds each and at least 50 percent of the total volume shall be composed of pieces weighing 100 pounds or more.

#### SP-65 Foundation Rock (#57)

The Contractor shall provide 2-foot thick foundation rock fully wrapped with filter fabric under all manholes and inlets of this project. The filter fabric shall be included in the price of rock, and no additional payment shall be made. Where found necessary, the Engineer has the right to increase foundation rock with filter fabric at the same unit bid price.

#### SP-66 Pavement Replacement and Reconstruction of Existing Streets

All replacement and reconstruction of existing pavement shall be performed in accordance with the schedule as shown on the Plans.

For reconstruction outside the payment limits for pipeline construction, the Contractor shall excavate the existing street to the proposed grade, and regrade the shoulder from the edge of pavement to 5 feet beyond each side of the shoulder. All costs for reconstruction of existing streets outside the pipeline construction payment limits shall be included in the various Contract Item Unit Prices, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

#### SP-67 Existing Driveway Replacement

In addition to driveway restoration as specified relative to construction, the Contractor shall replace existing driveways where the existing street is reconstructed at revised grades as indicated on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for driveway replacement due to roadway profile changes shall be made at the Contract Item Unit Price for Concrete Sidewalk including Driveway and Apron (6 inches thick).

#### SP-68 Spare Parts and Special Tools

Spare parts and special tools shall be furnished in accordance with the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials and General Provisions sections. All such items shall be boxed and tagged and clearly marked for identification as to description and their location in the equipment.

The Contractor shall provide an enclosed weatherproof and lighted facility for spare parts and special tools for storage during the construction period. Immediately prior to final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall arrange for delivery of these items to the Engineer. On delivery, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an itemized list of each spare part or special tool and the list shall match the identification tag attached to each item. At this time, the Engineer shall inventory the spare parts and special tools. If the inventory is not complete or some items are damaged, the Contractor shall provide the missing items and replace damaged items. No spare parts or special tools will be accepted by the Engineer until notice of final inspection unless the Engineer expressly requests the advance delivery of items. When so requested, the Contractor shall deliver such items to the Engineer. Items delivered in advance shall be deducted from the inventory and the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer's signed receipts, for items delivered in advance, with the final inventory list. Spare parts and special tools stored by the Contractor shall be and remain his responsibility until acceptance by the Engineer. The Contractor shall deliver all items to a location on the Howard F. Curren Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant site as directed by the Engineer. The cost of all spare parts and special tools and the storage and delivery thereof shall be included in the various Contract Items, or in the total Lump Sum Price, as applicable, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

### **SP-69 As-Built Plans EACH PUMP STATION**

During manufacture and construction, installation and testing, records shall be kept of any changes or adjustments made in the work. All such changes shall be incorporated in the "As-Built" plans, shown in red.

All As-Built information shall be annotated by a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper on a separate layer of each AutoCAD drawing file as provided on a disk by the City. Annotation of the new drawing files shall be in accordance with City of Tampa Department of Transportation and Stormwater Services drafting standards, as well as the Standards of Practice / Minimum Technical Standards set forth by the Florida Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers in Chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code, pursuant to Section 472.027, Florida Statutes. Settings shall be as follows: Color: CYAN, Line Type: CONTINUOUS, Font: ROMANS, Layer Name: AS-BUILT, AutoCAD Menu Name: ACAD.MNU, and File Format: AUTOCAD latest version.

All surveys shall be completed and certified by a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper hired and/or employed by the Contractor, and shall be in accordance with the Standards of Practice / Minimum Technical Standards set forth by the Florida Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers in Chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code, pursuant to Section 472.027, Florida Statutes. Survey data shall be submitted as an electronic data file in AutoCAD latest version. The Contractor shall also include as supporting data the ASCII files of digital raw survey data, closure reports, adjustment reports, and/or copies of any hand written field notes or sketches.

"As-Built", or "Record", surveys, as may be required by contract, or agreement, shall consist of survey data collected on all constructed improvements, so they may be compared to and contrasted with the design plans and/or construction drawings. The annotated disk shall delineate all changes and deviations to the planned improvements within the project limits, to include, but not be limited to, pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, driveways, inlets, manholes, all piping, inverts, ditches, ponds, valves, hydrants, water meters, signalization, hand holes, signing & pavement marking, landscaping, and irrigation. All changes and deviations shall be delineated by Station-Offset and vertical alignment values (or in the same format as depicted on the construction plans) and shall be clearly shown on the drawing files.

The Contractor shall comply with the above requirements and shall submit two (2) check print sets of the plans at the same scale as the construction plans, and all the supporting survey data files, to the Engineer for review within three weeks of substantial completion of the project. Final payment for the project shall not be made until the As-Built information is received for review, any corrections are made, and approval granted by the Engineer. Upon approval, the Contractor shall provide the final As-Built drawings on the disk, at the same scale as the construction plans. These files shall be AutoCAD Drawings, a copy in Adobe PDF, and two (2) hard copies signed and sealed with the As-Built information in red.

The cost for this work shall be included in the contract price for Mobilization and no separate payment shall be made for meeting the above As-Built requirements.

SP-70 SAFETY:

A. Responsibility: Employees shall immediately report any unsafe work practice or unsafe condition to their supervisor(s). The Contractor is solely responsible for the safety of its workers, and shall comply with all applicable requirements [i.e.: 29 CFR 1910 -Occupational Safety and Health Standards, 29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, etc] and industry safety standards while at the work site. The fact that City personnel may bring un-safe conditions to the attention of any member of the Contractor's work force does not relieve the Contractor of this responsibility.

All Contractors' employees and sub-contractors should be given a copy of SP-70.

The Contractor shall have a designated Safety Officer within its organization. At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor shall provide the name and contact information of the Safety Officer to the Engineer.

At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor will be given pertinent safety related information, necessary forms and instructions (i.e.: AWTP Lockout/Tagout Procedures, AWTP Hot Work Permits, etc) that pertain to any work that might be utilized during the contract. The Contractor shall be responsible to disseminate that information to its employees and sub-contractors. Special care shall be taken by the Contractor to ensure that any new employee or sub-contractor to the work site shall be briefed on these safety instructions.

If warranted by the project and directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall develop and implement a comprehensive health and safety plan for its employees that will cover all aspects of onsite construction operations and activities associated with the Contract. This plan must comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and any project specific requirements specified in the Contract.

B. Incident Reporting: All accidents that result in personal injury, illness or property damage shall be immediately reported and investigated, regardless of the extent of injury, illness or property damage. Employees must report accidents within one hour (or as soon as practical) from the time of occurrence to their immediate supervisor, who in turn will report it to the City's inspector. The City inspector will record the incident in the daily report and report it to the Risk Management Division (274-5708).

C. Air-Borne Debris: All personnel in proximity to drilling, sawing, sanding, scraping, spraying, power-washing or other work being done, either in enclosed spaces or in the open, that creates dust or air-borne debris shall wear eye protection [29 CFR 1910.133] and a respirator [29 CFR 1910.134].

D. Hot Work: All welding, soldering, brazing, acetylene cutting or any other work at the AWTP or any pump station that produces high temperatures shall require a AWTP "Hot Work Permit" and may require one or more fire watches. The number and location of fire watches (if any) shall be a condition of the Hot Work Permit. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each person performing hot work and each fire watch. The Hot Work Permit shall be signed off by the appropriate personnel and maintained in the project file.

E. Confined Spaces: OSHA defines a confined space as having limited or restricted means for entry or exit, and is not designed for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited, to vaults, tanks, manholes, wet-wells, pipelines, utility tunnels, etc.

The Contractor shall take measures [29 CFR 1910.146 (c)(5)] to ensure that atmospheric conditions in confined spaces are not hazardous to occupants. This can be accomplished by forcing a sufficient amount of clean air through the confined space and testing the atmosphere by using a portable certified, calibrated, atmosphere monitor that meets

OSHA requirements [29 CFR 1910.146(c)(5)(ii)(C)]. The atmosphere monitor should record oxygen content, flammable gases and vapors and toxic air contaminants, such as the Industrial Scientific TMX-412.

F. Air-Borne Gases: The AWTP is located in an industrial area and, as such, there are several different substances, either on or off site, that can escape and become dangerous fumes, such as chlorine, methanol, anhydrous ammonia, etc. The AWTP currently has nine (9) Shelter In Place (SIP) locations that are designated as safe havens in the event of release of hazardous gases. These SIP's are stocked with necessary instructions and supplies to protect City and any Contractor's personnel.

The first day on site, City personnel will show all the Contractor's personnel present where the several closest SIP's are located, explain the alarm signals and provide the current alarm testing schedule. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to show any future employee and/or sub-contractor that comes on site the location of the SIP's and explain the alarm signals.

In the event of an alarm, the Contractor's personnel shall immediately and hastily proceed to the nearest SIP along with the City personnel and remain there until further notice, taking guidance from and following the instruction of the senior City employee present.

G. Lockout / Tagout Policy: The AWTP Lockout / Tagout program is designed to set standards to help safeguard all employees from hazardous electrical or mechanical energy while they are performing service or maintenance on machines and equipment at the AWTP or any pump station. This program will also identify the practices and procedures to shut down and Lockout or Tagout machines and equipment. The Contractor shall be given a copy of the AWTP "LOCKOUT / TAGOUT POLICY AND PROCEDURES" instruction and shall make all of his employees and sub-contractors aware of this program.

No padlock (lockout) shall be removed except by the individual that installed it or, if not available, by a City of Tampa AWTP team leader.

No tag (tagout) shall be removed except by the individual who installed it or, if not available, by a City of Tampa AWTP team leader, except in an Emergency when the tag states "Do Not Use Unless in an Emergency". In that event, the Contractor shall notify the City of Tampa AWTP team leader who will prepare the necessary follow up report.

H. Trench Safety: Any excavation deeper than four (4) feet shall adhere to the requirements contained in 29 CFR 1926.650 thru 652 and the Florida Trench Safety Act [Florida Statutes, ss 553.60 - 553.64].

I. Open Flames: No fires shall be allowed. No open flames necessary for any construction activity shall ever be left un-attended. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each activity requiring an open flame.

J. Sparks: Any activity lasting more than 10 continuous minutes that creates sparks, such as grinding or chipping, shall have a dedicated fire watch in attendance. A current, portable, fully charged fire extinguisher shall be located with each activity creating sparks, regardless if a fire watch is required or not.

K. First Aid: The Contractor shall furnish appropriate First Aid Kits [29 CFR 1910.151] and shall be responsible to ensure its employees are properly trained to render first aid. If injurious corrosive materials are to be utilized, eye wash and body wash facilities must be provided in the immediate area.

L. Related Costs: All costs associated with these, or any safety measures shall be included in the total lump sum contract price or the various contract item unit prices, as applicable, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

\* \* \*

CONTRACT ITEMS

CONTRACT ITEM 0100-1 - CONTINGENCY

The work covered by this item consists of unforeseen items of work not included in other bid items but necessary for accomplishing the work and shall apply only to extra work or additional items over and above those specified or shown on the plans. The Contractor shall negotiate with the Owner regarding the construction cost of additional work. The cost of this additional work shall be agreed upon in writing and approved by the Owner or his authorized representative prior to starting this additional work.

Costs associated with Contingency will not be included when calculating the percentages for Mobilization/Demobilization and Maintenance of Traffic.

CONTRACT ITEM 0101-1 – MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION

The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, labor, and materials necessary to mobilize his forces as necessary to perform all the work under this Contract.

Work under this section includes permits, bonding and insurance; construction stakeout and as-built documentation; transportation, and otherwise movement of all personnel, equipment, project signs, supplies, materials and incidentals to and from the project site; establishment of temporary offices, buildings, safety equipment and first aid supplies, sanitary and other facilities; providing a continuous color audio-video tape of existing conditions of the construction site and surrounding streets; and all other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, to be constructed under this Contract as shown on the Plans and directed by the Engineer.

Payment for Mobilization will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum price based on a percentage of the total construction cost for each pump station. Total construction cost will exclude cost of contingency.

Payment for mobilization will be made on an incremental basis. Payment of 75% of the applicable lump sum price shall be made for the preparatory work and operations in mobilizing for the beginning work on the project. Payment of the remaining 25% shall be made for finalization of this project, including demobilization, contract closeout documents, removal of field office, and final site clean-up of each pump station location. Retainage requirements as stated in the General Conditions shall apply to this pay item.

Payment for mobilization/demobilization will be made on an incremental basis in accordance with the following:

<u>Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned</u>	<u>Allowable Percent of the Lump Sum Price for the Item</u>
5	25
10	50
25	75
100	100

CONTRACT ITEM 0102-1 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to establish and maintain all traffic maintenance devices and personnel as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes installation of all signs, barricades, lights and flagmen, additional earth excavation, selected fill, temporary wearing surfaces, temporary bridges, detour facilities, access to residences and businesses and all appurtenant work complete in place as necessary to control traffic and provide for safety to the public, all in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, “MUTCD”, with subsequent revisions and additions, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor will be required to have a licensed Professional Engineer sign and seal a M.O.T plan to be submitted to the City’s Right-of-Way Department for permit.

Payment for Maintenance of Traffic will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum price based on a percentage of the total construction cost for each pump station. Total construction cost will exclude cost of contingency.

Payment for Maintenance of Traffic will be made on an incremental basis in accordance with the following:

<u>Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned</u>	<u>Allowable Percent of the Lump Sum Price for the Item</u>
10	10
20	20
30	30
40	40
50	50
60	60
70	70
80	80
90	90
100	100

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0104-1 – EROSION CONTROL

This bid item describes measurement and payment for construction of temporary and permanent erosion control features to protect the work areas, adjacent property, and drainage infrastructure.

The Contractor to be paid for under this item, furnished and installed where shown on the SWPPP plans or where directed by the Engineer, shall include artificial coverings, mowing, sandbagging, slope drains, sediment basins, cleanouts, baled hay and straw, floating silt barrier, floating turbidity barrier, staked silt barrier, staked silt fence, and seeding.

18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

Contractor is responsible for obtaining a NPDES permit and subsequent documentation required under the permit and should include those costs under this Contract Item.

The price includes furnishing and installing material, routine maintenance, mowing, and removal of temporary erosion control features upon completion of construction per linear feet (LF) of installed erosion control.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0110-5 – CLEAR AND GRUB

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, services, equipment and appurtenances to Clear and Grub the area of the boat ramp at Poinsettia Pump Station and properly dispose of material off site as shown in the Contract Plans

The Clear and Grub work includes, but is not limited to, the following: removal of top layer of soil and grass, trees smaller than 5 inches DBH, brush, shrubs, landscaping, stumps, trash, debris, and other material as stated in Workmanship and Materials 110 - Clear and Grub or as noted on the Contract Plans.

Clear and Grub will be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price per square yard of area disturbed.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0120-10 – PUMP DOWN POND AND CLEAN WET WELL

The Contractor shall furnish and install all labor, materials, permits, services, equipment and appurtenances to pump down ponds and maintain the level of the ponds to allow the wet wells to be cleaned and to perform other construction activities as shown on the Contract Drawings, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

City staff, in cooperation with the contractor will use existing pump station to lower the level of the ponds to level which can safely be accomplished without damaging the pumps. Contractor will then be responsible to further lower the level to facilitate the cleaning of the pump station wet wells and carryout other construction activities.

Work includes removal of sludge and sediment from the bottom of the wet well and properly disposing it offsite. It is estimated that sediment at both pump stations combined is fifteen (15) cubic yards. If more sediment is encountered, the cost per cubic yard will be mutually agreed to by both parties. If wet wells requires further cleaning to facilitate other construction activities, then that should be included in this Contract Item. If Contractor initiates other steps to maintain the water level in the pond such as coffer dams, containment barriers, etc. that should be included in this Contract Item.

Payment for the Pump Down Pond and Clean Wet Well will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0127-10 – DEMOLITION

## 18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, permits, services, equipment and appurtenances to demolish, dismantle, remove, and properly dispose of all existing structures and equipment as shown on the Contract Drawings.

The demolition work includes, but is not limited to, the removal and disposal of the following: control panels and wiring, electrical and lighting system, existing pumps and piping, above ground piping, hydraulic pump and control panel, hydraulic oil and storage tank, diesel fuel and storage tank, and below ground piping as shown on the Contract Plans. The demolition work also includes, but not limited to, removal and disposal of driveways, driveway aprons, retaining walls, bar screens, dead trees, floating debris barriers, handrails, and intake screens, as well as sawcutting openings in exterior walls and trimming trees obstructing work site.

Demolition shall comply with the City of Tampa's Workmanship and Material Section 27-Demolition.

Wet well floats, transducers, structural steel members, grates and some control panels noted as salvaged materials are to be removed and relinquished to the Engineer and not to be disposed of. All debris not salvaged must be disposed of in an appropriate place off site, the cost of which shall be included in the Lump Sum price.

Payment for the Demolition will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum price.

### CONTRACT ITEM 0130-0 – IMPORT SELECT SOIL

The Contractor shall furnish, from sources other than excavations under the Contract, transport, place, and compact select fill as necessary and not specifically included under other Contract Items. Select fill shall be as defined under the Workmanship and Materials Section 2 - Backfilling.

The work does not include transporting, placing, and compacting approved surplus fill from excavations or grading. The Contractor shall use all such approved surplus fill available from excavations or grading under this Contract prior to importing select fill from other sources.

Fill material used to fill voids resulting from unauthorized excavation, or where required for dewatering, will not be measured for payment even though their use is ordered by the Engineer.

Payment for Imported Select Soil, ordered by the Engineer in writing, will be made at the Contract Unit Price per cubic yard of soil fill material and a cubic yard per truckload mutually agreed upon prior to import of said soil.

### CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0336-0 CLEAN, PREPARE AND PAINT STRUCTURES

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to Clean, Prepare and Paint Structures at Poinsettia Pump Station and Eastridge Pump Station, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

Once all unnecessary equipment, conduit, control panels and lighting are removed as specified in the Contract Item 0127-10 Demolition, then the interior and exterior of structures, including floors, roofs, decks, hand rails, retaining walls, and privacy walls, will be pressure washed and prepared for painting or concrete repairing. At Eastridge Pump Station the floor and ceiling of the wet well may need to be pressure washed to accommodate the cast-in-place partition walls. At Poinsettia Pump Station the driveway apron and retaining wall adjacent to the pond is excluded in this work. All equipment, control panels, conduit, and electrical wiring shall be protected from damage due to cleaning. In addition, Contractor shall not allow solvents or cleaning agents to be discharged into the pond or the drainage system. All contaminated wash water must be collected and properly discharged off site.

Contractor shall include all materials, equipment, labor and any other steps or procedures to prepare and paint surfaces as specified in the Workmanship and Materials Section 36 – Painting. Contractor shall refer to Workmanship and Materials Section 352 - Restore Concrete Spalling for any additional steps to prepare surfaces for those repairs.

Payment for items under Clean, Prepare and Paint Structures will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0350 – CONCRETE FLATWORK

0350-5 – CONCRETE FDOT GRAVITY WALL

0350-10 – CONCRETE DRIVEWAY – 6 INCHES THICK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to construct the concrete driveway, FDOT Concrete Gravity Wall, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

The concrete shall conform to the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials FDOT Specification 346, except Section 346.6.1.

The work includes all excavation, backfill, formwork, shoring, bracing, filling, shaping, grading, steel reinforcement, and all appurtenant work complete in place. Work will also include the removal of existing driveway, if not included in elsewhere.

The quantity of Concrete Driveway replacement to be measured for payment will be the number of square yards of driveway replaced as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer. The quantity of FDOT Gravity Wall to be measured for payment will be the number of lineal feet wall replaced as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

Payment for Concrete Driveway and FDOT Concrete Gravity Wall replacement will be made at the Contract Item Unit Price per square yard of the concrete driveway or lineal feet of gravity wall placed.

CONTRACT ITEM 0352-10 –RESTORE SPALLING CONCRETE

18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment, to Restore Spalling Concrete surfaces at Poinsettia Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or specified and directed by the Engineer.

All rehabilitation of spalling surfaces shall be in accordance with the requirements of the respective Workmanship and Materials Section 352 – Restore Spalling Concrete.

The work includes by-pass pumping, dewatering, material, equipment, materials and methods testing, surface preparation not covered in Contract Item 0336-0 Clean, Prepare and Paint Structures and all other work incidental to the rehabilitation concrete surfaces as shown on the Contract Documents, or directed by the Engineer.

The quantity of surface shall be measured in place in the completed work by average dimensions in each of two planes of the actual surface area rehabilitated as shown, or specified and directed by the Engineer.

Payment for Restore Spalling Concrete shall be made at the appropriate Contract Item Unit Price per square yard installed.

CONTRACT ITEM 0355-10 –CELLULAR CONFINEMENT SYSTEM

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment, to construct and install the Cellular Confinement System at the boat ramp at Poinsettia Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

All cellular confinement system shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials Section 150 – Cellular Confinement Erosion Control System.

The work includes grading; sheeting; shoring; by-pass pumping; dewatering; bedding; fabric underlayment; aggregate, compaction; anchors; and all other work incidental to the installation of cellular confinement system as shown on the Contract Documents, or directed by the Engineer.

The quantity of cellular confinement system, in square yards, to be measured for payment shall be the actual surface area covered by material used in the work, as shown, specified and directed.

Payment for Cellular Confinement System shall be made at the appropriate Contract Item Unit Price per square yard installed.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0400 – REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

0400-10 – WET WELL AND TOP SLAB CONSTRUCTION

0400-15 -- TOP SLAB MODIFICATION

0400-20 – WET WELL AND VALVE VAULT WALLS  
0400-30 – FLOW METER VAULT

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to construct and maintain the reinforced concrete construction and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

The Contract Item 0400-10 Wet Well and Top Slab Construction relates to Poinsettia Pump Station where existing walls, including weir wall and lintel beams, are to be sawcut and modified and a new top slab is to be constructed. The Contract Item 0400-15 Top Slab Modification relates to Eastridge Pump Station where the existing top slab is to be sawcut as shown to accommodate the new access hatches. The Contract Item 0400-20 Wet Well and Valve Vault relates to Eastridge Pump Station where new walls are to be cast-in-place inside the existing wet well. Work included in Contract Item 0400-20 Wet Well and Valve Vault shall include the installation and removal of the temporary wall section and the replacement of the exterior wall used for access to wet well. The Contract Item 0400-30 Flow Meter Vault relates to Eastridge Pump Station where a new structure shall be constructed over the existing force main for the installation of a flow meter. The Contract Item 0400-30 Flow Meter Vault work shall also include the restoration of the roadway if necessary. These structures shall be constructed based on the dimensions and information provided in the Contract Plans and specifications.

The work includes all excavation, dewatering, backfilling, compaction, formwork, shoring, bracing, coffer dams, filling, shaping, sawcutting, concrete, roadway base and asphalt, steel reinforcement, waterstops, sealant, expansion material, pipe penetration sealing system, grouting and all appurtenant work complete in place. All concrete shall conform to the FDOT W&M Specifications 346, except Section 346.6.1.

Payment for Reinforced Concrete Construction will be made at the Contract Lump Sum price for each item in the series.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0405-10– ACCESS HATCHES AND ACCESS FRAME AND COVER

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to construct and install all Access Hatches, Access Frame and Cover assembly, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all assembly, fabrication, materials, grouting, casting into concrete top slabs, hardware, access levers, modification of existing hatch, and all appurtenant work complete in place.

The following is a list of access hatches rated for pedestrian loading of 300 psf and depicted on the plans:

Contract Item 405-10A  
Eastridge Pump Station

18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

- 3 – USF APS 300 Retrofit 71x47 double
- 3 – USF APS 300 Retrofit 47x29 single
- 1 – USF 1315-BK-M AO/M access frame and cover
- 1 – USF APS 300 Retrofit 35x29 single
- 1 – USF BPC 36 single

Contract Item 405-10B

Poinsettia Pump Station

- 4 – USF APS 300 30x30 single
- 2 – Hinged Grate Hatches

Payment for Access Hatches and Access Frames and Cover will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0405-20 – METAL DISCHARGE CHANNEL

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to construct and install the Metal Discharge Channel at the Poinsettia Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all metal fabrication, delivery, structural support members, galvanizing, coating, painting, hardware, sealant, expansion material, assembly, and all appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment for Metal Discharge Channel will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0405-30 – INSTALLATION OF NEW BAR SCREENS

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to install all new bar screens at the Poinsettia Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The new bar screens shall be provided and delivered to the contractor by the City staff. The work includes all metal fabrication, removal of old support members, installation of new structural support members, galvanizing, coating, painting, hardware, sealant, assembly, and all appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment for Installation of New Bar Screens will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0415-20– INTAKE SCREEN

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to fabricate and install the Intake Screen at Eastridge Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

The work includes all measuring, fabrication, welding, stainless steel, hardware, fasteners, grouting, field assembly, and all appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment for Intake Screen will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0420-20 – PUMP STATION PIPING

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, construct, test, and maintain complete all ductile iron pump station piping ranging in size from 12” to 18” as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

All flanged and mechanical joint ductile iron pipe, including fittings, shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the requirements of the respective Workmanship and Materials sections.

The work includes all excavation, short tunnels, backfill, compaction, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, pipe bedding, pipe fittings, pipe work, making all pipe connections, anchors, sealants, restraining, link seals, wall sleeves, anchors, gaskets, pipe supports, painting, installation and removal of plugs and bulkheads, testing, and all other work incidental to the installation of all pipe complete in place.

Payment for Ductile Iron Pump Station Piping will be made at the appropriate Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0424-30 – FLOWMETER INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, and labor to install a flowmeter at Eastridge Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

Work includes all pipes, fittings, Megaflange adaptors, floor drain and check valve, flowmeter, sawcutting, restraints, excavation, backfilling, grounding, grouting and electrical connections. Contractor shall provide an ABB Watermaster Flowmeter Model FEW325 DN600 and associated control panel and appurtenances. Conduit, electrical connections, mounting of control panel and integration into the pump station control system shall be included in Contract Item 0469-10 Pump Control and Electrical. Construction and installation of the flowmeter structure shall be included under Contract Item 0400-30.

Payment for Flowmeter Installation will be made at the appropriate Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0424-40 – EMERGENCY PUMP CONNECTION

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, construct, and maintain complete an Emergency Pump Connection at Eastridge Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

18-C-00013; Eastridge and Poinsettia Pump Stations Rehabilitation

All pipes, fittings, and valves shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the respective Workmanship and Materials sections.

Emergency Pump Connection shall include repositioning existing 18 inch ductile iron fittings, camlock hose connection, and 18 inch butterfly valve. Work also includes the installation of a pipe support stanchion and saddle. Removal and disposal of additional 18 inch fittings and butterfly valve is included in Contract Item 0127-10 Demolition.

Payment for Emergency Pump Connection will be made at the appropriate Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0432 – PUMP STATION VALVES

CONTRACT ITEM 0432-10 – 12” PLUG VALVES  
CONTRACT ITEM 0432-15 – 12” CHECK VALVES  
CONTRACT ITEM 0432-20 – SLIDE GATE VALVE

The Contractor shall furnish and provide all labor, materials, services, equipment and appurtenances to install or repair the Pump Station Valves at Eastridge Pump Station as shown in the Contract Plans.

The work includes all valves, fasteners, wall pipe, wall thimble, stainless steel hardware, gaskets, painting, and all appurtenant work complete in place in compliance with Contract specifications and plans. Valves include three (3) 12” Dezurik 100% Port Eccentric Plug Valves and three (3) 12” APCO Rubber Flapper Swing Check Valves.

Contract Item 0432-20 Slide Gate Valve includes coordinating and consulting with a Hydro Gate Company, a Division of Mueller, to evaluate and repair existing slide gate which is leaking. An estimated cost of \$3000 is included in contract. If actual cost of the repair is more than this amount or if replacement is necessary, the difference will be taken from contingency.

Payment for Pump Station Valves will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price for each item.

CONTRACT ITEM 0435-10 – INSTALLATION WATER SERVICE

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, construct, and test a water service to Eastridge Pump Station as shown on the Contract Plans.

Contractor shall connect to an existing water meter on W. 109<sup>th</sup> Ave at the pump station entrance and install a water pipe, including backflow device, from that location to the wall of the pump station, where it will terminate with a sill cock. All water piping, including fittings, shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The work includes all excavation, short tunnels, backfill, sidewalk replacement, strapping, dewatering, pipe bedding, pipe fittings, pipe work, making all pipe connections, hardware,

backflow device, grouting, sealants, testing, protection, and all other work incidental to the installation of water service complete in place.

Payment for Installation of Water Service will be made at the appropriate Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0438 – FLYGT PUMPS AND APPURTENANCES

CONTRACT ITEM 0438-10 – FLYGT SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

CONTRACT ITEM 0438-20 – FLYGT AXIAL PUMPS

CONTRACT ITEM 0438-30 – FLYGT FORMED SUCTION INTAKES

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install and maintain all Flygt pumps and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer. The City of Tampa, Transportation and Stormwater Services has Standardized to pumps manufactured by Flygt, a division of Xylem, and no other pumps will be considered.

Contract Item 0438-10 Flygt Submersible Pumps includes installing three (3) submersible pumps at Eastridge Pump Station. Contract Item 0438-20 Flygt Axial Pumps and Contract Item 0438-30 Flygt Formed Suction Intakes includes installation of three (3) axial pumps, pump tubes, and formed suction intakes at Poinsettia Pump Station.

The work includes providing and installing all pumps, lifting chains, pump lift tubes, gussets, fabrication of formed suction intakes, stabilizer bars, guide rails, level floats, seals, sensors, motor wires, wire hangers, hardware, pump bases, spare parts, manuals, testing, start-up assistance, and other appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment of Flygt Submersible Pumps and Appurtenances will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price for each item.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0469-10 – PUMP CONTROL, INSTRUMENTATION, AND ELECTRIC

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install and maintain all Control Panels, Instrumentation, and Electric, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all electrical permitting; enclosures; instrumentation; level floats; electrical components, sensors, and relays required to operate the pump station; associated wiring to connect the flowmeter to the pump control system; LED lighting and associated wiring; wires; rewiring for existing fans and lighting; coring; sleeves; terminals; conduit; manuals; testing; programming the controls to operate pumps within parameters; and other appurtenant work complete in place. This work also includes the relocation of electrical components, level floats, and transducers and reconnecting them to a power supply as indicated on the plans. Removal and disposal of existing electrical panels, lighting, and wires shall be included in Contract Item 0127-10 Demolition.

Payment of Pump Control, Instrumentation, and Electric will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0500-10 – DEBRIS CONTAINMENT BARRIER

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install and maintain the Debris Containment Barrier at the Poinsettia Pump Station and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all excavation, coffer dams, filling, shaping, piles and pile driving, grading, fencing, floating booms, attachment hardware, concrete, and other appurtenant work complete in place. The lowering and maintaining the water level in the pond shall be included in Contract Item 0120-10 Pump Down Pond and Clean Wet Well.

Payment of Debris Containment Barrier will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM 0515-10 – ALUMINUM HANDRAIL

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install Aluminum Handrail at Poinsettia Pump Station and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all storing, coring, posts, rails, anchors, grouting, epoxy, neoprene pads, hardware, and fasteners, and other appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment of Aluminum Handrail will be made at the Contract Item Unit Price per linear foot of handrail placed.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 570-10 – SOD

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install and maintain all sod and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

All sod work under this series shall conform to Workmanship and Materials Section 17 Lawn Replacement.

The work includes all excavation, filling, shaping, grading, mulch, fertilizer, soil amendments, water, mowing, and other appurtenant work complete in place.

The amount of sod to be measured for payment will be the actual area of sod placed within the work area as shown on the Contract Plans, or directed by the Engineer.

Payment of Sod will be made at the Contract Item Unit Price per square yard of sod installed.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0610 – EXTERIOR PASS-THRU DOOR AND LOUVERS

CONTRACT ITEM 0610-10 – REPLACE DOOR LOUVERS  
CONTRACT ITEM 0610-20 – REPLACE PASS-THRU DOOR

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to repair or replace pass-thru doors at Poinsettia Pump Station and Eastridge Pump Station, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

At Poinsettia Pump Station under Contract Item 0610-10, Contractor shall replace the damaged metal louvers in the double pass thru door. If louvers are not available, then new doors shall be installed. Contractor shall bid project to replace doors, and if louvers are available, then a deduct will be applied to the cost. Under Contract Item 0610-20, the pass-thru door and frame at Eastridge Pump Station shall be replaced.

Work includes all removal and disposal of the old doors or louvers, anchors, grouting, epoxy, masonry repair work, locking mechanism, keys configured to match existing locks, hardware, and fasteners, and other appurtenant work complete in place.

Payment for items under Replace Door Louvers and Replace Pass-Thru Door will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

CONTRACT ITEM SERIES 0802-10 – REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCE AND GATE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to remove, store and reinstall existing fence and gate at both pump stations, and appurtenant work as shown on the Contract Plans, or as specified and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all excavation, filling, fence fabric, posts, concrete, grading, compaction, top rail, gates and other appurtenant work complete in place and in accordance with the requirements of the City of Tampa's Workmanship and Materials Section 555- Chain Link Fencing.

Contractor shall remove and reinstall the minimum amount of fence and gates to accommodate access to the construction site. Fencing and gates should match existing fence for size, gauge, vinyl coating, top and bottom rails or wires. Fencing associated with the Debris Containment Barrier shall be included in Contract Item 0500-10.

Payment of Remove and Replace Fence and Gate will be made at the Contract Item Lump Sum price.

END OF SECTION



**Page 1 of 2 –DMI Payment**  
**City of Tampa – DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments**  
**(FORM MBD-30)**

[ ] Partial [ ] Final

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ WO#,(if any): \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

GC Pay Period: \_\_\_\_\_ Payment Request/Invoice Number: \_\_\_\_\_ City Department: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Amount Requested for pay period: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Total Contract Amount(including change orders):\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Ownership - (F=Female M=Male), BF BM = African Am., HF HM = Hispanic Am., AF AM = Asian Am., NF NM = Native Am., CF CM = Caucasian S = SLBE

Type	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Total Sub Contract Or PO Amount	Amount Paid To Date	Amount To Be Paid For This Period
Trade/Work Activity			Amount Pending Previously Reported	Sub Pay Period Ending Date
[ ]Sub [ ]Supplier				
Federal ID				
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$

**(Modifying This Form or Failure to Complete and Sign May Result in Non-Compliance)**

Certification: I hereby certify that the above information is a true and accurate account of payments to sub – contractors/consultants on this contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Page 2 of 2 – DMI Payment**  
**Instructions for completing The DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Payment Form**  
**(Form MBD-30)**

This form must be submitted with all invoicing or payment requests where there has been subcontracting rendered for the pay period. If applicable, after payment has been made to the subcontractor, “Waiver and Release of Lien upon Progress Payment”, “Affidavit of Contractor in Connection with Final Payment”, or an affidavit of payment must be submitted with the amount paid for the pay period. The following will detail what data is required for this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. **(Modifying or omitted information from this form my result in non-compliance).**

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **W.O.#** If the report covers a work order number (W.O.#) for the contract, please indicate it in that space.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **Pay Period.** Provide start and finish dates for pay period. (e.g. 05/01/13 – 05/31/13)
- **Payment Request/Invoice Number.** Provide sequence number for payment requests. (ex. Payment one, write 1 in space, payment three, write 3 in space provided.)
- **City Department.** The City of Tampa department to which the contract pertains.
- **Total Amount Requested for pay period.** Provide all dollars you are expecting to receive for the pay period.
- **Total Contract Amount (including change orders).** Provide expected total contract amount. This includes any change orders that may increase or decrease the original contract amount.
- **Signed/Name/Title/Date.** This is your certification that the information provided on the form is accurate.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the payment data. Located at the bottom middle of the form.
- **Partial Payment.** Check if the payment period is a partial payment, not a final payment. Located at the top right of the form.
- **Final Payment.** Check if this period is the final payment period. Located at the top right of the form.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors used for the pay period.

- **(Type) of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business or SLBE.
- **Trade/Work Activity.** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor.
- **SubContractor/SubConsultant/Supplier.** Please indicate status of firm on this contract.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Total Subcontract Amount.** Provide total amount of subcontract for subcontractor including change orders.
- **Amount Paid To Date.** Indicate all dollars paid to date for the subcontractor.
- **Amount Pending, Previously Reported.** Indicate any amount previously reported that payments are pending.
- **Amount To Be Paid for this Period.** Provide dollar amount of dollars requested for the pay period.
- **Sub Pay Period Ending Date.** Provide date for which subcontractor invoiced performed work.

*Forms must be signed and dated or will be considered incomplete. The company authorized representative must sign and certify the information is true and accurate. Failure to sign this document or return the document unsigned can be cause for determining a company is in non-compliance of Ordinance 2008-89.*

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**Sign Information**

**Building a Better Tampa**  
**Downtown Riverwalk**  
*Creates a waterfront pedestrian walkway connecting the south edge of the CapTrust building with MacDill Park.*  
**\$1.5 Million investment**  
**Scheduled for completion in October, 2012**

**Orion Marine Construction, Inc.**

**Improvement Project**

**Project Contact:**  
 Don Cermeno  
 Contract Administration  
 City of Tampa  
 Don.Cermeno@tampagov.net



**For information call:**  
 (813) 635-3400

**City of Tampa Florida**  
 Mayor Bob Buckhorn

**Building a Better Tampa**

**David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Caustic Soda Piping Improvements**

*Project provides for improvements at the David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility to improve the reliability and safety of the Sodium Hydroxide System of the water distribution system within the facility.*

**\$TBD investment**  
 Scheduled for completion in TBD 2014

TBD

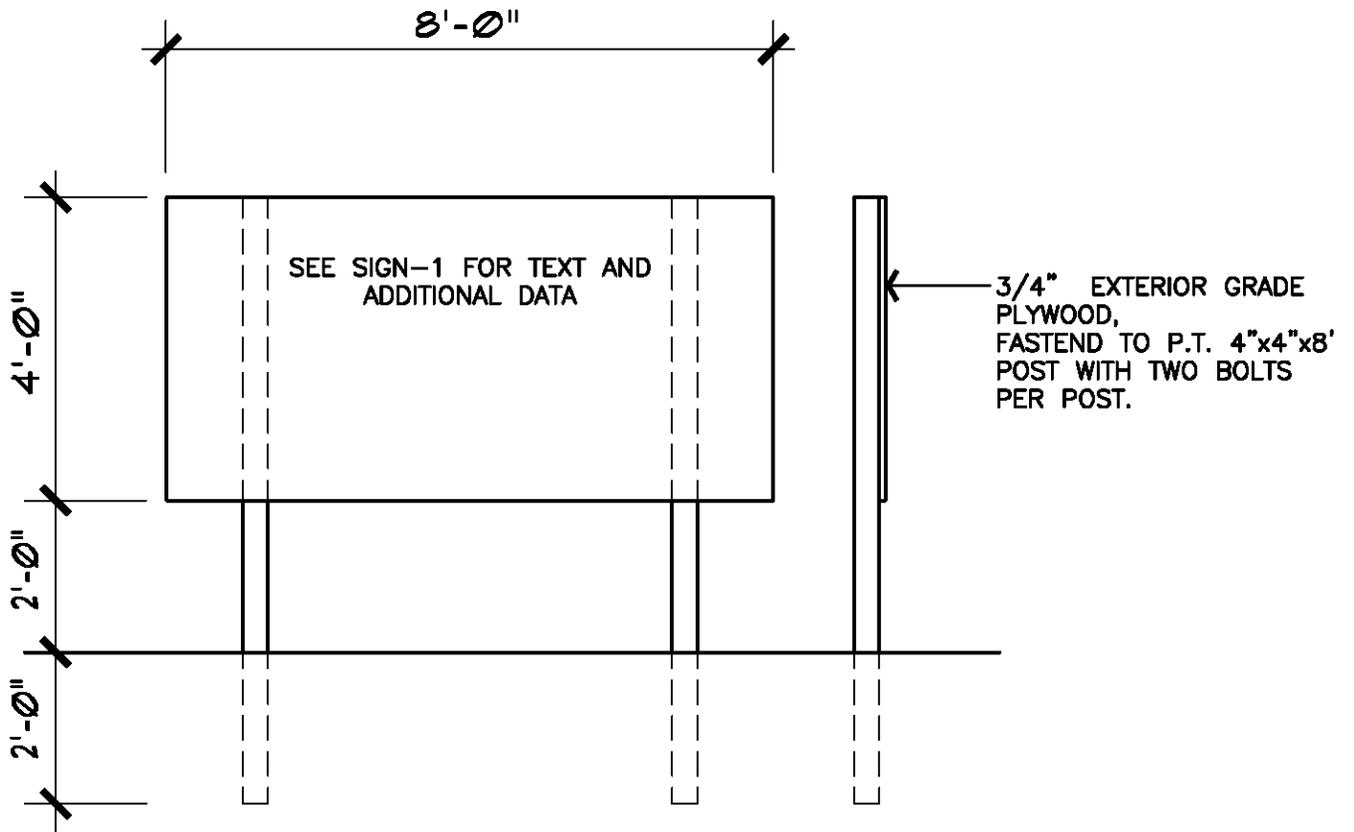
**Colors**

Blue: Sherwin Williams Naval SW6244  
 Green: Sherwin Williams Center Stage SW6920  
 White: Sherwin Williams Pure White SW7005

**SIGN EXAMPLE ONLY GRAPHIC TO BE DEVELOPED BY CONTRACTOR**

scale: 3"  3"

**Font**  
 Franklin Gothic



## SPECIFICATIONS

### WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

#### SECTION 1 - EXCAVATION - EARTH AND ROCK

##### W-1.01 General

Opencut excavations shall be made to the widths and depths necessary for constructing all structures, pipelines and other conduits included in the Contract, according to the Plans, and includes the excavation of any material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is desirable to be excavated for any purpose pertinent to the construction of the work. Banks more than 5 feet high, where a danger of slides or cave-ins exist, shall be shored or sloped to the angle of repose.

Where excavations are to be made below groundwater, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, in detail, his proposed method for control of groundwater, including a description of the equipment he plans to use and the arrangement of such equipment. No such excavation shall be started until approval of the Engineer has been obtained. Dewatering work shall be included in the Contract Items for pipelines, box culverts, inlets, manholes and other structures, and pumping stations, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

##### W-1.02 Clearing

The site of all opencut excavations shall first be cleared of obstructions preparatory to excavation. This includes the removal and disposal of vegetation, trees, stumps, roots and bushes, except as specified under the subsection headed "Trench Excavation."

##### W-1.03 Authorized Additional Excavation

In case the materials encountered at the elevations shown are not suitable, or in case it is found desirable or necessary to go to an additional depth, or to an additional depth and width, the excavation shall be carried to such additional depth and width as the Engineer may direct in writing. The Contractor shall refill such excavated space with either Class I concrete, or select soil or crushed stone fill material, as ordered. Where necessary, fill materials shall be compacted to avoid future settlement. Additional earth excavations, if so ordered, concrete, or selected soil, or crushed stone fill material ordered for filling such additional excavation, and compaction of select soil or crushed stone fill material will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Article 7 of the Agreement.

##### W-1.04 Unauthorized Excavation

Wherever the excavation is carried beyond or below the lines and grades shown or given by the Engineer, except as specified in the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation," all such excavated space shall be refilled with such material and in such manner as may be directed in order to ensure the stability of the various structures. Spaces beneath all manholes, structures or pipelines excavated without authority shall be refilled by the Contractor at his own expense, with Class I concrete, or select sand or crushed stone fill material, and properly compacted, as ordered by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

##### W-1.05 Segregation and Disposal of Material

Topsoil suitable for final grading and landscaping and excavated material suitable for backfilling or embankments shall be stockpiled separately on the site in locations approved by the Engineer. Excavated and other material shall not

be stored nearer than 4 feet from the edge of any excavation and shall be so stored and retained as to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation. Surplus excavated material and excavated material unsuitable for backfilling or embankments shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be transported, as approved by the Engineer, away from the site of the work to the Contractor's own place of disposal.

#### W-1.06 Shoring and Sheeting

All excavations shall be properly shored, sheeted, and braced or cut back at the proper slope to furnish safe working conditions, to prevent shifting of material, to prevent damage to structures or other work, and to avoid delay to the work, all in compliance with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). The minimum shoring, sheeting and bracing for trench excavations shall meet the general trenching requirements of the safety and health regulations. Before starting excavation for jacking pits and structures, the Contractor shall submit complete design calculations and working drawings of proposed sheeting and bracing arrangements which have been prepared, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida. Bracing shall be so arranged as not to place any strain on portions of completed work until the general construction has proceeded far enough, in the opinion of the Engineer, to provide ample strength. If the Engineer is of the opinion that at any point the sheeting or supports furnished are inadequate or unsuited for the purpose, he may order additional sheeting or supports to be installed. Whether or not such orders are issued, the sole responsibility for the design, methods of installation, and adequacy of the sheeting and supports shall be and shall remain that of the Contractor.

Tight sheeting shall be used in that portion of the excavation in City collector and arterial streets and in State and County highways below the intersection of a 1 on 1 slope line from the edge of the existing pavement to the nearest face of the excavation.

In general, sheeting for pipelines shall not be driven below the elevation of the top of the pipe. If it is necessary to drive the sheeting below that elevation in order to obtain a dry trench or satisfactory working conditions, the sheeting shall be cut off at the top of the pipe and left in place below the top of the pipe at no additional cost.

The sheeting and bracing shall be removed as the excavation is refilled in such a manner as to avoid the caving in of the bank or disturbance to adjacent areas or structures except as otherwise shown or directed. Voids left by the withdrawal of the sheeting shall be carefully filled by ramming or otherwise as directed.

Permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before the removal of any shoring, sheeting, or bracing. Such permission by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for injury or to other property or persons from failure to leave such sheeting and bracing in place.

#### W-1.07 Sheeting Left in Place

The Engineer may order, in writing, any or all sheeting or bracing to be left in place for the purpose of preventing injury to the structures or to other property or to persons, whether such sheeting or bracing was shown on the Plans or placed at his direction or otherwise. If left in place, such sheeting shall be cut off at the elevation ordered, but, in general, such cutoffs shall be at least 18 inches below the final ground surface. Bracing remaining in place shall be driven up tight.

The right of the Engineer to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on his part to issue such orders.

Sheeting and bracing left in place, by written order of the Engineer, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Item if included in the Proposal or otherwise by provisions of extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

#### W-1.08 Removal of Water

At all times during the excavation period and until completion and acceptance of the work at final inspection, ample means and equipment shall be provided with which to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering any excavation or other parts of the work. The excavation shall be kept dry. No water shall be allowed to rise over or come in contact with masonry and concrete until the concrete and mortar have attained a set satisfactory to the Engineer and, in any event, not sooner than 12 hours after placing the masonry or concrete. Water pumped or drained from the work hereunder shall be disposed of in a safe and suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or streets or to other work under construction. Water shall not be discharged onto streets without adequate protection of the surface at the point of discharge. No water shall be discharged into sanitary sewers. No water containing settleable solids shall be discharged into storm sewers. Any and all damage caused by dewatering the work shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

#### W-1.09 Structure Excavation

Excavations shall be of sufficient size and only of sufficient size to permit the work to be economically and properly constructed in the manner and of the size specified. The bottom of the excavation in earth and rock shall have the shape and dimensions of the underside of the structure wherever the nature of the ground will permit.

#### W-1.10 Trench Excavation

Before starting trench excavation, all obstructions which are to be removed or relocated shall be cleared away. Trees, shrubs, poles, and other structures which are to be preserved shall be properly braced and protected. All trees and large shrubs shall be preserved with damage to the root structure held to a minimum, unless otherwise shown or specified. Small shrubs may be preserved or replaced with equivalent specimens.

The width of trenches shall be such as to provide adequate space for workmen to place, joint, and backfill the pipe properly, but shall be kept to a minimum. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall not exceed the sum of the outside diameter of the pipe barrel plus 24 inches.

In sheeted trenches, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall be measured to the inside of the sheeting.

Should the Contractor exceed the maximum trench widths specified above, without written approval of the Engineer, he may be required to provide, at his own expense, concrete cradle or encasement for the pipe as directed by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall excavate trenches to the respective depths, below the bottom of the pipe, for the various classes of pipe bedding shown on the Plans so that pipe bedding material can be placed in the bottom of the trench and shaped to provide a continuous, firm bearing for the pipe barrel and bells.

If unstable material is exposed at the level of the bottom of the trench excavation, it shall be excavated in accordance with the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation." When in the judgement of the Engineer the unstable material extends to an excessive depth, he may advise the Contractor in writing to stabilize the trench bottom with a crushed stone, sand mat or gravel mat to ensure firm support for the pipe by other suitable methods. Payment for

such trench stabilization will be made under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

The open excavated trench preceding the pipe laying operation and the unfilled trench with pipe in place shall be kept to a minimum length causing the least disturbance to traffic and use of adjacent property. Ladders shall be provided and so located as to provide means of exit from the trench without more than 25 feet of lateral travel.

#### W-1.11 Rock Excavation

The term "rock" as used herein shall include all materials which have compressive strengths in excess of 300 psi in their natural undisturbed state and which, in the opinion of the Engineer, require drilling and blasting, wedging, sledging, barring or breaking with power tools not otherwise required for normal excavating.

Rock shall be excavated, within the boundary lines and grades as shown on the Plans, specified, or given by the Engineer. Rock removed from the excavation shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

All shattered rock and loose pieces shall be removed.

For trench excavation in which pipelines or other conduits are to be placed, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe and the excavated space refilled with pipe bedding material. Placing, compacting, and shaping pipe bedding material shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For manhole excavation, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 8 inches below the bottom of the manhole base for pipelines 24 inches in diameter and larger, and 6 inches below the bottom manhole base for pipelines less than 24 inches in diameter and the excavated space refilled with crushed stone. Placing, compacting, and shaping crushed stone for manhole bases shall be included in the appropriate Contract Items for manhole bases, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For cast-in-place structures, the rock shall be excavated only to the bottom of the structure or foundation slab.

Excavated space in rock below structures, pipelines, and manholes which exceeds the depths specified above shall be refilled with Class I concrete, crushed stone, or other material as directed by the Engineer. Refilling of over-excavated rock in rock shall be included as part of the rock excavation, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Where applicable, the requirements of the subsections on "Trench Excavation" and "Structure Excavation" shall be followed.

Blasting may be performed only when approved by the Engineer and authorized by the Agency having jurisdiction over the subject location and in accordance with all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Agency.

#### W-1.12 Excavation for Jacking and Augering

Excavation for jacking or augering shall meet the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Jacking and Augering."

\* \* \*

## SECTION 2 - BACKFILLING

### W-2.01 General

All sites or excavation shall be backfilled to the original surface of the ground or to such other grades as may be shown or directed. For areas to be covered by topsoil, backfill shall be left 4 inches below the finished grade or as shown on the Plans. The time elapsing before backfilling is begun shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. In all backfilling, all compressible and destructible rubbish and refuse which might cause later settlement and all lumber and braces shall be removed from the excavated space before backfilling is started, except that sheeting and bracing shall be left in place or removed as the work progresses.

Construction equipment used to backfill against and over cast-in-place concrete structures shall not be permitted to travel over these structures until the designated concrete strength has been obtained as verified by concrete test cylinders. In special cases where conditions warrant, as determined by the Engineer, the above restriction may be modified if the concrete has gained sufficient strength, as determined from test cylinders, to satisfy design requirements for the removal of forms and the application of load.

### W-2.02 Unsuitable Backfill Material

Before backfilling around structures, all rubbish shall be removed from behind the walls.

When the excavated material contains garbage, cinders, glass, tin cans, wood, or other trash or objectionable organic material, as determined by the Engineer, it shall not be used for backfill but shall be disposed of by the Contractor away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal. The unsuitable materials shall be replaced with backfill material which shall be sand, clay, gravel, sandy loam, or other excavated material free of objectionable organic matter, as approved by the Engineer.

### W-2.03 Select Fill Material - General

Select fill material shall be used for pipe bedding, manhole bedding, trench and structure backfill, and other purposes as shown on the Plans, specified, and ordered in writing by the Engineer.

Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the requirements of the subsections headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" or crushed stone or limestone screenings, conforming to the requirements of the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone."

### W-2.04 Select Fill Material - Sand

Sand used for pipe bedding or as select fill material for trench, roadways, or structure backfill shall consist of job excavated sand or imported sand which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Sand shall be reasonably well graded and shall fall within the following gradation limits:

- Passing No. 4 sieve - 95 percent (minimum)
- Passing No. 200 sieve - 10 percent (maximum)

Sand containing more than 10 percent of material passing the No. 200 sieve or sand which, in the opinion of the Engineer, would have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet will not be acceptable for use as pipe bedding or select fill material for trench, roadway, or structure backfill

Sand shall not be used for bedding for manholes or other structures.

#### W-2.05 Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone

Crushed stone used for pipe bedding, manhole base bedding, or as select fill material for trench or structure backfill shall consist of clean, durable rock, angular in shape, which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Crushed stone shall be reasonably well graded and shall be no greater than a No. 57 stone.

#### W-2.06 Pipe and Structure Bedding

All pipelines shall be bedded in well graded, compacted select fill material. Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" and/or crushed stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans, specified or ordered in writing by the Engineer. Pipe bedding shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the Plans.

When shown on the Plans or ordered in writing by the Engineer, pipelines (except PVC) shall be laid in Class 1 concrete cradle or encasement.

Precast concrete manhole bases shall be bedded on No. 57 stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans.

Cast-in-place manhole bases and other foundations for structures shall be cast against undisturbed earth in clean and dry excavations.

Existing underground structures, tunnels, conduits and pipes crossing the excavation shall be bedded with compacted select fill material. Bedding material shall be placed under and around each existing underground structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe and shall extend underneath and on each side to a distance equal to the depth of the trench below the structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe.

#### W-2.07 Bedding Placement for Pipelines

Select fill material, used as pipe bedding, shall be placed by hand, in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place. Select fill material pipe bedding shall extend to one foot over the top of the pipe.

Each layer of select fill shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted in place by hand or with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. No large stone fragments shall be placed in the pipe bedding nor closer than two feet to any point on any pipe.

#### W-2.08 Bedding Placement for Precast Concrete Manholes

No. 57 stone used for bedding beneath precast manhole bases shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools.

### W-2.09 Structure Backfill

Backfill around manholes, risers, roadways, and structures shall be suitable job excavated material, selected fill material, or other material approved by the Engineer. Such backfill shall extend from the bottom of the excavation or top of structure bedding to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, the top of the existing ground surface, or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer.

The backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

### W-2.10 Trench Backfill

Trenches shall be backfilled from 1 foot over the top of the pipe to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, to the top of the existing ground surface or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer. Trench backfill shall be select fill material, suitable job excavated material or other material, as approved by the Engineer.

Except under pavements and railroad tracks, trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place using heavy-duty tampers such as pneumatic jackhammers with tamping foot attachment or vibrating rollers if required. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

Where railroad tracks or pavements and appurtenances for streets or highways are to be placed over trenches, the trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 12 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with equipment as specified above. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. On City of Tampa streets, each layer shall be compacted as specified above to the bottom of the subbase which is defined as 10 inches below the bottom of the base course. The subbase shall be compacted to 98 percent of modified proctor.

Trench backfilling work shall be done in a manner to prevent dropping of material directly on top of any conduit or pipe through any great vertical distance. In no case shall backfilling material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a structure or pipe and in all cases, the bucket shall be lowered so that the shock of falling earth will not cause damage.

Lumps shall be broken up and if there are any stones, pieces of crushed rock or lumps which cannot be readily broken up, they shall be distributed throughout the mass so that all interstices are solidly filled with fine material.

### W-2.11 Backfill for Short Tunnel

Where pipelines are placed in short tunnels, the annular space between the outside of the pipe wall and the tunnel wall shall be completely filled with select fill material or suitable excavated material. Pipelines in short tunnels shall be suitably supported, to permit placing backfill which shall be suitably tamped in place.

W-2.12 Finish Grading

Finish grading shall be performed to meet the existing contour elevations and grades shown on the Plans or given by the Engineer and shall be made to blend into adjacent natural ground surfaces. All finished surfaces shall be left smooth and free to drain.

Grading outside of pipelines or structure lines shall be performed in such a manner as to prevent accumulation of water within the area. Where necessary or where shown on the Drawings, finish grading shall be extended to ensure that water will be carried to drainage ditches, and the construction area left smooth and free from depressions holding water.

W-2.13 Responsibility for After Settlement

Any depression which may develop in backfilled areas from settlement within one year after the work is fully completed and accepted shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide as needed additional backfill material, pavement base replacement, permanent pavement sidewalk curb and driveway repair or replacement, and lawn replacement and shall perform the necessary reconditioning and restoration work to bring such depressed areas to proper grade as approved by the Engineer.

W-2.14 Inspection and Testing of Backfilling

All backfill shall be subject to test by the Engineer with the assistance of the Contractor.

\* \* \*

SECTION 6 - REINFORCING STEEL

W-6.01 Standards

Reinforcing steel bars for concrete reinforcement shall be deformed bars meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: A 615, Grade 60, unless shown or specified otherwise. They shall be free from defects, kinks, and from bends that cannot be readily and fully straightened in the field. Test certificates of the chemical and physical properties covering each shipment shall be submitted for approval.

Reinforcing mesh shall be of the electrically welded type, with wires arranged in rectangular patterns, of the sizes shown or specified and shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 185.

W-6.02 General

Reinforcing steel bars shall be supplied in lengths which will allow them to be conveniently placed in the work and provide sufficient lap at joints. Dowels of proper lengths, size, and shape shall be provided for tying walls, beams, floors, and the like together when shown, specified, or ordered.

Stirrups and ties shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 2-1/2 bar diameters. All other bars No. 7 and smaller shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 3 bar diameters, and No. 8 bars and larger shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 4 bar diameters.

Splices in all reinforcements shall be lapped as specified hereinafter in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" unless shown or specified otherwise. All splices shall be staggered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

TABLE 1 - GRADE 60  
REINFORCING BAR SPLICE LAPPING LENGTHS

Bar Size	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
Top Bars - ACI Class B	13	17	22	28	38	50	64	81	100
Top Bars - ACI Class C	17	23	29	37	50	66	83	106	130
Other Bars - ACI Class B	12	12	16	20	27	36	46	58	71
Other Bars - ACI Class C	12	16	20	26	36	47	60	75	93

Notes:

1. Splice length given in inches.
2. Top bars are all horizontal reinforcement so placed that more than 12 inches of concrete is cast in the member below the bar. This includes horizontal wall reinforcement.
3. Where lapping bars of different sizes, use lap required for larger bar.

4. For all bars spaced closer than 6 inches, increase lap length 25 percent.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the length of lap for splices shall be as shown for ACI Class B where no more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced, and as shown for ACI Class C where more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced.

#### W-6.03 Detailing

The Contractor shall submit detailed placing drawings and bar listed to the Engineer for approval in accordance with the requirements for "Working Drawings" of the General Provisions, except as otherwise specified herein.

All provisions of the latest ACI "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" shall be followed in the preparation of placing drawings and bar lists.

Wall and slab reinforcing shall not be billed in sections. Complete elevations of all walls and complete plans of all slabs must be shown, except that when more than one wall or slab are identical only one such elevation or plan will be required. These plans or elevations need not be true views of the walls or slabs shown. Every reinforcing bar in a slab or a wall shall be billed on either a plan or an elevation. Where necessary, sections shall be taken to clarify the arrangement of the steel reinforcement. All bars shall be identified on such sections, but in no case shall bars be billed on such sections.

For all reinforcing bars, unless the location of a bar is perfectly obvious, the location of such bar or bars shall be given by a dimension to some structural feature which must be readily distinguishable at the time bars are placed.

The set of placing drawings shall be complete in and by themselves to the extent that the bar setters will have no occasion to refer to the design drawings.

Before submittal to the Engineer, every placing drawing and bar list shall be completely checked including the quantity, size, type, length, bend dimensions, and type of support for all bars or mesh, and all other information on the drawing and list. The checking shall be done by a qualified person and all necessary corrections made.

If after placing drawings and bar lists have been submitted to the Engineer for approval, a partial or spot check by the Engineer reveals that the placing drawings obviously have not been checked by a qualified person, they will be returned to the Contractor for such a check and corrections, after which they shall be resubmitted for approval by the Engineer.

#### W-6.04 Delivery

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered to the work in bundles strongly tied, and each group of both bent and straight bars shall be identified with a metal tag giving the identifying number corresponding to the shop drawings and bar schedules. All bars shall be properly stored in an orderly manner, at least 12 inches off the ground and kept clean and protected from the weather, as directed by the Engineer, after delivery at the site of the work.

#### W-6.05 Protection

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered without rust other than that which may have accumulated during transportation to the work. It shall at all times be fully protected from moisture, grease, dirt, mortar, and concrete. Before being placed in position, it shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose mill scale and rust and of any dirt, coatings, or other material that might reduce the bond. If there is a delay in depositing concrete, the steel shall be inspected and satisfactorily cleaned immediately before the concrete is placed.

#### W-6.06 Fabrication and Installation - Bars

Bars shall be cut to required length and accurately bent before placing. Bars shall be bent in the shop unless written approval of field bending is obtained from the Engineer. If field bending is permitted, it shall be done only when the air temperature where the bending operation is performed is above 30 degrees F.

The bars shall be placed in the exact positions shown with the required spacing and shall be securely fastened in position at intersections to prevent displacement during the placing of the concrete. The bars shall be fastened with annealed wire of not less than 18 gauge or other approved devices. Spacing chairs of a type approved by the Engineer shall be furnished and properly placed to support and hold reinforcing bars in position in all beams and slabs, including slabs placed directly on the subgrade. Chairs which rest on the forms for slabs, the underside of which will be exposed to view in the finished work, shall have those portions galvanized or plastic coated which come in contact with the forms.

Splices in all reinforcement shall be lapped as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General." Splices at points of maximum tensile stress shall be avoided wherever possible. Temperature bars shall have a minimum clear spacing of 2-1/2 diameters. All bar splices shall be staggered where possible.

All welded splices shall be full penetration, butt welds, made by certified welders in accordance with AWS D12.1. Thermite welding or Cadweld type couplers may be used where approved by the Engineer.

On any section of the work where horizontal bars run further than the length of the forms, the form or head against which the work ends shall be perforated at the proper places to allow the bars to project through a distance at least equal to the lap specified. The projecting ends, however, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, shall be of different lengths so that in no place will laps in adjoining bars in the same place occur opposite each other.

#### W-6.07 Installation - Mesh

Reinforcing mesh shall be placed in the positions shown, specified, or required to fit the work. Suitable spacing chairs or supports as specified for bars shall be furnished and placed to maintain the mesh in correct location. Where a flat surface of mesh is required, the mesh shall be rolled or otherwise straightened to make a perfectly flat surface before placing. The length of laps not indicated shall be approved by the Engineer.

#### W-6.08 Concrete Protection for Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall be placed and held in position so that the concrete cover, as measured from the surface of the bar to the surface of the concrete, shall be not less than the following, except as otherwise shown, specified, or directed:

1. General
  - a. Concrete deposited directly against soil - 3 inches.
  - b. Concrete in contact with soil or exposed to weather or sewage – 2 inches
2. Slabs (See Item 6)
  - a. Top all surfaces - 2 inches
3. Beams - Girders - Columns (See Item 6)
  - a. To main reinforcement - 2 inches
  - b. To ties - 1-1/2 inches
4. Walls (See Item 6)
  - a. 12 inches or more thick - 2 inches
  - b. Less than 12 inches thick:
    - (1) #6 bars or larger - 2 inches
    - (2) #5 bars or smaller - 1-1/2 inches
5. Footings and Base Slabs
  - a. Top face - 3 inches
  - b. Sides and ends - 3 inches
  - c. Bottom, Concrete deposited directly against ground - 3 inches  
Concrete deposited directly against lean concrete work mat - 2 inches
6. Add 1/2 inch for surfaces contacting or exposed to water or sewage.
7. Laps - as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General."
8. Spacing - clear distance between parallel bars - 2 inches minimum.

\*\*\*

## SECTION 10 - DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

### W-10.01 General

All ductile iron pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C151. The type and configuration of pipe bedding for buried pipe shall be as shown on the Plans. Coatings and linings for ductile iron pipe and fittings shall conform to the subsection headed "Coatings and Linings," contained herein. Pipe joints shall be bell and spigot, flanged, or mechanical joint as shown on the Plans.

Ductile iron pipe and ductile iron fittings buried in the ground for force mains or installed in pumping stations shall have a minimum thickness of Class 52 unless specified otherwise as shown on the Plans. Ductile push-on iron pipe and fittings for gravity systems, including house laterals, shall be Class 54 and shall have an interior lining as specified in the subsection "Lining for Ductile Iron Gravity Pipe."

### W-10.02 Flanged Pipe

Flanged pipe shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C115. Flanges shall be ductile iron and shall have long hubs. There shall be no leakage through the pipe threads, and the flanges shall be designed to prevent corrosion of the threads from outside.

### W-10.03 Fittings

All ductile iron fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C153, and have a pressure rating of 250 psi, or as specified, whichever is larger.

### W-10.04 Flanged Joints

Flanged joints shall meet the requirements of ANSI Specification B16.1. Flanges, flange facing drilling, and protecting shall be as specified for flanged pipe. Bolts and nuts for flanged joints shall be Type 316 stainless steel unless otherwise stated on the Plans or directed by the Engineer.

Except where otherwise directed by the Engineer, gaskets for flanged joints shall be of the full-face type, meeting the requirements of ANSI B16.21. Gaskets shall be rubber with cloth insertion, as made by the Crane Company, Garlock Packing Company, U.S. Rubber Company, or equal.

### W-10.05 Mechanical Joints

Mechanical joints shall meet the applicable requirements of AWWA C111.

### W-10.06 Push-on Joints

Push-on joints shall be of the bell and spigot type which employs a single, elongated grooved gasket to effect the joint seal. Push-on joints shall meet the applicable requirements of AWWA C111.

### W-10.07 Wall Castings, Connecting Pieces, and Special Fittings

Wall castings and connecting pieces, such as bell and bell; bell and spigot; bell and flange; flange

and flange; flange and spigot; and flange and flare, shall meet the requirements of ANSI Specification A21.10. Unless otherwise shown or specified, fittings 14 inches and larger shall have a pressure rating of 250 psi.

Where special fittings are required, they shall be of an approved design and shall have the same diameters and thicknesses as standard fittings, unless otherwise required, but their laying lengths and other functional dimensions shall be determined by their positions in the pipelines and by the particular piping materials to which they connect.

Where watertightness is essential and at other locations where indicated, wall castings shall be provided with an integrally cast intermediate collar located at the center of the wall.

#### W-10.08 Sleeve-Type Couplings

Except where standard solid sleeves or split sleeves are shown or specified, sleeve-type couplings for ductile iron pipe shall be Style 38 couplings as made by Dresser Industries, Inc., or Type 411 as made by Smith-Blair, or equal. Gaskets shall be of molded rubber, Dresser Plain Grade 27, Smith-Blair 003, or equal. Middle rings shall be without a pipe stop and shall be at least 1/4 inch thick and 5 inches wide for 8-inch and smaller pipe, 3/8 inch thick and 7 inches wide for 10-inch through 30-inch pipe, and 1/2 inch thick and 10 inches wide for 36-inch and larger pipe with follower rings of appropriate thickness, unless otherwise shown or specified.

Sleeve-type couplings shall be shop coated with Dresser Red "D" Shop-Coat, Smith-Blair Standard Blue Shop Coat, or equal nontoxic material compatible with the finished coatings specified.

#### W-10.09 Coatings and Linings

Pipe which is to be buried shall have the standard outside coating specified in AWWA C151-8.1.

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or specified, all ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a cement-mortar lining meeting the requirements of AWWA C151-8.2.

The weight and class designation shall be painted conspicuously in white on the outside of each pipe, fitting, and special casting after the shop coat has hardened.

#### W-10.10 Harnessing

Ductile iron pipe and fittings with mechanical joints that require harnessing shall be provided with ductile iron retainer glands, Megalug, as manufactured by EBAA Iron, or equal. The glands shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Set screws shall be tightened to 75 foot-pounds torque. Where the glands are to be buried or not exposed to view, the assembly shall be given 2 heavy coats of asphalt varnish after installation. Ductile iron pipe and fittings with push-on joints that require harnessing shall be Clow F-128 "Super Lock Joint," American Cast Iron Pipe "Lok-Fast Joint," U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company "TR Flex," or equal.

#### W-10.11 Lining for Ductile Iron Gravity Pipe

All ductile iron pipe and fittings, unless otherwise shown or specified, shall be provided with a special interior lining. For sizes 8 inches in diameter and above, the lining material shall be virgin polyethylene complying with ASTM D 1248 (40 mils thick) heat bonded to the interior of the pipe for all pipe sizes. For 6-

inch diameter, the lining material shall either be the aforementioned polyethylene system or a 40 mil thick coal tar epoxy system. All pipe joint bells shall be coated on the inside with the same lining material as used in the pipe barrel. All field cuts shall be field coated with 40 mils of high build epoxy compatible with the lining.

#### W-10.12 Polyethylene Encasement

Polyethylene encasement shall be installed on all ductile iron pipe and fittings within the sections indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

Although not intended to be a completely air-and-water-tight enclosure, the polyethylene shall prevent contact between the pipe and the surrounding backfill.

Polyethylene encasement shall be installed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's instructions, or in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Polyethylene encasement shall extend 1 foot beyond the joint in both directions (a total of 2-foot overlap) and shall be adhered to said joint with 2-inch wide green marking tape. The slack width shall be taken up at the top of the pipe to make a snug, but not tight, fit along the barrel of the pipe, securing the fold at quarter points. Upon installation of the encasement, any cuts or damaged portions of the polyethylene encasement shall be securely mended with tape or with a short length of polyethylene sheet, or a tube cut open, wrapped around the pipe to cover the damaged area, and secured in place.

Backfill material shall be the same as specified for pipe without polyethylene wrapping; however, extra care should be taken that the backfill be free from cinders, refuse, boulders, rocks, stones, or other materials that could damage the encasement. Special care shall be taken to prevent damage to the polyethylene wrapping when placing backfill.

Because prolonged exposure to sunlight will deteriorate polyethylene film, such exposure prior to backfilling the wrapped pipe shall be kept to a minimum.

#### W-10.13 Ductile Iron Pipe Exterior Coating

All pipe and fittings shall have an exterior asphaltic coating conforming to the following requirements:

Viscosity, KU at 25 degrees C	56-60
Flashpoint, degrees F (TCC)	40 degrees F Min
Dry set to touch, minutes	6
Dry hard, minutes	22

#### W-10.14 Force Main Identification

Ductile iron pipe stormwater force main shall be continuously spiral wrapped with 2-inch wide green stick-on vinyl tape prior to installation for permanent identification purposes. The tape shall have a minimum thickness of 6 mils with a minimum tensile strength of 22 pounds per inch and a minimum adhesive factor of 40 ounces per inch. The pipe shall be clean and dry when wrapped.

\* \* \*

SECTION 15 - LAYING AND JOINTING PIPE  
FOR FORCE MAINS AND SEWERS

W-15.01 General

The installation, delivery, transportation, unloading, and stringing of pipes, fittings, and accessories for force mains and sewers shall be done in accordance with AWWA C600 for ductile iron pipe and ASTM Des: C 12 for clay and concrete pipe and ASTM D 2321 and pipe manufacturer's recommendations for PVC pipe, as modified or supplemented by the specifications of this section and by the details shown on the Plans.

Proper and suitable tools and appliances for the safe and convenient cutting, handling, and laying of the pipe and fittings shall be used.

Suitable fittings shall be used where shown and at connections where grade or alignment changes require offsets greater than those recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

Pipes and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned before they are laid and shall be kept clean until they are accepted in the completed work.

All lines shall be closed off with bulkheads when pipe laying is not in progress.

Before being laid, all pipe and specials shall be thoroughly examined for defects, and no piece shall be installed which is known to be defective. If any defective piece should be discovered after having being installed, it shall be removed and replaced with a sound one in a satisfactory manner by the Contractor at his own expense.

Pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned before it is laid and shall be kept clean until it is accepted in the completed work. Special care shall be exercised to avoid leaving bits of wood, dirt, and other foreign particles in the pipe. If any such particles are discovered before the final acceptance of the work, they shall be removed and the pipe cleaned at the Contractor's expense.

Pipe laying for stormwater or wastewater shall begin at the low end of a run and proceed uphill. Generally, all such pipe shall be laid with bells or grooves pointing uphill. Each pipe shall be carefully placed and checked for line and grade.

Adjustments to bring pipe to line and grade shall be made by scraping away or filling in granular material under the body of the pipe, but in no case by wedging or blocking up the barrel. The faces of the spigot ends and the bells shall be brought into fair contact, and the pipe shall be firmly and completely shoved home. As the work progresses, the interior of the pipelines shall be cleaned of all dirt and superfluous materials of every description. All lines shall be kept absolutely clean during construction. Pipelines shall be laid accurately to line and grade.

Gaskets for pipe joints shall be stored in a cool place and protected from light, sunlight, heat, oil, or grease until installed. Any gaskets showing signs of checking, weathering, or other deterioration will be rejected.

Pipe shall be of the types, sizes, and classes shown on the Plans or as listed in the Contract Items.

Each piece of pipe shall be inspected and cleaned before it is lowered in the trench and any lumps or projections on the face of the spigot or tongue end or the shoulder shall be cut away. No cracked, broken, or defective pieces shall be used in the work.

Concrete pipe manufactured with a plastic sheet liner shall be laid so that the liner is on the crown of the pipe and placed symmetrically about the vertical centerline of the pipe.

Pipe laying will be permitted only in dry trenches having a stable bottom. Where groundwater is encountered, the Contractor shall make every effort to secure an absolutely dry trench bottom.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor has failed to obtain an absolutely dry trench bottom by improper or insufficient use of all known methods of trench dewatering, the Engineer may then order the Contractor to excavate below grade and place sufficient selected fill material, crushed stone, or Class I concrete over the trench bottom at the Contractor's own expense.

If all efforts fail to obtain this condition and the Engineer determines that the trench bottom is unsuitable for pipe foundation, he will order in writing the kind of stabilization to be constructed.

#### W-15.02 Transportation and Delivery

Every precaution shall be taken to prevent injury to the pipe during transportation and delivery to the site. Extreme care must be taken in loading and unloading the pipe and fittings. Such work must be done slowly with skids or suitable power equipment, and the pipe shall be under perfect control at all times. Under no condition shall the pipe be dropped, bumped, dragged, pushed, or moved in any way which will cause damage to the pipe or coating. When handling the pipe with a crane, a suitable pipe hook or sling around the pipe shall be used. Under no condition shall the sling be allowed to pass through the pipe unless adequate measures are taken to prevent damage to the pipe ends.

If in the process of transportation, handling, or laying, any pipe or special is damaged, such pipe or pipes shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

The Contractor shall furnish and install suitable blocking and stakes so as to prevent the pipe from rolling. The type of blocking and stakes, and the method of installation, shall be approved by the Engineer.

#### W-15.03 Pipe Laying - Trenches

Pipelines shall be laid in trench excavation on bedding material as specified under the Workmanship and Materials section W-2 headed "Backfilling," Class I concrete cradle or other foundations as shown on the Plans, specified, or ordered in writing by the Engineer. The pipe shall be properly secured against movement and pipe joints shall be made in the excavation as required.

The pipe bedding shall be carefully graded, compacted, and formed to fit the bottom quadrant of the pipe. Bell holes shall be cut out for each joint as required to permit the joint to be properly made and allow the barrel of the pipe to have full bearing throughout its length.

Where pipelines are laid in Class I concrete cradle or encasement, the installation shall conform to the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section W-14 headed "Pipe Cradles and Encasements."

Pipelines laid on other type foundations shall be installed as specified for such other foundations or as directed in writing by the Engineer.

#### W-15.04 Lateral Detection Tape

Detectable underground marking tape shall be installed over all laterals from the edge of pavement to the

property line. The tape shall be Harris Industries, Inc. encased aluminum foil, or equal. The 2-inch wide tape shall be APWA green and reverse printed bearing the identification of the pipe below ("Sewer" or "Storm Drain") it and a warning such as "CAUTION."

The tape shall be buried 4-6 inches. After trench backfilling, the tape shall be placed in the backfill and allowed to settle into place with the backfill.

W-15.05 Mechanical Joints for Ductile Iron Pipe

In making up mechanical joints, the spigot shall be centered in the bell. The surface with which the rubber gasket comes in contact shall be cleaned thoroughly and the gasket shall be washed thoroughly with soapy water just prior to assembly of the joint. The gasket and gland shall be placed in position, the bolts inserted, and the nuts tightened finger tight. The nuts then shall be tightened by means of a torque wrench in such a manner that the gland shall be brought up evenly into the joint. The following range of bolt torques shall be applied:

<u>Bolt Size</u> <u>Inches</u>	<u>Range of Torque</u> <u>Foot-Pounds</u>
5/8	45 - 60
3/4	75 - 90
1	80 - 100
1-1/4	105 - 120

If effective sealing is not obtained at the maximum torque listed above, the joint shall be disassembled and reassembled after a thorough cleaning.

All bolts and nuts shall be field coated with a bituminous coating after assembly of the joint.

W-15.06 Push-on Joints for Ductile Iron Pipe

In making up push-on joints, the gasket seat in the socket shall be cleaned thoroughly and the rubber gasket shall be wiped clean with a cloth. The gasket shall be placed in the socket and a thin film of lubricant shall then be applied to the inside surface of the gasket that will come in contact with the entering pipe. The plain end of the pipe to be entered shall be cleaned thoroughly and placed in alignment with the bell of the pipe to which it is to be joined. The joint shall be made up by exerting sufficient force on the entering pipe so that its plain end is moved past the gasket until it makes contact with the base of the socket.

W-15.07 Joining Clay Pipe

The joining of clay pipe with flexible plastic joints shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The joint surface on both the bell and spigot ends shall be wiped clean and coated with a lubricant furnished by the manufacturer to facilitate assembly. The spigot end shall be inserted in the bell and pressure applied sufficient to seat the pipe properly. After the joint has been completed, any voids in the excavation beneath the spigot shall be thoroughly tamped full of granular fill material to provide a full bearing for the pipe and prevent excessive pressure on the bottom of the joint.

W-15.08 Joining of PVC Pipe-Gravity

The assembly of gasketed joints shall be performed as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. In all

cases clean the gasket and bell, especially the groove area and the spigot area, with a rag, brush or paper towel to remove any dirt or foreign material before the assembly. Lubricant shall be applied as specified by the pipe manufacturer.

Align the spigot to the bell and insert the spigot into the bell until it contacts the gasket uniformly. Apply firm steady pressure either by hand or by bar and block assembly until the spigot easily slips through the gasket.

If undue resistance to insertion of the pipe end is encountered or the reference mark does not position properly, disassemble the joint and check the position of the gasket. If it is twisted or pushed out of its seat ("rolled"), inspect components, repair or replace damaged items, clean the components, and repeat the assembly steps. Be sure both pipe lengths are in concentric alignment. If the gasket was not out of position, verify proper location of the reference mark.

To join field-cut pipe, first square cut the pipe end. Use a factory-finished beveled end as a guide for proper bevel angle and depth of bevel plus the distance to the insertion reference mark. Bevel the end using a pipe beveling tool or a wood rasp which will cut the correct taper. Round off any sharp edges on the leading edge of the bevel.

#### W-15.09 Joining Concrete Pipe

Before joining concrete pipe using flexible rubber gaskets, the joint surfaces of both the bell and spigot (tongue and groove) ends shall be wiped clean. Any lumps, projections, burrs, or chips which would interfere with the proper compression of the gasket shall be repaired. The spigot or tongue end with the gasket in place and with all surfaces lubricated as recommended by the manufacturer, shall be inserted into the bell or groove. Pressure shall be applied to seat the pipe properly in the bell or groove. Voids under the pipe shall be tamped full of granular material to provide full bearing for the pipe.

Curves for reinforced concrete pipe sewers shall be constructed with standard pipe where the opening of the joint on the outside of the curve is less than 1/2 inch. Where greater opening of the joint would be required, the curves shall be constructed using beveled or radius pipe with standard joints.

Curves for reinforced concrete pressure pipe or pre-stressed concrete pipe shall be constructed with standard pipe sections, where the opening of the joint on the outside of the curve is less than 1/2 inch, or with beveled pipe, precast elbows or combination of these methods.

#### W-15.10 Concrete Pipe Rubber Gasket Joints

Rubber gaskets shall be of the O-ring type or equivalent cross section approved by the Engineer. The composition and properties of the gaskets for gravity flow sewers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: C 443.

Composition and properties for concrete pressure pipe gaskets shall meet the requirements of the specifications for the concrete pressure pipe with which the gasket will be used.

In making O-ring rubber gasketed joints, the gasket and the pipe socket shall be lubricated with an approved rubber gasket lubricant, and the gasket shall be stretched over the spigot and placed accurately in position. The tongue or spigot end shall be carefully centered in the socket of the preceding pipe so as to avoid displacement of the gasket, and the pipe shall be drawn home fully compressing the gasket. Adjustments to line and grade shall be made in such a manner that the compressed rubber gasket will not be disturbed. Before proceeding with backfilling, the joint shall be felt completely around to determine whether the gasket is in its proper

position. If the gasket can be felt out of place, the pipe shall be withdrawn and the gasket examined for cuts or breaks. If the gasket has been damaged, it shall be replaced with a new one before the pipe is replaced.

Rubber gaskets shall be stored in a cool place and protected from light, sunlight, heat, oil, or grease until installed. Any gaskets showing signs of checking, weathering, or other deterioration will be rejected.

#### W-15.11 Temporary Bulkheads

At the ends of contract sections, where adjoining pipelines have not been completed, and in connections built into pipelines where adjoining pipelines or structures have not been completed and are not ready to be connected, temporary bulkheads, approved by the Engineer, shall be built. Such bulkheads encountered in connecting sewers or structures included in the Contract, or pipelines or structures previously built, shall be removed by the Contractor when the need for them has passed or when ordered by the Engineer.

#### W-15.12 Testing

The testing of pipelines shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section W-18 headed "Leakage Tests."

#### W-15.13 Joining Clay or PVC Pipe to Ductile Iron Pipe

The joining of clay pipe to ductile iron pipe shall be accomplished with flexible compression couplings. Such couplings shall meet the requirements of ASTM DES: C 425 and shall be Series No. 1002 flexible polyvinyl chloride couplings with stainless steel compression bands as manufactured by Fernco Joint Sealer Co., Ferndale, Michigan; Band-Seal couplings as manufactured by Mission Clay Products Corp., Whittier, California; or approved equal. Installation of flexible couplings shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After the joint has been completed, any voids in the excavation beneath the coupling shall be thoroughly tamped full of granular fill material to provide a full bearing for the pipe and prevent excessive pressure on the bottom of the joint.

The joining of PVC pipe to ductile iron pipe shall be accomplished with rigid PVC C900 x SDR-35 adapter couplings. Such couplings shall be molded of PVC material meeting ASTM D-1784 specifications. Joints shall meet ASTM D-3213 requirements with gaskets conforming to ASTM F-477. The adapter couplings shall be manufactured by Harco, Lynchburg, VA, or equal. Installation of rigid couplings shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After the joint has been completed, any voids in the excavation beneath the coupling shall be thoroughly tamped full of granular fill material to provide a full bearing for the pipe and prevent excessive pressure on the bottom of the joint.

#### W-15.14 Connection to Manholes

The Contractor will be required to submit a shop drawing, detailing the method of connecting the proposed pipe to the manhole and making it watertight:

1. For connecting vitrified clay or ductile iron pipe, the Contractor shall use nonshrink grout to seal the opening between the pipe O.D. and manufactured opening in the manhole or flexible rubber boot, precast into the manhole. The boot shall have stainless steel bands to compress and seal to the proposed pipe or shall be a compression type, such as A-Lock.
2. For connecting PVC pipe, the Contractor shall use a flexible rubber boot, precast into the manhole. The boot shall have stainless steel bands to compress and seal to the proposed pipe

or shall be a compression type, such as A-Lock. Should the flexible rubber boot need to be relocated or when connecting to an existing manhole, the Contractor shall perform the connection by one of two methods. The preferred method is to core the manhole and install a rubber boot. The rubber boot shall be manufactured by Kor-n-Seal, or equal. The boot shall be installed and the PVCP connection shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If the manhole cannot be cored or if the manhole is constructed of brick, the connection shall be made with a PVC manhole adapter which has an exterior impregnated silica surface layer. The adapter shall be manufactured by GPK Products, Inc., Fargo, ND, or equal. The adapter shall be installed and grouted into the manhole wall in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions with nonshrink grout. The PVCP shall be inserted through the adapter.

#### W-15.15 Joint Grouting

Joints for concrete pipelines using rubber gaskets and steel end rings shall be grouted on the outside with cement mortar composed of one part Type IA Portland cement to one part sand by volume. The materials shall be thoroughly mixed to produce a uniform mortar with all aggregate particles well coated.

The joint grouting shall not advance closer than two pipe lengths to the laying operations. In grouting the joint, a cloth diaper shall be used to encase the outside diameter of the bell of the pipe and adequately straddle the joint recess so as to keep out dirt and to serve as a form for grouting. The joint space shall be filled with cement mortar, just thin enough to run around the joint. The diaper is to be left in place permanently. Before the mortar has taken its initial set, the diaper shall be examined, and if not completely filled, additional mortar shall be forced into the joint.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 16 - RESTORATION OF STREET PAVEMENTS

### W-16.01 General

The various street surfaces disturbed, damaged, or destroyed during the performance of the work under this Contract shall be restored and maintained as shown, specified, and directed. Included in this classification are permanent pavement surfaces of all types, pavement bases, curb, curb and gutter, alleys, driveways, and sidewalks.

The quality of workmanship and materials used in the restoration shall produce a street surface equal to or better than the condition before the work began.

Service boxes, manhole frames and covers, and similar structures not conforming to the new work shall be set to established grade at the Contractor's expense, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

All portland cement and asphaltic concrete pavements shall be removed in rectangular sections with sawed vertical cuts, or to existing joints, as directed by the Engineer. Concrete pavements shall be cut with a concrete saw. Asphaltic concrete pavements one-inch thick or greater shall be cut with a tool having a square neat edge. The edges of adjacent pavement shall be trimmed to straight lines which a roller can follow. Where reinforced concrete pavement is removed, one foot of existing reinforcement on each side of the excavation shall be left exposed and tied to the replaced reinforcing steel.

The equipment necessary for the proper performance of pavement replacement shall be on the site in satisfactory working condition and shall be subject to approval of the Engineer before the work is started.

All replaced concrete pavements shall have a minimum bearing on undisturbed earth outside the line of excavations of at least nine (9) inches.

### W-16.02 Standards

The restoration of street pavement shall be performed in strict conformance with the standards relating to equipment, materials, and methods of construction of the authority having jurisdiction over the pavements, unless otherwise specified herein. Pavements to be restored are under the jurisdiction of the several agencies as follows:

1. State Highways are under the jurisdiction of the State of Florida Department of Transportation. Work on such pavements shall conform to the Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
2. City Streets are under the jurisdiction of the City of Tampa Department Transportation and Stormwater Services. Work on such pavements shall conform to the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition, except that densities (including for subgrade) and other testing requirements shall follow current Department Transportation and Stormwater Services specifications, and except that Sections 330 and 331 shall be modified as shown in this Section. The type and thickness of pavement, base and stabilization shall be as shown, specified, and directed by the Engineer.
3. County Roads are under the jurisdiction of the Hillsborough County Engineering Department. Work on such pavements shall conform to County specifications.

All specifications of the several agencies having jurisdiction over pavement restoration work shall be the

current issue of such specifications as of the date of the "Notice to Bidders," except as specified otherwise herein.

#### W-16.03 Temporary Restoration

Upon completion of backfilling, the street or sidewalk surface damaged or destroyed shall be promptly placed in condition for safe temporary use. Temporary work shall be maintained in a suitable and safe condition for traffic until the permanent pavement is laid, or until final acceptance of the work.

Where the area over which existing pavement has been disturbed is to be repaved as part of an overall project by the agency having jurisdiction, any special temporary pavement replacement shall be as specified in the "Specific Provisions."

Pavement surfaces shall be temporarily restored by placing thereon, to proper line, grade and transverse profile, a layer or layers of compacted limerock conforming to all requirements regarding configuration, thickness, and density as detailed in the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer. When the compacted thickness of the limerock layer is greater than 6 inches, the base shall be constructed in multiple courses. Each course shall not exceed 6 inches in compacted thickness. Where the existing pavement has a permanent wearing surface, the temporary pavement shall be finished with a suitable grade of asphalt and sand to provide a temporary wearing course and to eliminate dust nuisance.

Curbs, where possible, shall be temporarily reset in place, as part of the work of temporary restoration of pavement.

Damaged or destroyed sidewalks shall be temporarily restored, immediately upon placing of the backfill, by placing a compacted layer of fine crushed limestone, choked with limestone screenings, which shall have a minimum thickness of three inches below the existing finished sidewalk grade.

The temporary pavement shall be maintained by the Contractor and all holes and depressions filled until the permanent pavement is placed.

Limerock or shell placed in areas where the existing pavement is shell, limerock, crushed stone, or other similar material and is classed as nonpermanent pavement, will not be measured for separate payment. Placement of limerock or shell as nonpermanent pavement replacement will be included for payment under the various classified Unit Price Contract Items for pipelines.

Temporary sand and asphalt wearing courses placed on limerock base on which a permanent pavement surface will be constructed shall be incidental to the permanent pavement base work, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Limestone screenings for temporary sidewalk surface shall be incidental to sidewalk replacement, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Limerock base placed in areas to receive a permanent pavement surface will be measured for payment under the appropriate Contract Item for permanent pavement base.

#### W-16.04 Preparation of Temporary Pavement for Permanent Pavement Replacement

After due notice and within the time specified, the temporary limerock pavement shall be prepared as the base to receive the new permanent pavement surface.

Prior to construction of the pavement base, the City will furnish the Contractor with the preconstruction survey notes for the streets disturbed by construction. The Contractor shall use these notes in bringing the base installed to grade allowing for the permanent pavement surface to be constructed.

The preparation of the base shall consist of bringing the area to be replaced to a grade conforming to the required grade and cross section, of uniform density, ready to receive the permanent pavement. This is to be accomplished by excavating or backfilling as needed, shaping, watering as required, or permitting to dry to proper consistency, and rolling the entire area with an approved self-propelled roller weighing not less than eight tons. Shaping and rolling shall be continued until the base has been properly prepared and shows that no further compaction of any practical benefit would result from continued rolling. The base shall be tested as to cross section, crown, and elevation. After being properly prepared, it shall be so maintained until the permanent pavement is constructed. Any part of the base area not accessible to the roller shall be thoroughly compacted by hand or by mechanical compaction in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Preparation shall include sawing, cutting and trimming edges of existing pavements to provide a neat, uniform edge to abut the new pavement.

After completion of the base, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with survey notes verifying the base has been constructed to grade. Upon approval, payment will be made for permanent pavement base.

#### W-16.05 Certification for Limerock for Pavement Base

The Contractor shall furnish notarized certifications from all suppliers of limerock stating that all limerock supplied for use as pavement base conforms to the requirements of the applicable sections of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

#### W-16.06 Permanent Pavement Base Densities

Permanent base material shall be installed and compacted to the required densities (98% modified proctor) in layers not exceeding six inches.

#### W-16.07 Permanent Pavement Surface Restoration

Permanent restoration of pavement shall be pavement of the type and thickness detailed in the Plans, Specific Provisions, or as directed by the Engineer.

If the existing type of pavement is classified as nonpermanent pavement, the temporary restoration shall be reworked and completed and left in a condition at least equivalent to the existing nonpermanent pavement.

#### W-16.08 Replacement of Curb, Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk and Driveways

All permanent restoration of street curb or curb and gutter shall be of the same type and thickness as the curb or curb gutter which abuts. The grade of the restored curb and curb and gutter shall conform with the grade of the existing adjacent curb or curb and gutter.

Except as otherwise specified herein or detailed in the Plans, all permanent restoration of driveways and sidewalks shall conform to the manner of construction as originally placed and to the lines and grades as given by the Engineer. No patching of concrete driveway areas will be allowed between joints or dummy joints.

Where sidewalks are replaced, the replacement shall be the full width of the walk and minimum lengths shall be 60 inches. Restoration of adjacent lawn is incidental to sidewalk replacement, and no separate payment will be

made therefor.

#### W-16.09 Replacement of Traffic Markings and Signalization Loops

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials to replace, test and maintain all traffic markings (temporary and permanent) and signalization loops removed or damaged by pipeline construction and appurtenance work as shown on the Plans, specified and directed by the Engineer.

The replacement of traffic markings (temporary and permanent), signalization loops and all appurtenant work shall be replaced by the Contractor in kind.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to field verify before construction begins all markings and signalization loops to be replaced.

All traffic markings and signalization loops shall conform to the Workmanship and Materials standards set forth in the latest edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Payment for the replacement of temporary and permanent traffic markings, signalization loops and all appurtenant work shall be included in the unit bid price for Permanent Pavement Surface Replacement, Asphaltic Concrete, and no separate payment shall be made therefor.

#### W-16.10 Hot Bituminous Mixtures (Section 330) Type S Asphaltic Concrete (Section 331)

**This Subsection shall Replace and/or Modify Portions of F.D.O.T. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2007) Sections 330, 331 and 334.**

#### SECTION 330 HOT BITUMINOUS MIXTURES

All references to the CITY OF TAMPA shall mean the local agency. All references to the Engineer shall mean the designated Engineer of the local agency. Any incorrect references to FDOT specifications, test methods, or standards should be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification.

330-1 Description. Construct plant-mixed hot bituminous pavements and bases. Establish and maintain a quality control system that provides assurance that all materials, products and completed construction submitted for acceptance meet Contract requirements.

330-1.1 General: Meet the requirements of Section 320 for plant and equipment, and meet the general construction requirements of Section 330. The Engineer will accept the work based on one of the following methods as described in 334-5 and 334-6:

- 1) Asphalt Work Category 1,
- 2) Asphalt Work Category 2,
- 3) Asphalt Work Category 3

330-1.2 Quality Control/Acceptance Testing: The contractor's submittal of documentation for quality control testing may be waived by the Engineer; however, the contractor shall not be exempt from implementing quality control procedures regarding material and workmanship. The local agency shall perform the quality acceptance testing, or utilize a licensed private testing laboratory of the Engineer's choice.

#### SECTION 331 TYPE S ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

331-1 Description.

331-1.1 General: Construct a Type S Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement course as specified by the Contract. The general composition and physical test properties for all mixes shall be met per F.D.O.T Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Meet the applicable requirements for plants, equipment, and construction requirements.

Where Type S Asphalt Concrete is specified in the Contract, if approved by the Engineer, the equivalent fine Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the Department. The equivalent mixes are as follows:

Type S-I.....	Type SP-12.5
Type S-II.....	Type SP-19.0
Type S-III.....	Type SP-9.5

Meet the requirements for plant and equipment specified in Section 320. Meet the general construction requirements specified in Section 330.

331-1.2 Layer Thicknesses:

331-1.2.1 Structural Layers: The allowable layer thicknesses for Type S Asphalt Concrete mixtures used in structural and overbuild applications is as follows:

Type S-III.....	3/4 – 1 1/4 inches [20 – 30 mm]
Type S-I.....	1 1/4 – 2 1/2 inches [30 – 60 mm]
Type S-II.....	2 – 2 3/4 inches [50 – 70 mm]

In addition to the minimum and maximum thickness requirements, the following restrictions are placed on Type S mixtures when used as a structural course:

Type S-III – Limited to the final (top) structural layer, one layer only.

Type S-I – May not be used in the first layer of courses over 3 1/2 inches [90 mm] thick, nor in the first layer of courses over 2 3/4 inches [70 mm] thick on limited access facilities.

Type S-II – May not be used in the final (top) structural layer.

331-1.2.2 Additional Requirements: The following requirements also apply to Type S Asphalt Concrete mixtures:

1. A minimum 1 1/2 inch [40 mm] initial lift is required over an Asphalt Rubber Membrane Interlayer (ARMI).

2. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (#5 feet [#1.5 m] wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless shown differently in the plans.

3. All overbuild layers shall be Type S asphalt concrete. Use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified in 331-1.2.1 unless shown differently in the plans. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be **reduced by 1/2 inch (13 mm), and the maximum allowable thickness may be increased 1/2 inch (13 mm)**, unless shown differently in the plans. Other variations from these thicknesses must be approved by the Engineer.

331-4 General Composition of Mixture.

331-4.3 Mix Design: Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, obtain the Engineer’s conditional approval of the

mix design. If required by the Engineer, send representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder to a laboratory designated by the Engineer for verification. The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and at his discretion, the Engineer may no longer allow the use of the mix design. Furnish the following information:

1. The specific project on which the mixture will be used.
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The gradation and approximate proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use.
4. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly No. 200 [75 µm]) should be accounted for and identified for the applicable sieves.
5. A single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-I, S-II and S-III) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. For FC-3 mixes, establish optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 5.0% air voids.
6. A single temperature at which the mixture is intended to be discharged from the plant.
7. The laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open-Graded Friction Courses.
8. Evidence that the completed mixture will meet all specified physical requirements.
9. The name signature dated of the individual responsible for the Quality Control of the mixture during production.

331-4.4 Contractor Quality Control: Assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times. Perform any tests necessary at the plant and roadway for quality control purposes.

331-5 Acceptance Procedures:

331-5.1 General Construction Requirements: shall meet same requirements as 334-5 General Construction Requirements (with exception to requirements regarding SP spread rates, unless specified by the Engineer).

331-6 Acceptance of the Mixture: shall meet same requirements as 334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture (with exception to Table 334-3 to be replaced with Table 331-6).

<b>Table 331-6 Tolerances for Acceptance Tests</b>	
Characteristic	Tolerance
Asphalt Binder Content	±0.55%
Passing No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve	±7.00%
Passing No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve	±5.50%
Passing No. 40 [425 µm] sieve*	±4.50%
Passing No. 200 [75 µm] sieve	±2.00%
*Applies only to Types S-I, S-II, S-III, and FC-3.	

331-7 Acceptance of the Mixture at the Roadway: shall meet same requirements as 334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture (with exception to Table 334-3 shall be replaced with Table 331-6).

<b>Table 334-7 Roadway Density Acceptance Values</b>
--

Characteristic	Tolerance
Roadway Density (average of three cores)	92.0% $G_{mm}$ (proposed mix design)
Roadway Density (avg. of 5 tests nuclear method)	95.0% $G_{sb}$ (proposed mix design)
Roadway Density (avg. of 5 tests nuclear method)	96.0 % $G_{sb}$ (lab density)

**SECTION 334 SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE**

334-1 Description.

334-1.1 General: Construct a Type SP Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Asphalt Work Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for plants, equipment, and construction requirements as defined below. Use a HMA mix that meets the requirements of this specification.

334-1.2 Asphalt Work Mix Categories: Construction of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement will fall into one of the following work categories:

334-1.2.1 Asphalt Work Category 1: Includes the construction of bike paths.

334-1.2.2 Asphalt Work Category 2: Includes the construction of new HMA turn lanes, paved shoulders and other non-mainline pavement locations.

334-1.2.3 Asphalt Work Category 3: Includes the construction of new mainline HMA pavement lanes, milling and resurfacing.

334-1.3 Mix Types: Use the appropriate HMA mix as shown in Table 334-1.

Asphalt Work Category	Mix Types	Traffic Level
1	Type SP-9.5 , or equivalent as determined by the Engineer	A
2	Type SP-9.5, SP-12.5, or equivalent as determined by the Engineer	B or C
3	Type SP-9.5, SP-12.5	C

A Type SP mix one traffic level higher than the traffic level specified in the Contract may be substituted, at no additional cost (i.e. Traffic Level B may be substituted for Traffic Level A, etc.).

334-1.4 Gradation Classification: HMA mixes are classified as either coarse or fine, depending on the overall gradation of the mixture. Coarse and fine mixes are defined in 334 3.2.2. Use only fine mixes.

The equivalent AASHTO nominal maximum aggregate size Superpave mixes are as follows:

- Type SP-9.5..... 9.5 mm
- Type SP-12.5..... 12.5 mm

334-1.5 Thickness: The total pavement thickness of the HMA Pavement will be based on a specified spread rate or plan thickness as shown in the Contract Documents. Before paving, propose a spread rate or thickness for each individual layer meeting the requirements of this specification, which when combined with other layers (as applicable) will equal the plan spread rate or thickness. When the total pavement thickness is specified as plan thickness, the plan thickness and individual layer thickness will be converted to spread rate using the following equation:

$$\text{Spread rate (lbs/yd}^2\text{)} = t \times G_{mm} \times 43.3$$

where:  $t$  = Thickness (in.) (Plan thickness or individual layer thickness)  
 $G_{mm}$  = Maximum specific gravity from the mix design

For target purposes only, spread rate calculations shall be rounded to the nearest whole number.

334-1.5.1 Layer Thicknesses: Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, the allowable layer thicknesses for HMA mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5.....	3/4 - 1 1/2 inches
Type SP-12.5.....	1 1/2 - 2 1/2 inches

334-1.5.2 Additional Requirements: The following requirements also apply to HMA mixtures:

1. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders ( $\leq 5$  feet wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.

2. For overbuild layers, use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified above unless called for differently in the Contract Documents. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch, and the maximum allowable thickness may be increased by 1/2 inch, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.

334-1.6 Weight of Mixture: The weight of the mixture shall be determined as provided in 320 2.2 of the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) specifications.

334-2 Materials.

334-2.1 Superpave Asphalt Binder: Unless specified elsewhere in the Contract or in 334-2.3.3, use a PG 67 22 asphalt binder from the FDOT Qualified Products List (QPL).

334-2.2 Aggregate: Use aggregate capable of producing a quality pavement. For Category 2 and 3 projects, require the aggregate supplier to certify that the material meets FDOT requirements.

334-2.3 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Material:

334-2.3.1 General requirements: RAP may be used as a component of the asphalt mixture if approved by the Engineer. Usage of RAP is subject to the following requirements:

1. Limit the amount of RAP material used in the mix to a maximum of 50 percent by weight of total aggregate.
2. Do not use RAP material in any friction course mixes.
3. Provide stockpiled RAP material that is reasonably consistent in characteristics and contains no aggregate particles which are soft or conglomerates of fines.
4. Provide RAP material having a minimum average asphalt content of 4.0 percent by weight of total mix. The Engineer may sample the stockpile to verify that this requirement is met.
5. Use a grizzly or grid over the RAP cold bin, in-line roller crusher, screen, or other suitable means to prevent oversized RAP material from showing up in the completed recycle mixture. If oversized RAP material appears in the completed recycle mix, take the appropriate corrective action immediately. If the appropriate corrective actions are not immediately taken, stop plant operations.

334-2.3.2 Material Characterization: Assume responsibility for establishing the asphalt binder content, gradation, viscosity and bulk specific gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) of the RAP material based on a representative sampling of the material.

334-2.3.3 Asphalt Binder for Mixes with RAP: Select the appropriate asphalt binder grade based on

Table 334 2. Maintain the viscosity of the recycled mixture within the range of 4,000 to 12,000 poises.

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
<20	PG 67-22
20 – 29	PG 64-22
≥ 30	Recycling Agent

334-3 Composition of Mixture.

334-3.1 General: Compose the asphalt mixture using a combination of aggregates, mineral filler, if required, and asphalt binder material. Size, grade and combine the aggregate fractions to meet the grading and physical properties of the mix design. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

334-3.2 Mix Design:

334-3.2.1 General: Design the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R35 04, except as noted herein. Submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, obtain the Engineer's conditional approval of the mix design. If required by the Engineer, send representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder to a laboratory designated by the Engineer for verification. The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and at his discretion, the Engineer may no longer allow the use of the mix design.

334-3.2.2 Mixture Gradation Requirements: Combine the aggregates in proportions that will produce an asphalt mixture meeting all of the requirements defined in this specification and conform to the gradation requirements at design as defined in AASHTO M323 04, Table 3. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

334-3.2.2.1 Mixture Gradation Classification: Plot the combined mixture gradation on an FHWA 0.45 Power Gradation Chart. Include the Control Points from AASHTO M323 04, Table 3, as well as the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Point from AASHTO M323 04, Table 4. Fine mixes are defined as having a gradation that passes above or through the primary control sieve control point. Use only fine mixes

334-3.2.3 Gyratory Compaction: Compact the design mixture in accordance with AASHTO T312 04. Use the number of gyrations as defined in AASHTO R35 04, Table 1.

334-3.2.4 Design Criteria: Meet the requirements for nominal maximum aggregate size as defined in AASHTO M323 04, as well as for relative density, VMA, VFA, and dust-to-binder ratio as specified in AASHTO M323 04, Table 6.

334-3.2.5 Moisture Susceptibility: Test 4 inch specimens in accordance with FM 1 T 283. Provide a mixture having a retained tensile strength ratio of at least 0.80 and a minimum tensile strength (unconditioned) of 100 psi. If necessary, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's Qualified Products List, or hydrated lime in order to meet these criteria.

In lieu of moisture susceptibility testing, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT Qualified Products List. Add 0.5% liquid anti-stripping agent by weight of binder.

334-3.2.6 Additional Information: In addition to the requirements listed above, provide the following information on each mix design:

1. The design traffic level and the design number of gyrations ( $N_{design}$ ).
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The FDOT source number and the FDOT product code of the aggregate components furnished from an FDOT approved source (if required).
4. The gradation and proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the

paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use. Compensate for any change in aggregate gradation caused by handling and processing as necessary.

5. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly material passing the No. 200 sieve) should be accounted for and identified.

6. The bulk specific gravity ( $G_{sb}$ ) value for each individual aggregate and .

7. A single percentage of asphalt binder by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1 percent.

8. A target temperature at which the mixture is to be discharged from the plant and a target roadway temperature. Do not exceed a target temperature of 330°F for modified asphalts and 315°F for unmodified asphalts.

9. Provide the physical properties achieved at four different asphalt binder contents. One shall be at the optimum asphalt content, and must conform to all specified physical requirements.

10. The name of the Mix Designer.

11. The ignition oven calibration factor.

#### 334-4 Contractor Quality Control.

Assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times. Perform any tests necessary at the plant and roadway for quality control purposes.

#### 334-5 General Construction Requirements.

334-5.1 Weather Limitations: Do not transport asphalt mix from the plant to the roadway unless all weather conditions are suitable for the laying operations.

334-5.2 Limitations of Laying Operations:

334-5.2.1 General: Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be placed has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry.

334-5.2.2 Air Temperature: Spread the mixture only when the air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat is at least 40°F for layers greater than 1 inch (100 lb/yd<sup>2</sup>) in thickness and at least 45°F for layers 1 inch (100 lb/yd<sup>2</sup>) or less in thickness (this includes leveling courses). The minimum temperature requirement for leveling courses with a spread rate of 50 lb/yd<sup>2</sup> or less is 50°F.

334-5.3 Mix Temperature: Heat and combine the ingredients of the mix in such a manner as to produce a mixture with a temperature at the plant and at the roadway, within a range of  $\pm 30^\circ\text{F}$  from the target temperature as shown on the mix design. Reject all loads outside of this range.

334-5.4 Transportation of the Mixture: Transport the mixture in vehicles previously cleaned of all foreign material. After cleaning, thinly coat the inside surface of the truck bodies with soapy water or an asphalt release agent as needed to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not allow excess liquid to pond in the truck body. Do not use diesel fuel or any other hazardous or environmentally detrimental material as a coating for the inside surface of the truck body. Cover each load at all times.

334-5.5 Preparation of Surfaces Prior to Paving:

334-5.5.1 Cleaning: Clean the surface of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

334-5.5.2 Patching and Leveling Courses: Where the HMA is to be placed on an existing pavement which is irregular, wherever the plans indicate, or if directed by the Engineer, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.

334-5.5.3 Application over Surface Treatment: Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

334-5.5.4 Tack Coat: Apply a tack coat on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with

an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Use a tack coat product meeting FDOT specifications. Use an emulsified tack coat spread rate of 0.02 to 0.08 gal/sy or as specified by the Engineer.

#### 334-5.6 Paving:

334-5.6.1 Alignment of Edges: With the exception of pavements placed adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, place all pavements by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge. Control the unsupported pavement edge to ensure that it will not deviate more than  $\pm 1.5$  inches from the stringline.

334-5.6.2 Rain and Surface Conditions: Immediately cease transportation of asphalt mixtures from the plant when rain begins at the roadway. Do not place asphalt mixtures while rain is falling, or when there is water on the surface to be covered. Once the rain has stopped and water has been removed from the tacked surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the temperature of the mixture caught in transit still meets the requirements as specified in 334-5.3, the Contractor may then place the mixture caught in transit.

334-5.6.3 Checking Depth of Layer: Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32 feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.

334-5.6.4 Hand Spreading: In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, spread and finish the mixture by hand.

334-5.6.5 Spreading and Finishing: Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved paver, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard, or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry a uniform amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times.

334-5.6.6 Thickness of Layers: Construct each course of Type SP mixtures in layers of the thickness shown in 334-1.5.1.

#### 334-5.7 Leveling Courses:

334-5.7.1 Patching Depressions: Before spreading any leveling course, fill all mixture, and compact thoroughly.

334-5.7.2 Spreading Leveling Courses: Place all courses of leveling with an asphalt paver or by the use of two motor graders, one being equipped with a spreader box. Other types of leveling devices may be used upon approval by the Engineer.

334-5.7.3 Rate of Application: When using Type SP-9.5 (fine graded) for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 lb/yd<sup>2</sup> or more than 75 lb/yd<sup>2</sup>. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

334-5.8 Compaction: For each paving or leveling train in operation, furnish a separate set of rollers, with their operators.

When density testing for acceptance is required (Asphalt Work Category 3) to meet the specified density requirement, select equipment, sequence, and coverage of rolling. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops to the extent that effective compaction may not be achieved or the rollers begin to damage the pavement.

When density testing for acceptance is not required (Asphalt Work Categories 1 and 2), use a rolling pattern approved by the Engineer.

Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, bridges, manholes, etc.

### 334-5.9 Joints.

334-5.9.1 Transverse Joints: Construct smooth transverse joints, which are within 3/16 inch of a true longitudinal profile when measured with a 15 foot manual straightedge.

334-5.9.2 Longitudinal Joints: For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers. Do not construct longitudinal joints in the wheelpaths. The Engineer may waive these requirement where offsetting is not feasible due to the sequence of construction.

334-5.10 Surface Requirements: Construct a smooth pavement with good surface texture and the proper cross-slope.

334-5.10.1 Texture of the Finished Surface of Paving Layers: Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, raveled, crushed or loosened portions and free of segregation, bleeding, flushing, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples. Correct any area of the surface that does not meet the foregoing requirements in accordance with 334-5.10.4.

334-5.10.2 Cross Slope: Construct a pavement surface with cross slopes in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

334-5.10.3 Pavement Smoothness: Construct a smooth pavement meeting the requirements of this Specification. Furnish a 15 foot manual and a 15 foot rolling straightedge meeting the requirements of FM 5-509. Make them available at the job site at all times during paving operations for Asphalt Work Category 3 and make them available upon request of the Engineer for Asphalt Work Categories 1 and 2.

#### 334-5.10.3.1 Asphalt Work Category 3:

334-5.10.3.1.1 Acceptance Testing: Straightedge the final Type SP structural layer and friction course layer with a rolling straightedge. Test all pavement lanes where the width is constant using a rolling straightedge and document all deficiencies on a form approved by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of the location and time of all straightedge testing a minimum of 48 hours before beginning testing.

334-5.10.3.1.2 Rolling Straightedge Exceptions: Testing with the rolling straightedge will not be required in the following areas: intersections, tapers, crossovers, parking lots and similar areas. In addition, testing with the rolling straightedge will not be performed on the following areas when they are less than 50 feet in length: turn lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes and side streets. However, correct any individual surface irregularity in these areas that deviates from the plan grade in excess of 3/8 inch as determined by a 15 foot manual straightedge, and that the Engineer deems to be objectionable, in accordance with 334-5.10.4. The Engineer may waive or modify straightedging requirements if no milling, leveling, overbuild or underlying structural layer was placed on the project and the underlying layer was determined to be exceptionally irregular.

334-5.10.3.1.3 Final Type SP Structural Layer: Straightedge the final Type SP structural layer with a rolling straightedge behind the final roller of the paving train. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.2, and retest the corrected areas.

334-5.10.3.1.4 Friction Course Layer: At the completion of all paving operations, straightedge the friction course. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.3. Retest all corrected areas.

334-5.10.3.2 Asphalt Work Categories 1 and 2: If required by the Engineer, straightedge the final structural layer with a rolling straightedge, either behind the final roller of the paving train or as a separate operation. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 5/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.2. Retest all corrected areas. If the Engineer determines that the deficiencies on a bicycle path are due to field geometrical conditions, the Engineer will waive corrections with no deduction to the pay item quantity.

334-5.10.4 Correcting Unacceptable Pavement:

334-5.10.4.1 General: Correct all areas of unacceptable pavement at no additional cost.

334-5.10.4.2 Structural Layers: Correct deficiencies in the Type SP structural layer by one of the following methods:

- a. Remove and replace the full depth of the layer, extending a minimum of 50 feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.
- b. Mill the pavement surface to a depth and width that is adequate to remove the deficiency. (This option only applies if the structural layer is not the final surface layer.)

334-5.10.4.3 Friction Course: Correct deficiencies in the friction course layer by removing and replacing the full depth of the layer, extending a minimum of 50 feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane. Corrections may be waived if approved by the Engineer.

334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture.

334-6.1 General: The asphalt mixture will be accepted based on the Asphalt Work Category as defined below:

- 1) Asphalt Work Category 1 – Certification by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.2.
- 2) Asphalt Work Category 2 – Certification and quality control testing by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.3
- 3) Asphalt Work Category 3 – Quality control testing by the Contractor and acceptance testing by the Engineer as defined in 334-6.4.

334-6.2 Certification by the Contractor: On Asphalt Work Category 1 construction, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. Submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project was in substantial compliance with the Specifications. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

334-6.3 Certification and Quality Control Testing by the Contractor: On Asphalt Work Category 2 construction, submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project was in substantial compliance with the Specifications, along with supporting test data documenting all quality control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. If so required by the Contract, utilize an Independent Laboratory as approved by the Engineer for the quality control testing. The mix will also require visual acceptance by the Engineer. In addition, the Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

334-6.3.1 Quality Control Sampling and Testing Requirements: Perform quality control testing at a frequency of once per day. Obtain the samples in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1 T 168. Test the mixture at the plant for gradation (P-8 and P-200) and asphalt binder content ( $P_b$ ). Test the mixture on the roadway for density using six-inch diameter roadway cores obtained at a frequency of three cores per day or by Nuclear Density Method if approved by Engineer.

Determine the asphalt content of the mixture in accordance with FM 5 563. Determine the gradation of the recovered aggregate in accordance with FM 1 T 030. Determine the roadway density in accordance with FM 1 T 166 or with FM 1-T 238. The minimum roadway density will be based on the percent of the maximum specific gravity ( $G_{mm}$ ) from the approved mix design. If the Contractor or Engineer suspects that the mix design  $G_{mm}$  is no longer representative of the asphalt mixture being produced, then a new  $G_{mm}$  value will be determined from plant-produced mix with the approval of the Engineer. Roadway density testing will not be required in certain situations as described in 334-6.4.1. Assure that the asphalt content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-3.

<b>Table 334-3</b>	
<b>Quality Control and Acceptance Values</b>	
Characteristic	Tolerance

Asphalt Binder Content (percent)	Target $\pm$ 0.55
Passing No. 8 Sieve (percent)	Target $\pm$ 6.00
Passing No. 200 Sieve (percent)	Target $\pm$ 2.00
Roadway Density (average of three cores)	91.5% $G_{mm}$
Roadway Density (any single core)	90.0 % $G_{mm}$
Roadway Density (any single core)	90.0 % $G_{mm}$
Roadway Density (avg. of 5 tests nuclear method if approved by Engineer)	91.5% $G_{mm}$

334-6.4 Quality Control Testing by the Contractor and Acceptance Testing by the Engineer: On Asphalt Work Category 3, perform quality control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. In addition, the Engineer will accept the mixture at the plant or at the site with respect to gradation (P-8 and P-200) and asphalt binder content ( $P_b$ ). The mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to density. The Engineer will sample and test the material as described in 334-6.3.1. The Engineer will randomly obtain at least one set of samples per day. Assure that the asphalt content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-3. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer.

334-6.4.1 Acceptance Testing Exceptions: When the total quantity of any mix type in the Project is less than 200 tons, or on Asphalt Work Category 1 construction, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on widening strips or shoulders with a width of 5 feet or less, variable thickness overbuild courses, leveling courses, first lift of asphalt base course placed on subgrade, miscellaneous asphalt pavement, or any course with a specified thickness less than 1 inch or a specified spread rate less than 100 lbs/sy. In addition, density testing for acceptance may not be performed on the following areas when they are less than 100 feet in length: crossovers, intersections, turning lanes, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, or ramps. Compact these courses in accordance with a standard rolling procedure approved by the Engineer. In the event that the rolling procedure deviates from the approved procedure, placement of the mix will be stopped.

#### 334-7 Method of Measurement.

For the work specified under this Section, the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt or the asphalt recycling agent and the tack coat application as specified in 334-5.5.4. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

#### 334-8 Basis of Payment.

334-8.1 General: Price and payment will be full compensation for all the work specified under this Section.

SECTION 17R - LAWN REPLACEMENT

W-17.01 General

The Contractor shall replace all lawn areas which have been removed or damaged due to construction. Lawn replacement includes fine grading the areas to be restored and furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, sod, sprigs, seeding, and maintaining all areas. Grassing and mulching or sodding lawn areas will be required as directed. Grassing shall be accomplished by seeding.

Sod shall be Argentine Bahia, St. Augustine, or other approved native grass sod matching existing, and shall be well matted with grass roots. It shall be sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass, with a minimum thickness of 2 inches. The sod shall be live, fresh and uninjured, and shall contain sufficient moisture at the time of planting to induce growth. The type and quality of sod shall be approved by the Engineer before placing.

Grass seed shall be Argentine Bahia, 60 #/acre from March 1 to November 1; 50 #/acre with 20 #/acre of rye grass seed from November 1 to March 1. Argentine Bahia seed shall be a scarified seed having a minimum active germination of 40% and total of 85%.

Mulch material shall be free of weeds and shall be oat straw or rye, Pangola, peanut, Coastal Bermuda or Bahia grass hay.

W-17.02 Topsoil

Where areas are to be restored by sodding, topsoil shall be placed to a minimum compacted depth of 2 inches over the subgrade. Where areas are to be restored by grassing, topsoil shall be placed to a minimum compacted depth of 4 inches over the subgrade. All topsoil shall be suitable excavated topsoil which has been segregated or other topsoil material approved by the Engineer. Topsoil shall be free from stones, roots, sticks, or other foreign substances.

W-17.03 Water

The Contractor shall furnish at his own expense all water required for lawn replacement and maintenance of the work until final acceptance.

W-17.04 Construction Methods

Prior to sodding or grassing, the Contractor shall fine grade the subgrade to 4 inches below finished grade. Topsoil shall be spread over the subgrade to a uniform depth and density. Topsoil shall be uniformly compacted by a light hand roller weighing between 250 and 750 pounds to the specified depths for sodding or grassing.

Immediately before sodding, 14-4-14 or 15-0-15 fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of approximately 600 pounds per acre, either in the furrows or by broadcasting and raking, into the planting area. After the surface has been properly prepared, the sod shall be placed and firmly embedded by light tamping. Additionally, dolomite (lime) shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Immediately after the sod has been planted, if the soil does not contain sufficient moisture to ensure growth, water shall be applied twice daily for the first week, once in the morning or late evening and once at approximately 2:00 P.M. Water shall then be applied once a day over the next 2 weeks and alternating days for an additional 2 weeks. If rooting has not taken place by the end of the third week, 1 daily watering shall continue until sod is firmly rooted.

One week after the sod has been planted, a complete fertilizer with minor elements shall be applied weekly at the rate of 1# nitrogen per 1,000 square foot in a 2-1-2 or 4-1-2 formula for a period of 4 weeks, and thereafter every 2 weeks for an additional 30 days. The ground shall not be wet when the fertilizer is applied but will be immediately watered after

application of the fertilizer to remove it from the leaf area.

Prior to grassing, 14-4-14 or 15-0-15 fertilizer shall be applied to the soil at the rate of approximately 300 pounds per acre. Grass seed at the specified rate per acre shall then be raked into the soil and covered with mulching material. The area shall then be thoroughly rolled with approved equipment.

After the grass has been planted, if the soil does not contain sufficient moisture to ensure growth, water shall be applied as directed by the Engineer. After the grass has started growing, fertilizer shall be applied uniformly over the area weekly, at a rate of 0.5# nitrogen and potash per 1,000 square feet, until turf cover the area. The fertilizer shall not be applied unless the surface of the ground or sod is sufficiently moist to quickly dissolve the fertilizer.

W-17.05 Caretaking

The Contractor during construction and until sod is established, shall keep all replaced lawn areas in good, healthy, insect free, moist condition by watering, replanting or resodding, weeding, fertilizing, and cutting as specified, and directed by the Engineer.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 18 - LEAKAGE TESTS

### W-18.01 General

All pipelines will be tested and inspected for infiltration or leakage by the Engineer with the assistance of the Contractor prior to final acceptance of the work. All tests and inspections will be conducted in a manner to minimize as much as possible any interference with the Contractor's work or progress.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when the work is ready for testing and inspecting, and tests and inspections shall be made as soon thereafter as practicable under the direction of the Engineer. Personnel for reading meters, gauges, or other measuring devices will be furnished by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish all other labor, materials, services, and equipment, including power, fuel, meters and gauges, pumps, bulkheads, backflow preventers, water, and other items and apparatus necessary for making leakage tests, preparing pipelines for testing, assembling, placing, and removing testing equipment, and placing pipelines in service, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Only City water shall be used for testing unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The water shall be obtained and metered from sources approved by the Engineer. After testing, the water shall be disposed of by the Contractor into storm sewers or drainage courses approved by the Engineer.

### W-18.02 Tests of Sewer - General

All sewers shall be tested for infiltration or leakage after completion of backfilling. All wyes, house connections, and stubs shall be suitably plugged or bulkheaded to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to testing. All sewers shall be cleaned and pumped out as necessary prior to testing.

Sewers shall be tested for infiltration, unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer. If the Engineer determines that groundwater conditions are not suitable for infiltration testing, sewers shall be tested for leakage. Sewers may be tested for leakage by measuring leakage out of the sewer or by air testing. The length of sewer to be tested shall be subject to prior approval by the Engineer.

The length of house connections, if any, will be included in the total length of sewer under test when computing infiltration or leakage.

All testing equipment and the arrangement of such equipment shall be subject to the prior approval of the Engineer. Sections of sewers under test shall be arranged to prevent the internal pressure on any joint from exceeding 10 psi.

Refer to Section 11 - PVC Pipe Gravity for specific requirements for infiltration and leakage testing for PVC gravity pipe.

### W-18.03 Infiltration Test of Sewers

Infiltration tests shall be performed when the groundwater level is a minimum of 2 feet above the crown of the sewer at the highest point in the test section. No such tests shall be started until the infiltration conditions are established in the work to be tested. The Contractor shall provide suitable observation wells along the line of the work or other approved means to determine the groundwater level.

Infiltration tests will be made by measuring the infiltrated flow of water over a measuring weir set up in the invert of the sewer a distance, as approved by the Engineer, from a temporary bulkhead or other limiting point of infiltration. Testing shall be for a minimum period of 4 hours. The quantity of infiltration for any section of the sewer shall not exceed 50 gallons/mile/day/inch of pipe diameter.

#### W-18.04 Leakage Test of Sewers

Leakage tests shall be performed by bulkheading the section of sewer under test at the manhole, at the lower end, and filling the sewer with clear water until the water level is up a minimum of 2 feet above the crown of the sewer or a minimum of 2 feet above the groundwater level, whichever is greater, in the manhole at the highest point in the section. Leakage will be the measured amount of water added to maintain the level in the higher end manhole. Tests shall be carried on a minimum of 4 hours with readings at 30-minute intervals. The quantity of leakage for any section of the sewer shall not exceed the limits specified for infiltration in the subsection headed "Infiltration Test of Sewers."

#### W-18.05 Air Leakage Test of Sewers

Air pressure leakage tests shall be limited to sewers 30 inches in diameter and smaller. The maximum allowable air leakage is based on prewetted pipe walls. The contractor may, therefore, fill the pipe with clear water and then empty the pipe prior to air testing. When pipe walls are prewetted, air leakage tests shall be completed within 24 hours after filling the sewer section to be tested.

Air pressure tests shall be made by placing the sewer under 3.0 psig air pressure and measuring the volume of air required to maintain this pressure. The rate of air leakage shall be determined when the system reaches an equilibrium state and air flow shall be read by means of an approved rotameter.

The maximum rate of air loss shall be 0.003 cfm per square foot of interior pipe surface, and the maximum air flow shall not exceed 2.0 cfm when the total pressure on the sewer is maintained at 3.0 psig. When the groundwater level is above the invert of the sewer, but below a level adequate for infiltration testing, the maximum air loss shall be reduced 6 percent for each foot of groundwater above the sewer invert.

Air testing equipment shall be arranged so that compressors, valving, gauges, and other test devices are located at the ground surface. Air testing equipment shall have an approved air relief arrangement to prevent the sewer from being pressurized to greater than 10.0 psig.

#### W-18.06 Leakage Tests of Force Mains

Force mains shall be tested as a whole or in sections valved or bulkheaded at the ends. The mains shall be tested under an average hydrostatic pressure of not less than 100 pounds per square inch, unless otherwise indicated in the Specific Provisions. The pressure shall be applied to the pipeline through a tap in the pipe by means of a hand pump or other method and shall be maintained for a minimum of 4 hours or as referenced in AWWA Standard C605. Air shall not be used for testing force mains. The leakage for all force mains, as determined by the above test, shall not exceed the allowable leakage for PVC water mains and shall comply with requirements of AWWA Standard C605 "Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fittings for Water" Section 7 (less references to disinfection).

All harnessed sections of the buried force main shall be completely backfilled before such sections are tested.

#### W-18.07 Repairing Leaks

When infiltration or leakage occurs in excess of the specified amount, defective manholes, pipe, pipe joints, or other appurtenances shall be located and repaired at the expense of the Contractor. If the defective portions cannot be located, the Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove and reconstruct as much of the original work as necessary to obtain a sewer or force main within the allowable infiltration or leakage limits upon such retesting as necessary and directed by the Engineer.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 27 - DEMOLITION

### W-27.01 General

Demolition includes all work necessary for the removal and disposal of masonry, steel, reinforced concrete, handrail, plain concrete, stormwater pumps, piping, electrical facilities, hydraulic fluid, tanks, hoses, piping and pumps, trees, containment barriers, any other material or equipment shown or specified to be removed. Dust control shall be provided and provision made for safety.

Demolition shall be carried out in such a manner that adjacent structures, which are to remain, shall not be endangered. The work shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with the day to day operation of the existing facilities, all in accordance with the Sequence of Operations specified in the Specific Provisions. Doorways or passageways in existing facilities shall not be blocked.

Care shall be taken to assure that concrete shall be broken and removed in reasonably small masses. Where only parts of a structure are to be removed, the concrete shall be cut along limiting lines with a specially designed saw so that damage to the remaining structure is held to a minimum.

### W-27.02 Requirements Prior to Demolition

The Contractor shall visit the site and inspect all existing structures. Special care shall be taken to observe and record any defects, which may exist in buildings or structures adjacent to but not directly affected by the demolition work. Prior to commencing the demolition, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of this inspection.

Drawings of existing structures and equipment will be available for inspection by the Contractor at the office of the Engineer and Owner.

Warning signs, protection barriers and red warning lights shall be provided as necessary adjacent to the work as approved by the Engineer and shall be maintained during the demolition period.

Demolition work shall not be undertaken until all mechanical and electrical services affected by the work have been properly disconnected. Interconnecting piping or electrical services that are to remain in service either permanently or temporarily shall be capped, rerouted or reconnected in a manner that will not interfere with the operation of the remaining facilities.

Where the presence of hazardous chemicals, gases, flammable materials or other dangerous substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

### W-27.03 Requirements During Demolition

The use of explosives will not be permitted.

All mechanical and electrical equipment shall be carefully protected against dust and debris.

All debris shall be removed from the structures during demolition and not allowed to accumulate in piles.

Safe access to and egress from all working areas shall be provided at all times with adequate protection from falling material.

All material designated as salvage in the Contract Plans are to be protected from damage during the demolition and relinquished to the Engineer or City staff as directed.

Adequate scaffolding, shoring, bracing and protective covering shall be provided during demolition to protect personnel and equipment against injury or damage. Floor openings not used for material drops shall be covered with material substantial enough to support any loads placed on it. The covers shall be properly secured to prevent accidental movement.

Adequate lighting shall be provided at all times during demolition.

Demolition work shall be conducted to avoid damage to equipment and materials to be salvaged as shown on the plans, or directed by the Engineer.

Areas below demolition work shall be closed to workmen while removal is in progress.

No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected.

No workmen shall stand on any wall to remove material except when adequate staging or scaffold protection is provided at a distance not exceeding 12 feet below the top of such walls and other reasonable precautions are taken. Whenever a workman is required to work at a height of more than 12 feet above a floor, platform, scaffold or the ground, he shall be equipped with a safety belt with a life line attached.

#### W-27.04 Disposal of Materials

All debris, rubbish, scrap pieces, equipment, and materials resulting from the demolition shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site, except for the items designated by the Engineer to be salvaged.

Contractor shall handle, transport and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with all Local, State and Federal requirements including the following:

- a. SSPC Guide 7
- b. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and
- c. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

The Contractor shall accept responsibility for the collection, sampling, classification, packaging, labeling, accumulation time, storage, manifesting, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, both solid and liquid. Separate all solid and liquid waste and collect all liquids used at hygiene stations and handle as hazardous materials/waste. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for all hazardous materials/waste stabilization methods before implementation.

The Contractor shall obtain an EPA/FDEP Hazardous Waste Identification Number (EPA/FDEP ID Number) before transporting and/or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste, listing the City as the generator of all hazardous materials/waste.

Submit the following for the Engineer's approval before transporting, treatment or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste:

- a. Name, address and qualifications of the transporter,
- b. Name, address and qualifications of the treatment facility, and
- c. Proposed treatment and/or disposal of all Hazardous Materials/Waste.

The Contractor shall transport all hazardous materials/waste in accordance with applicable 40 CFR 263 Standards and provide a copy of all completed Hazardous Materials/Waste manifest/bills of lading to the Engineer within 21 days of each shipment.

Contractor shall furnish two copies of Certification of Compliance from the firm actually removing and disposing of the hazardous materials/waste stipulating, the hazardous materials/waste has been handled, transported and disposed of in accordance with this Specification. The Certification of Compliance shall be attested to by a person having legal authority to bind the company.

The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this Specification and ensure these records are available to the City upon request.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 32 - VALVES

### W-32.01 General

This section includes plug valves, check valves and ball valves. Plug valves for buried application shall be provided with mechanical joints. Plug valves and check valves shall be provided with flanged connections, unless noted otherwise on the plans. Air release valves shall be provided with threaded connections.

All valves of the same type shall be from a single manufacturer. Parts of valves of the same type and size shall be interchangeable.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit for approval complete detail drawings of all valves which shall include submittals for interior and exterior coatings.

All valves shall be carefully erected in their respective positions, free from all distortion and strain, and shall be packed and left in satisfactory operating condition.

### W-32.02 Flanges

Flanges shall be cast solid and faced accurately at right angles to the axis of the casting. Flanges shall be faced and drilled and shop coated with a rust preventive compound before shipment.

Dimensions and drillings of flanges shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1 for working pressures of 125 pounds per square inch. Special drillings shall be provided where required.

### W-32.03 Check Valves

Check valves, unless otherwise specified, shall be APCO Series 100 of the rubber flapper, horizontal, swing type designed to allow full diameter passage and to operate with a minimum loss of pressure. No other check valve will be approved for this project.

Check valves shall have body and body cover of heavily constructed cast iron meeting requirements of ASTM A48, Class 30. Check valve body shall have integrally cast-on end flanges. The flapper shall be rubber and have an "O" ring seating edge and be internally reinforced with steel. The flapper shall be easily replaced while the valve remains in place.

### W-32.04 Eccentric Plug Valves

Plug valves shall be of the eccentric valve design for not less than 100 psig water, oil, or gas operating pressure; stainless steel bearings that do not require lubrication, bolted bonnet, resilient faced eccentric plug which moves into raised eccentric seat from open to closed position and provides dead-tight shutoff; cast iron body conforming to ASTM A 126 Class B with welded-in nickel seats, straight through flow with port area a minimum of 100% of pipe area and accessibility to multiple packing rings without disassembly of the valve, wrench operated to 8-inch, gear operated 10-inch and larger, chains and chain wheels 7 feet or more above a floor. Valves shall be the PEC Eccentric Plug Valve manufactured by DeZurik. No other plug valve manufacturer will be approved.

### W-32.05 Ball Valves for Water Service

Manually operated ball valves for steel piping shall meet the following:

Rating	600 psi nonshock cold WOG
--------	---------------------------

Code	MSS SP-110
Type	In-line, two piece, end entry, full port
Body/Bonnet	ASTM B584–C84400 bronze
Trim	
Seat	Reinforced Teflon
Ball	Brass, or chrome plated brass
Stem	Brass or bronze
Thrust Washer	Reinforced Teflon
Stem Seal	Teflon or Viton
End Connection	Union / Thread
Temp. Limitations	-20 to 400°F [-29 to 204°C]
Valve Operator	Lever
Manufacturers	Apollo 70-300 Series; NIBCO &-585-79-SU

W-32.06 Ball Valves for CPVC Piping

Manually operated ball valves for CPVC piping shall be CPVC ball valves having renewable Teflon ball seats and EPDM seals. Ball valves shall block in both seating directions, leaving full pressure on the opposite end of the valve. The CPVC ball valves shall be rated at not less than 150 psi working pressure at 75 degrees F, self-lubricating, and shall have socket end connectors. The ball valves shall be of true union design to allow for inspection or removal. CPVC ball valves shall be as manufactured by Hayward Industrial Products, Inc., or equal.

W-32.07 Ball Check Valves for CPVC Piping

Ball check valves for CPVC piping shall be constructed of solid CPVC and shall have a CPVC ball. The check valve shall have EPDM O-rings and shall be capable of operating either horizontally or vertically. The check valve shall have a full flow design that provides a free open area that is equivalent to the connecting pipe size. The check valves shall have socket end connectors and shall be of the true union design to allow for inspection and removal of the valve. Ball valves for CPVC piping shall be as manufactured by Hayward Industrial Products, or equal.

W-32.08 Testing

All valves shall be given hydrostatic shop pressure tests at twice the working pressure specified. The valves shall be tested, first by applying the hydrostatic pressure with the valve open and then with the valve closed. The valves shall be tight and secure under the test pressure.

Valves shall be tested in place by the Contractor, as far as practicable, and any defects in valves or connections shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

W-32.09 Painting and Coating

Plug valves and check valves shall receive a factory interior and exterior shop coating of Tnemec Series 140 (4 mils thick).

All other valves shall receive a factory interior and exterior shop coating of an approved system. Exterior surfaces of all valves, other than stainless steel, shall receive a field coat as indicated for in appropriate category in the Workmanship & Materials Section W36 titled "Painting".

\* \* \*

## SECTION 36 - PAINTING

### W-36.01 General

Painting includes furnishing all labor, materials, and services to paint all structures and equipment specified and required to complete the work, including, but not limited to, the following: preparation of surfaces; field painting of existing and proposed structures, piping, conduit, ductwork and equipment as specified, and the marking of existing piping and electrical conduit. The work shall include furnishing samples of paints and color charts.

Paint and other materials shall be of the type and quality of the manufacturer on which the coating schedule is based. All coats of paint for any particular surface and thinners used shall be from the same manufacturer. The treatment of the surface to be painted and the application of paint shall be in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. The colors of paints shall be as approved by the Engineer. Specimens, approximately 8 by 10 inches in size, shall be prepared and submitted to the Engineer. The minimum number of specimen custom mixed colors submitted shall be 6 not including color coding colors. Only paint of approved manufacturers shall be delivered and stored at the site.

All painting shall be in accordance with the schedules included in this specification. A supplementary schedule of paint products shall be submitted, with mil thickness, to cover all paint applied. The schedule shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the paint. The total mil thickness of all coatings shall be not less than the schedule included in this section.

### W-36.02 Delivery and Storage

Paints, stains, varnish, or ingredients of paints to be mixed on the job shall be prepared, packed and labeled, and guaranteed by an approved manufacturer. All material shall be delivered to the site in original, unbroken containers.

The manner of and place for storing the painting materials at the site shall be as approved by the Engineer. The storage space shall be kept clean at all times. Every precaution shall be taken to eliminate fire hazards.

### W-36.03 Surface Preparation

Prior to painting, all surfaces shall be prepared and cleaned in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations and as directed by the Engineer. Surfaces shall be dry before any paint is applied. Special surface preparation work shall be as directed by the manufacturer of the paint specified to be applied to the surface. Wash water and contaminated residuals shall not enter the stormwater drainage system or the pond. If necessary, these liquids and fluids shall be vacuumed out and properly disposed of offsite.

#### **Metal Surfaces:**

This includes all exterior and interior steel surfaces and all nonferrous metals. This applies to structural and miscellaneous steel, motors, designated housings and protective guards, piping, valves, stairs, and in general, all surfaces to be painted as designated in these specifications.

All surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council standards SSPC - SP1 Solvent Cleaning for removal of grease and oil. This standard allows for pressure washing, detergent cleaning, etc.

Additional rust, loose paint, loose mill scale, etc., shall be removed in accordance with SSPC - SP2 Hand Tool Cleaning or SSPC - SP3 Power Tool Cleaning. All welds, beads, blisters or protuberances, other than identification markings shall be ground smooth. Pits and dents shall be filled with a suitable product as approved by the Engineer, and other imperfections shall be removed. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth with adjacent bare metal surfaces.

Where aluminum surfaces come in contact with incompatible metals, lime, mortar, concrete or other masonry materials, these areas shall be given two coats of asphalt varnish conforming to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51F.

### **Concrete and Wood Surfaces:**

Surface preparation of all exterior concrete and wood surfaces shall be pressure washed to remove cobwebs, dirt, dust, and other surface contaminations. Many soluble contaminants can be removed using alkaline cleaners such as Simple Green. Mildew shall be treated with a 22% chlorine solution or otherwise by mixing equal parts solution bleach and water to the affected area. Loose paint and other defects shall be removed by hand; brushing, sanding, chipping or other hand tools or by power; brushes, impact tools, grinders, sanders or other power tools or by any combination thereof. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth to match adjacent bare surfaces.

All interior concrete and wood surfaces including ceilings, walls, and floors shall be cleaned similar to SSPC - SP1 Solvent Cleaning standards. Many soluble contaminants can be removed using alkaline cleaners such as Simple Green. Use of steam cleaning systems may be needed to remove errant hydraulic fluid from interior walls and floor. Loose paint and other defects shall be removed by hand; brushing, sanding, scraping, chipping or other hand tools or by power; brushes, impact tools, grinders, sanders or other power tools or by any combination thereof. Painted edges shall be sanded smooth to match adjacent bare surfaces.

Priming and top coats shall comply with charts below. Concrete, concrete masonry, and wood shall be thoroughly dry prior to painting. Verify dryness by testing for moisture with a "plastic film tape-down test." Reference ASTM D 4263.

### W-36.04 Coatings

All paints and similar materials shall be mixed in galvanized iron pans or pails or other approved containers of adequate capacity. All paint shall be stirred thoroughly before being taken from the containers, shall be kept stirred while using, and all ready-mixed paint shall be applied exactly as received from the manufacturer without addition of any kind of drier or thinner, except as specified or as permitted or directed by the Engineer. Successive coats of paint shall be tinted to make various coats easily distinguishable. Undercoats of paint shall be tinted to the approximate shade of the final coat of paint. The paint shall be a minimum temperature of 60 degrees F before application.

Only skilled painters shall be used on the work, and specialists shall be employed where required. Paint shall be applied by brush, roller, or sprayer in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Finished surfaces shall not show brush marks or other irregularities. Top and bottom edges of doors shall be painted. Undercoats on hollow metal work shall be thoroughly and uniformly sanded with No. 00 sandpaper or equal abrasive to remove all surface defects and provide a smooth, even surface.

Painting shall be a continuous and orderly operation to facilitate adequate inspection. All paint application methods shall be in accordance with the instructions of the paint manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. Access panels, pipes, pipe covering, ducts, and other building appurtenances built into or adjoining walls to be painted shall be painted the same color as adjacent walls, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Hardware and accessories, fixtures, and similar items placed prior to painting shall be removed or protected during painting

and replaced on completion of painting. All wall surfaces to be concealed by equipment shall be painted before installation of the equipment.

Areas under and adjacent to painted work shall be fully protected at all times and dripped or splattered paint shall be promptly removed. Painting shall not be done when the temperature is below 60 degrees F, or in dust-laden air, or until moisture on the surface has completely disappeared. If necessary, sufficient heating and ventilation shall be provided to keep the atmosphere and all surfaces to be painted dry and warm until each coat of paint has hardened. Any painting found defective shall be removed and repainted or touched up as directed by the Engineer.

Coatings must be allowed to cure before being recoated or placed into service. Drying time requirements recommended by the manufacturer should be followed exactly.

The final colors shall be as noted on the Contract Plans.

Coverage shall be complete. When color on undercoats shows through the final coat of paint, the work shall be covered by additional coats until the paint is of uniform color and appearance and coverage is complete, at no additional cost.

Rooms or areas being painted shall be supplied with sufficient temporary ventilation during painting operations to keep the atmosphere safe from harmful or dangerous fumes and harmful dust levels for personnel.

All application tools and equipment shall be in good working order and suitable for proper applications. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that no paint mist or spatter falls or blows to other objects, vehicles, equipment, buildings, etc.

**Coating Schedule:**

All painting shall be in accordance with the following schedule. The number of coats shall not be less than the number shown on the schedule.

COATING SCHEDULE					
Surfaces	SHOP COAT	Primer	Coats		
			1 <sup>ST</sup>	2 <sup>ND</sup>	3 <sup>RD</sup>
Aluminum	A		B	C	
Electrical Conduit	A		B	C	
Steel Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	A		B	C	
Galvanized Steel	A		B	C	
Ductile Iron Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	A		B	C	
Miscellaneous Steel and Ironwork	A		B	C	
Machinery, Interior, and Nonsubmerged		A	B	C	
Exterior Concrete or Masonry		D	E	E	

The designations in the following list are given solely for the purpose of indicating the type and quality of materials desired. Approved equivalent material of other manufacturers may be substituted. All coats of paint for any particular surface shall be from the same manufacturer.

ALPHABETICAL DESIGNATIONS OF PRODUCTS		
Symbol	Product Name and Number	Minimum Dry Film Thickness Mils per Coat
A	Tnemec N-140 Pota Pox Epoxy	4.0 – 6.0
B	Tnemec Series 446 Perma-Shield	5.0 - 7.0
C	(Above Grade) Tnemec 1074U Endurashield (Below Grade) Tnemec Series 446 Perma-Shield	4.0 - 6.0 5.0 – 7.0
D	Porter Acri-Pro 100, 100% Acrylic	1.2
E	Porter Acri-Shield, 100% Acrylic	1.4

W-36.05 Safety

The Contractor shall be responsible for exercising all necessary precautions to ensure that no accidents or damage to personnel, equipment, or buildings shall occur. The Contractor shall further determine any special operations which could influence the safe workmanship of his personnel with respect to electrical, mechanical, or chemical fumes or fire hazard situations.

When painting in confined areas or otherwise in areas where explosive fumes or gases need to be ventilated, the Contractor shall use suction type fans designated specifically for the safe removal of explosive fumes or gases, and all equipment involved shall meet all OSHA (Occupational Safety Hazard Act) requirements and MSHA (Mine Safety and Health Administration) approved. The Contractor shall be responsible in all respects for the safe conduct of his personnel when using any of the rigging or equipment involved in the accomplishment of the work specified herein.

W-36.06 Cleaning

The Contractor shall touch up and restore any damaged finish. Paint or other finishes spilled, splashed, or splattered shall be removed from all surfaces. Care shall be taken not to mar any surface finish or item being cleaned.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 45 – ELECTRICAL

### W-45.01 Scope of Electrical Work

The work in this section consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation, and performing all operations required to support the installation and commissioning of the electrical portion of the proposed Poinsettia Pump Station Rehabilitation and the Eastridge Pump Station rehabilitation including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Submit working drawings, parts schedules, and cut-sheets to the Engineer.
2. Furnish and install all electrical equipment, controls, and instrumentation as shown on the Plans and described in the Specifications. This installation includes:
  - a. Remove the existing equipment indicated and all associated conduit and conductors, as shown on plans.
  - b. Any salvageable materials, as determined by the Electrical Engineer, shall be delivered, by the Contractor, to the City of Tampa. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all other removed equipment.
  - c. Provide and install a new pump control panel (PCP). The pump control panel shall contain control components, indicator lights, and ancillary equipment as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications.
  - d. Provide and install a new motor control panel (MCP). The motor control panel shall contain circuit breakers, reduced voltage soft starters as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications.
  - e. Reuse the existing Moscad SCADA RTU, SCADA antenna and mast as shown.
  - f. Calibrate and adjust setpoints and all sensing devices, alarm devices, and timers. Calibrations and setpoints shall be provided in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - g. Provide and install all necessary conduits and conductors as shown, specified and required.
  - h. Provide for proper grounding as shown, specified, and required.
  - i. All electrical work shall be performed in accordance with 2014 edition of the National Electric Code and Chapter 5 of the City of Tampa Code.

### W-45.02 General Requirements

1. Codes

Any conflicts between the Specifications and Drawings or with the regulations of local codes, public utility company, or the National Electrical Code or the National Electrical Safety Code shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification. All materials and work shall be in accordance with said standards.

2. Contract Documents

The drawings are generally diagrammatic not necessarily showing in detail all of the minor items and it shall not be interpreted to mean that any minor item required may be omitted. The Contractor shall make use of all the data in all of the Contract Documents and shall verify all information at the site which may influence his proposal. The Contractor shall obtain all necessary shop drawings and shall consult manufacturer's representatives during installation start-up as needed.

3. Tests

The Contractor shall provide all necessary instruments and special apparatus to conduct any test that may be required to ensure that the system is free of all improper grounds and short circuits. These tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer prior to final acceptance.

4. Guarantee

The Contractor shall submit a written guarantee to the City that all electrical work and material provided under this Contract is free from defects for a period of one year after final acceptance of the job. There will be no additional charge to the City to repair or replace any such work, which is found to be defective within the guarantee period.

5. Materials and Equipment

All materials and equipment shall be new and shall bear the manufacturer's name, date of manufacture, trade name, and the UL label. Equipment and materials shall be delivered to the site and stored in original containers, suitably sheltered from the elements, but readily accessible for inspection.

6. Operation and Maintenance Manuals

See Specific Provisions section of the Specifications.

7. Test Documentation

Test all equipment and document tests.

W-45.03 Execution of Work

All work shall be executed in a neat and workmanlike manner by experienced and capable electricians so as to present a neat installation upon completion.

Electrical work shall be coordinated so as not to interfere with or delay other construction operations.

The ends of all conduits shall be carefully reamed free from burrs after threading and before installation. All cuts shall be made square. All joints shall be made up tight. Care shall be taken to see that all control and power conduits are grounded as required by the NEC and Chapter 5 of the City of Tampa Code, Building and Construction Regulations.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 46 - CONTROLS

### W-46.01 General

Control components shall comply with the latest ANSI, IEEE, and NEMA standards where applicable.

Maximum control voltage shall be 120 VAC, 60 Hz.

Control devices shall be of industrial grade, heavy-duty design, utilizing modular construction to increase flexibility.

### W-46.02(a) Motor Starters-Reduced Voltage Solid State Starter (RVSSS)

#### A. GENERAL

1. The reduced voltage solid-state starter (RVSSS) shall be designed for use with a standard three-phase, three-wire, squirrel cage, induction motor. The unit shall be microprocessor based and programmed to slowly increase the voltage to the motor over an adjustable acceleration time, providing a shock free, smooth acceleration, while drawing the minimum current necessary to start the motor. The RVSS shall be equipped with an internal by-pass contactor that will close at the end of acceleration time, thus reducing heating and saving power.

#### B. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS.

1. The reduced voltage solid state starter (RVSS) for the Poinsettia Pump Station shall be a Solcon Industries Ltd. Model Number RVS-DX-44-480-115-8-U-S with Conformal Coated control boards.
2. The reduced voltage solid state starter (RVSS) for the Eastridge Pump Station shall be a Solcon Industries Ltd. Model Number RVS-DX-105-480-115-8-U-S with Conformal Coated control boards.

#### C. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

##### 1. GENERAL

- a. Supply Voltage (Vn): V +10%-15%
- b. Frequency: 45 – 65 Hz
- c. Control Supply: 115 V +10% -15%

- d. Load:
  - i. Poinsettia Pump Station: 26 HP three phase, three wire, induction motors.
  - ii. Eastridge Pump Station: 70 HP three phase, three wire, induction motors.

2. START-STOP PARAMETERS

- a. Starter FLC:
  - i. Poinsettia Pump Station RVSS's: 44 Amps
  - ii. Eastridge Pump Station RVSS's: 105 Amps
- b. Motor FLA:
  - i. Poinsettia Pump Station Pump Motors: 33 Amps
  - ii. Eastridge Pump Station Pump Motors: 105 Amps
- c. Start/Stop Profile: Field Programmable
- d. Kick Start: A pulse of 80% Vn, adjustable range 0.1-1 Sec.
- e. Initial Voltage: 10-50% VN
- f. Initial Current: 100-400% of Motor FLA
- g. Current Limit: 100-400% of Motor FLA
- h. Acceleration Time: 1-15 Sec
- i. Deceleration Time: 1-15 Sec

3. MOTOR PROTECTION

- a. Too Many Starts: Maximum number of starts, range: OFF or 1-10, during a time period of 1-60 min.
- b. Starts inhibit: Period of 1-60 min, during which starting is prevented, after too Many Starts Fault.
- c. Long Start Time: Maximum allowable starting time 1-30 sec.

- d. Over Current (Instant): Two operation functions: during starting trips the starter at 850% and during running at 100-850% In, both within one Cycle (after internal delay).
- e. Overload Class: Overload Class shall be selectable between NEMA Class 10, NEMA Class 20, or NEMA Class 30. The cool down time after an overload shall be non-adjustable, fixed time setpoint.
- f. Under Current: Trips when current drops below 20-90% In, time delay 1-40 sec.
- g. Under Voltage: Trips when main voltage drops below 50-90%, time delay 1-10 Sec. w/ optional automatic reset.
- h. Over Voltage: Trips when main voltage increase above 110-125%, time delay 1-10 sec.
- i. Phase Loss, U/O Freq: Trips when one or two phases are missing and frequency is below 45Hz. or above 65Hz w/ optional automatic reset.
- h. Phase Sequence: Trips when phase sequence is wrong
- j. Shorted SCR: Prevents starting / trips if motor is not connected or incorrectly connected to the starter, or in case one or more SCRs have been shorted
- k. Heat Sink Over temp: Trips when heat-sink temperature rises above 85°C.
- l. External fault: Trips when an External Contact closes for 2 sec.

4. CONTROL

- a. Displays: LCD (2-lines of 16 characters) and 4 LEDs.
- b. Provide Remote Keypad: 6 keys for easy setting
- c. Fault Contact: 2 Contacts, 8A, 250VAC, 2000VA
- d. Aux. Contact: 2 Contacts, 8A, 250VAC, 2000VA

5. TEMPERATURE/HUMIDITY

- a. Operating Temp.: -10° to 40°C
- b. Storage Temp.: -20° to 70°C

- c. Humidity: 95% at 50°C or 98% at 45°C.

6. STANDARDS

- a. Dielectric Test: 2500VAC
- b. EMC Emissions: EN 55011 CISPR 11 Class A
- c. EMC Immunity: EN 55082-2 ESD 8KV air, IEC 801-2 Electric RF field 10 V/m, 20-1000MHz, IEC 801-3 Fast transients 2KV, IEC 801-4
- d. Safety EN 600947-1 Related to safety requirements. Designed and assembled to conform with UL508C

W-46.03 Switches and Push Buttons

Switches and push buttons shall be heavy-duty, oil-tight, watertight, NEMA Type 4X, corrosion resistant units intended for industrial applications. The operator shall mount in a 1.20-inch diameter opening and be provided with the proper legend plate.

Switches and push buttons shall be as manufactured by Square D, General Electric, Allen Bradley, or equal.

W-46.04 Pilot Lights

Pilot lights shall be heavy-duty, oil-tight, NEMA Type 4X, corrosion resistant, push to test, light emitting diode (LED) type, rated for 120VAC, and intended for industrial applications. The operator shall mount in a 1.20-inch diameter opening and be provided with the proper legend plate and lens color.

Pilot lights shall be as manufactured by Square D, General Electric, Allen Bradley, or equal.

W-46.05 Circuit Breakers

Circuit breakers shall be of the molded case, air-break type designed for 600 volt, 60 Hz service or as shown on the Drawings. They shall have both thermal and magnetic elements on all three poles. These elements will actuate a common tripping bar to open all poles when an overload or short circuit occurs.

The circuit breakers shall have an AIC rating greater than the available fault current at the panel.

The equipment shall be as manufactured by Square D, General Electric, or equal.

#### W-46.06 Control Relays

- a. Multicontact- Unless otherwise noted, relays shall have a minimum of two (2) form C contacts rated at 10 amps, 120 VAC or 24V DC as indicated on the drawings. They shall be of the type, which utilizes the circular plug system with hold down springs. Each relay shall be provided with an indicator lamp to show its status. The covers shall be dustproof, and manufactured of a clear polycarbonate material. The relays shall be Model KRPA as manufactured by Potter & Brumfield, Struthers Dunn, Square D, or equal.
- b. Timing relays shall have DPDT, 10 amp, 120 VAC contacts. Timers shall be solid-state and adjustable as required. They shall utilize a plug in base mounting system. Timing relays shall be Model 328 as manufactured by ATC, Potter & Brumfield or equal.
- c. NEMA Type Relays shall have two (2) normally open, 10 amp, 600 VAC, convertible instantaneous contacts. They shall have plug-in contact cartridges for easy contact conversion and replacement. Contact conversion shall be capable without removing terminal screws or wires. Coil voltage shall be as shown on the drawings or as required. NEMA Type Relays shall be Model X as manufactured Square D or equal.

#### W-46.07 Instrumentation Signal Multicontact Relays

Relays for switching instrumentation level signals shall have the following features: 120VAC coil; 4PDT Ag-Pd alloy bifurcated crossbar contacts; socket mount; sealed plastic cover; and hold-down spring.

The contact ratings shall exceed the requirements for the application, and shall be no less than 1 Amp at 120VAC. The expected life shall be a minimum of 200,000 operations at rated load.

The socket shall be of the surface or rail-mount design with screw terminals to facilitate circuit connections.

The relay shall be Idec model RY42, with model SY4S-05 socket, or equal.

#### W-46.08 Elapsed Time Meters

Elapsed time meters shall be furnished and installed where shown. Time meters shall register up to 9999.9 hours, be non-resetable, have square cases suitable for panel mounting, and have coils for 120 volt, 60 Hz operation. The units shall be as manufactured by Eagle Signal, Crammer, or equal.

#### W-46.09 Type 1 Surge Protective (SPD)

The SPD shall be able to suppress lightning induced voltage surges three times greater than the industry standards. The rated line voltage for SPD shall be 277/480 VAC 3-phase, 4-wire. The maximum single impulse current shall be 100kA per phase.

1. The SPD shall have a 10-YEAR warranty. Under that warranty, the SPD shall be replaced if it is destroyed by lightning or other impulses.
2. The SPD shall have an LED failure indicator on all three phases.
3. The clamp voltages for the SPD shall be the following:

Line to neutral – 1200 volts  
Line to ground – 1200 volts  
Neutral to ground – 1200 volts  
Line to line – 2000 volts

The Surge Protection Device shall be Advanced Protection Technologies model TE04XDS104X, or equal.

#### W-46.10 Type 2 Surge Protective (SPD)

The SPD shall be able to suppress lightning induced voltage surges three times greater than the industry standards. The rated line voltage for SPD shall be 120 VAC single-phase, 3-wire (Line, Neutral, Ground). The maximum single impulse current shall be 2.5kA.

1. The clamp voltages for the SPD shall be the following:

Line to neutral – 620 volts  
Line to ground – 850 volts  
Neutral to ground – 850 volts

The Surge Protection Device shall be Phoenix Contact PT 2-PE/S-120AC/FM part number 2856812, or equal.

#### W-46.11 Panel Mount Fuse Holder and Fuse

Panel mount fuse holders shall be rated for a minimum of 15 amps, 250 VAC. They shall accommodate 0.25 by 1.25-inch glass fuses and have a bayonet type knob. Terminations shall be by 0.25-inch Quick-Connect. Fuse holders shall be Bussman HKP, or equal.

Fuses shall be 0.25 by 1.25-inch slow blow, dual element, glass body with ratings as shown or required. Fuses shall be Bussman MDL series, or equal.

#### W-46.12 Control Enclosures and Panels

The control enclosures shall be rated NEMA 4X and be constructed of minimum 14 gauge, 304 stainless steel. The doors shall have a handle with padlock provisions and three point latch mechanism. The doors shall be provided with a positive stop mechanisms to prevent them from closing while controls are being serviced. Stiffeners shall be provided on the enclosure and doors as necessary to

provide rigidity. The closing surfaces shall have rolled lips. All hardware shall be heavy-duty, stainless steel. A print pocket shall be provided on the inside of the door. The enclosure dimensions shall be as shown or required.

The panel shall be 12 gauge steel and sized to be accommodated by the enclosure. The periphery of the panel shall be formed to provide a 0.75 inch stiffener frame. The panel shall be primed, painted with white enamel and baked, after forming.

The enclosures and panels shall be as manufactured by Quality Metals, Hoffman Engineering, or equal.

#### W-46.13 Panel Mount Terminal Blocks

Control terminal blocks shall be single pole units constructed of a polyamide plastic base with wire clamp terminals attached. The terminals shall be rated for 30 amps, 600 volts. The terminals shall accommodate #24 to #10 AWG conductors. The block shall mount on an aluminum DIN rail.

The terminal blocks shall be style UK5N, as manufactured by Phoenix Contact, or equal.

#### W-46.14 Control Panel Intrusion Sensors.

The control panel intrusion sensors shall be of the inductive proximity type, with an 18mm diameter cylindrical, short barrel body. The supply voltage rating shall be 10-30 VDC. The interface circuitry shall be standard 3-wire, NPN, shielded, and rated for a maximum load of 200mA, 600Hz. The output shall be normally open (N.O.) with short circuit protection. The unit shall have a temperature range of -13 to 158 degrees F. The detecting distance shall be 5mm, with a LED indicator.

The proximity sensor shall be Omron, model E2F-X5E1 (Grainger # 6C826) with Square D mounting hardware model XSZB118 (Grainger 5B233), or equal.

#### W-46.15 Power Phase Monitor

A Phase Monitor shall be provided and installed for monitoring the line-side of the utility via the double-throw switch 'FDTS' as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The unit provided shall have the following features:

1. input— 480 volt, 3-phase, 60Hz, 4-wire, utility service
2. adjustable voltage range control
3. SPDT relay operation and LED indication shall be triggered by phase loss, low voltage, power failure, or improper phase sequence.
4. LED indication shall be on when voltage is normal— off with fault
5. relay shall operate if fault lasts more than 2.0 seconds.
6. relay shall release after voltage is normal for 5.0 seconds
7. relay contact rating— 10 Amps
8. mounting— 8-pin plug-in— provide socket for DIN rail

Phase Monitor PM1 shall be model SUA-440-ASA as manufactured by ATC Diversified Electronics, or equal.

Addition phase monitors shall be provided as indicated on the drawings.

#### W-46.16 Phase Monitor Fuse Holders and Fuses

The Fuse Holders shall be three-pole, 600V rated units suitable for use with Class CC, rejection type fuses. They shall be UL listed for branch circuit protection, and have a fuse withstand rating of 200 kA. The handle shall isolate the fuse from the circuit when installing or removing fuses— no special tools shall be required to insert or remove fuses. The fuse holder shall be provided with a blown fuse indicator to allow for easy troubleshooting. The fuse holder shall mount on a standard DIN rail.

The Fuse Holder shall be model 1492-FB3C30-L as manufactured by Allen Bradley, or equal. The fuses shall be Bussmann Limitron fast acting model KTK-R or equal, with the ampacity shown on the Drawings.

#### W-46.17 Control Transformers

The control transformer shall be an individual output type for primary and secondary voltages as shown. The secondary shall be grounded and circuit breaker protected. The control transformer shall have sufficient capacity to provide the energy demands for all connected control components including relays, solenoids, and other indicated items.

The electrical performance shall exceed the requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1. The transformers shall be as manufactured by Square D, General Electric, Westinghouse, or equal.

#### W-46.18 AC Current Sensor

The AC Current Sensor shall be a split core transducer used to convert a monitored AC current to a proportional 4-20mA output. The sensor shall comprise a current transformer, power circuit, precision rectifier, high-gain servo amplifier, and span and zero adjustments in one UL listed package. The sensor shall have three user selectable ranges. The two-wire loop powered 4-20mA output shall be available on two 6-32 screw terminals. The sensor shall meet the following performance parameters:

1. operating temperature— -55 to +65°C.
2. accuracy— +/- 0.5% of full scale
3. repeatability— +/- 0.1% of full scale
4. frequency— flat from 20-100 Hz
5. response time— 100 msec (10 to 90%)
6. ripple— less than 10 millivolts
7. voltage supply— 21 to 40VDC

The AC Current Sensor shall be model SC200-1 as manufactured by Enercorp Instrument Ltd, or equal.

#### W-46.19 Back-Up Pump Controller

The Back-Up Pump Controller shall be designed to run one or two pumps for a fixed time interval, set by the user, when the primary wet well level controls fail. The unit shall monitor a backup level alarm in the wet well, and start up to two pumps when the high alarm switch closes. When the high level switch closes, the back-up unit closes a relay that starts Pump #1 and starts an internal Timer #1. When Timer #1 reaches its set time, and the level alarm switch is still closed, Pump #2 is started.

Pump #1 and Pump #2 will run until the level alarm switch opens. When the switch opens, Timer #2 is started and both pumps continue to run until Timer #2 reaches its set time.

The Back-Up Pump Controller shall be Wilkerson model DR1920, or equal.

W-46.20 Process Meter

The Process Meter shall indicate the flow (in gallons per minute) as received from the stations proposed flow meter. The Process Meter shall include a 4-20 mA input and a 4-20mA output with :

1. 4-Digit 1.20" (30.5 mm) display
2. Linear or Square Root with Low-Flow Cutoff
3. Max/Min Display
4. Type 4X, NEMA 4X, IP65 Front
5. Universal Power Supply 85-265 VAC
6. 24 VDC @ 200 mA Transmitter Power Supply
7. Shallow Depth Case 3.6" Behind Panel
8. Sunlight Readable Display

The Process Meter shall be Precision Digital model PD765-6X3-00. There shall be no equals.

The contractor shall coordinate the requirements for 4-20mA loop power with the proposed flow meter and the proposed Sewage Pump Controller (PCSR).

\* \* \*

## SECTION 76 - CONDUIT, WIRE, AND GROUNDING

### W-76.01 General

Conduit, wire, and grounding includes furnishing and installing all conduits, underground ducts, bus ducts, wires, cables, and grounding systems as shown, specified, and required for a complete installation. The work includes the furnishing and installation of wires and cables in flexible and rigid conduits, underground ducts, all as required, shown, and specified.

Descriptive literature and technical information relative to conduits, wires, and grounding shall be submitted by the Contractor in conformance with the requirements of the General Provisions.

The Contractor shall, with reference to approved drawings of equipment being installed, prepare detailed plans showing the layout and size of all conduits, ducts, bus ducts, cables and wires, connections between the point of service connection and all utilizing equipment. These plans shall be in sufficient detail to serve as working drawings for the installing electricians. The drawings shall be to scale not less than the Plans and be prepared as the work develops with approval by the Engineer before major steps of work are undertaken.

During construction, careful notes shall be kept of all deviations or changes in the layout or connection diagrams. Upon completion of the work, all working drawings shall be corrected and then marked "Record Drawings". Four sets of final prints, along with an equal number of bound instruction manuals and parts lists shall be given to the Engineer at the end of the job.

Excavation, backfill, form work, concrete, and reinforcing shall be in accordance with the applicable Workmanship and Materials sections.

### W-76.02 Underground Ducts

In general, underground ducts for feeders and control wiring shall be plastic conduit. The plastic conduit shall be PVC, Schedule 80, and U.L. Inc. listed for direct burial, as manufactured by Carlon, Triangle, Allied Tube, or equal. The conduit shall be buried a minimum of 18 inches below grade. Manufactured fitted plastic duct spacers shall be used for installation spacing.

Ducts installed under streets, roads, alleys, driveways, and parking lots shall be rigid aluminum conduit covered with no less than 40 mils of PVC, as manufactured by Robroy, Ocal or equal. The PVC material shall conform to the applicable ASTM standards. The conduit shall be buried a minimum of 24 inches below grade.

Each duct shall be carefully cleaned before and after installation. All inside surfaces shall be free from imperfections likely to injure the cable. After installation of complete duct runs in sizes 2 inches and larger, ducts shall be snaked with an approved tube cleaner equipped with an approved cylindrical mandrel of a diameter not less than 85 percent of the nominal diameter of the duct. Ducts through which the mandrel will not pass shall not be incorporated in the work. After snaking, the ends of dead-ended ducts shall be protected with standard conduit caps to prevent the entrance of water or other foreign matter.

Where ducts enter buildings or at stub-ups to equipment, transitions to aluminum conduits shall be made as noted and detailed. Where it is not otherwise shown, all ducts entering buildings and structures shall have transitions to aluminum conduit at least 5 feet from the outermost edge of the pile cap or footing supporting the outermost vertical wall of the building or structure.

Transitions from above-grade rigid aluminum conduit to nonmetallic conduit shall be accomplished with a threaded adapter. Rigid aluminum conduit installed above grade and extending below grade shall include the first 90° elbow. All rigid aluminum conduits extending below grade shall be coated with two coats of an asphaltum-type paint along its entire length below grade and extending 6" above grade or above the top of the finished slab. The asphaltum-type paint shall conform to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51 and equivalent to Koppers Bitumastic Super Service Black.

#### W-76.03 Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (Size 2 Inch or Less)

All flexible conduits size 2 inch or less in non-classified areas shall be nonmetallic, liquidtight, and have a circular cross section. The conduit shall be resistant to oil, water, heat, sunlight, corrosion, most acids, ozone, alkali, strains, abrasions, and crushing. The conduit shall be rated for continuous use at 140°F and be U.L. Inc. listed. Compatible liquidtight nonmetallic fittings shall be used for conduit installation. The flexible conduit and fittings shall be as manufactured by Carlon, Kellems, K-Flex, or equal.

#### W-76.03(a) Liquidtight Flexible Metallic Conduit (Greater Than 2 Inch)

All flexible conduits greater than 2 inch in non-classified areas shall be metallic, liquidtight, and have a circular cross section. The conduit shall be of a light-weight aluminum core, coupled with a PVC jacket. The conduit shall be resistant to sunlight, acid, and oil. The conduit shall be rated for a working temperature between -20°C to 80°C and U.L. Inc. listed. Compatible liquidtight metallic fittings shall be used for conduit installation. The flexible conduit and fittings shall be as manufactured by Thomas & Betts or equal.

#### W-76.04 Metallic Conduit and Boxes

All conduit shall comply with the requirements of the U.L. Inc. Standards. Conduit shall be delivered to the job site in standard bundles having each length suitably marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark and bearing the label of the U.L. Inc. inspection service. The minimum size conduit service shall be 3/4 inch.

All exposed conduit within buildings and exposed on outdoor structures shall be rigid heavy wall, 6063 alloy, T-1 temper, aluminum conduit. Aluminum conduit shall conform to Fed. Spec. WW-C-540 and ANSI C80.5.

All conduit encased in building structures, exposed in the screen room/wet well area, or otherwise noted, shall be rigid aluminum covered with not less than 40 mils of PVC outside, and 2 mils of urethane inside, as manufactured by Robroy, Ocal, or equal. The physical properties of the PVC and urethane materials shall conform to the applicable ASTM standards.

Cast copper-free aluminum shall be used for outlet boxes and fittings in aluminum conduit

systems. Outlet and junction boxes shall be of proper dimensions for each application. Cast metal boxes shall have watertight gaskets and covers secured with stainless steel screws. Outlet boxes shall be Crouse-Hinds type FS, FD or equal.

PVC coated boxes and fittings shall be used in PVC coated conduit systems.

Conduit fittings, such as elbows, tees, couplings, caps, bushings, nipples, and locknuts shall be constructed of the same material as the conduit and be threaded to provide watertight connections. Conduit bodies shall be copper-free cast aluminum with gasketed aluminum covers secured with stainless steel screws and be Form 7 or Mark 9 as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds or equal.

Where it is necessary to use electrical unions, Universal, Erikson, or equal conduit couplings shall be used.

#### W-76.05 Conduit Installation

All conduits shall be installed as required. The conduit system shall be installed complete with all accessories, fittings, and boxes, in an approved and workmanlike manner to provide proper raceways for electrical conductors.

The Contractor shall note that conduit runs shown are for the purpose of outlining the general method of routing the conduits to avoid interferences.

All other conduit shall be run exposed, except where shown otherwise.

Sizes not shown shall be one size larger than indicated in Tables 1 and 4, Chapter 9, of the NEC. Exposed conduit shall be run parallel to or at right angles from walls or beams and plumb on columns and on walls. Conduit shall not be run through beams except where approved by the Engineer or specifically detailed. Where possible, conduit shall be pitched slightly to drain to the outlet boxes or otherwise installed to avoid trapping of condensate. Where necessary to ensure drainage, Appleton Type ECD, Crouse-Hinds, or equal, 1/4-inch drain fitting shall be installed in the trapped conduit at low points.

Factory made bends or elbows shall be used wherever possible. Field bends shall be carefully made to prevent conduit damage or reduction in the internal area. The bending radius shall be not less than six times the nominal diameters of the conduit with carefully matched bends on parallel runs to present a neat appearance. The number of crossovers shall be kept to a minimum.

All conduit shall be reamed to remove burrs before installation. Aluminum conduit shall be cut with a saw to prevent reduction in internal area. To seal out air and moisture, lower electrical resistances, and prevent seizing and galling; aluminum conduit threads shall be given a coat of Aluma-Shield surface compound, as manufactured by Thomas & Betts, prior to assembly.

All connections and joints in all conduit runs shall be watertight and ensure a low resistance ground path in the conduit system. All conduit runs shall be swabbed to remove foreign matter before wires are pulled in. Conduit terminations in boxes, panels, switchboards, motor control centers, and other sheet metal enclosures shall be bonded together for grounding and be fitted with insulating

bushings, O.Z./Gedney Type A, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Where grounding bushings are required by code or shown, O.Z./Gedney Type SBLG, Thomas and Betts, or equal shall be furnished.

Conduit shall be neatly grouped where several lines follow a parallel course, and shall be well supported, using stainless steel clips or hangers of the ring or trapeze type. Clips, hangers, and support rods shall be held by self-drilling anchors, power-driven fasteners, or stainless steel channel insets in the concrete ceilings or walls. Perforated strap hangers will not be accepted.

Conduit runs that enter the building from outdoors, or that pass through refrigerated or air conditioned areas, are subject to moisture accumulation due to condensation. A pull box shall be provided in the conduit run near the point of temperature change to prevent trapping of moisture within the conduit system. A 1/4-inch weep hole shall be drilled in the bottom of the pull box. After the wires and cables are installed, the end of the conduit continuing into the warmer area shall be packed with a nonsetting sealing compound.

#### W-76.06 Conduit Connections to Equipment

The conduit system shall terminate at the terminal box or at the conduit connection point of electric motors, devices, and equipment. Terminations of conduits at such locations shall permit direct wire connections to the motors, devices, or equipment.

Conduit connections shall be made with rigid conduit if the equipment is fixed and not subject to adjustment, mechanical movement, or vibration. Myers water-tight /dust-tight hubs shall be used for outdoor, below grade, or wash down areas. Rigid conduit connections shall have union fittings to permit removal of equipment without cutting or breaking the conduit.

Conduit connections shall be made with approved flexible nonmetallic conduit if the equipment is subject to adjustment, mechanical movement, or vibration. Flexible conduit connections shall be watertight.

#### W-76.07 Expansion Fittings

Expansion fittings shall be installed at all expansion joints and where required by codes. Conduit expansion fittings shall be Crouse-Hinds Type XD, O.Z./Gedney Type DX, or equal.

#### W-76.08 Terminal, Junction, and Pull Boxes

Junction and pull boxes shall be installed as shown and as required.

Surface-mounted junction and pull boxes, unless specified otherwise herein, shall be of cast aluminum complete with mounting lugs, threaded entry bosses and flange or rabbeted gasketed covers.

Surface-mounted junction and pull boxes which would exceed 50 pounds weight if cast or which are shown as fabricated sheet metal boxes shall be made of 1/8-inch sheet aluminum or equivalent stainless steel with sides return channel flanged around the cover opening or with approved welded angle or channel supporting frames. Sheet aluminum boxes shall be provided with mounting lugs or channels and with conduit termination hubs. All seams in sheet aluminum boxes shall be

continuously welded and ground smooth. All surface boxes larger than 6 inches square shall be mounted a minimum of 3/4 inch clear of the mounting surface by means of offset lugs or support channels.

Fabricated junction and pull boxes which are partially or fully encased in concrete shall be made of 10-gauge sheet stainless steel and fabricated in a similar manner to the sheet aluminum pull boxes specified herein, complete with mounting lugs or channels and conduit termination hubs. Cast aluminum boxes, properly coated, shall be provided in smaller sizes where required for full or partial encasement in concrete.

All junction and pull boxes shall be provided with covers or doors as shown or required. Covers and doors shall be fabricated of materials equal in weight, gauge, structure, and metallic composition as the basic box. All covers shall be gasketed and held in place with stainless steel captive knurled head screw slot bolts. All pull and junction boxes shall be provided with hinged doors. Doors shall have continuous hinges, and 3-point catches with external handles and hasps for padlocks. All doors shall be gasketed.

All boxes shall be provided with partitions as shown and as required.

Fabricated boxes shall be rated NEMA 12 for indoor, above grade areas; rated NEMA 4X for outdoor areas; and manufactured by Hoffman, Hope, or equal.

#### W-76.09 Hazardous Areas

All conduit and equipment installed in or routed through hazardous areas, as well as other electrical appurtenances installed therein, shall be installed to conform in every respect to Chapter 5 of the NEC for Class I, Division 1, Group D hazardous locations. All material installed in hazardous areas shall be listed as complying with the requirements of the U.L. Inc. for use in Class I, Group D atmospheres. Terminal Boxes and Enclosures mounted in Hazardous Areas shall be NEMA 7, cast aluminum.

Sealing shall be provided for all conduits within and leaving hazardous areas as required.

#### W-76.10 Grounding System

A complete grounding system shall be in accordance with applicable ANSI, IEEE, and NEC Standards and local codes.

All noncurrent-carrying metal parts of the electrical wiring system shall be grounded. The grounding system shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Motor control center controllers, ground bus, and enclosures.
2. All motor frames.
3. All conduit systems.
4. All mechanical equipment and structures.
5. Distribution and lighting panelboards.
6. Terminal, control, relay, and instrumentation panels. Use a 12 AWG bonding jumper

- between doors and internal grounding lug.
- 7. Lighting fixtures and receptacles.
- 8. Fans, blowers, pumps, and similar equipment.
- 9. Hoist beams, cranes, and similar items.

A grounding connection from the transformer to the City water pipe shall be provided. The wire and conduit shall be attached to the City water pipe with a U.L. Inc. listed cast bronze U-bolt connector with silicon bronze bolts and nuts.

Motor frames shall be grounded by means of stranded, 600-volt insulated copper cables installed within the motor feeder conduit system. The cable shall be lug bolted to the motor terminal box and the ground bus of the motor control center serving the motor.

An equipment grounding conductor shall be installed in all electrical raceways, and shall be sized in accordance with Article 250.95 of the National Electrical Code (NEC).

Exposed or buried ground conductors shall be bare copper wires or bars of the proper sizes.

All exposed ground cables or bars shall be firmly and neatly supported in place at proper intervals. Where subjected to mechanical abuse, protective enclosures shall be provided.

Grounding conductors run in conduits with circuit conductors shall be stranded cable with 600-volt green XHHW, TW, THW, or RHW Code insulation.

Stainless steel ground rods shall be 5/8-inch diameter with the length as required, and made up of a 10-foot section with 5-foot sections added as required. Rods shall be driven to permanently moist soil.

Connections to ground rods, transformer case ground bus bars, case grounds, bare ground grid conductors, and the like, shall be made by an exothermic welding process or by clamps specifically designed for this application.

Ground conductor connections to ground bus bars in motor control centers, and the like, shall be cable lug bolted terminations equal to line conductor terminations specified hereinafter.

Welds embedded in the ground or concrete shall be cleaned and painted with an asphaltum base paint.

Tests shall be conducted by the Contractor and witnessed by the Engineer to determine the ground impedance for the entire system. The test shall be accomplished by using a ground loop impedance tester. The result shall not exceed 2 ohms at any point of test. If necessary, additional ground rods shall be installed at locations approved by the Engineer.

Care shall be exercised to ensure good electrical connections between the conduits and metallic enclosures of switchgear, control centers, and the like. Grounding jumpers shall be installed where necessary to accomplish this purpose.

### W-76.11 Wires and Cables - General

Wires and cables required for all systems shall be complete, connecting all equipment and control components. Conductors shall be of ample size, with suitable insulation as specified hereinafter.

### W-76.12 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Conductors

All ground conductors and power, control, and lighting conductors shall be soft-drawn or annealed stranded copper wire meeting the requirements of ASTM B 3 or B 33. For lighting fixture and convenience outlet wiring only, conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller may be solid conductor. Conductors shall be sized to limit the maximum conductor temperature to less than 75°C, except where specifically stated otherwise. Table 310.16 of the NEC shall be the guide in determining 600-volt conductor sizes. The minimum size of conductor for power and lighting wiring shall be No. 12 AWG.

Insulation for DLO cables shall be UL listed as type RHH-RHW-2 per UL 44. A paper or polyester tape shall separate the conductor from the EPDM rubber insulation to aid in stripping. A black, heavy duty CPE sunlight resistant jacket shall be extruded over the insulation.

Type W cables shall be UL listed as type RHH-RHW-2 per UL 1650. Conductors shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM and B-172.

Type SO cables shall be UL 62 listed

### W-76.13 600-Volt Power and Control Cable - Insulation

Low voltage circuits shall be wired with 600-volt insulated conductors, sized as shown, or as required by the actual load to be served, whichever is larger.

**Single Conductor:** Insulation for single 600-volt copper conductors shall be cross-linked polyethylene compound, U.L. Inc. listed, NEC Type XHHW-2, with surface print cable identification; as manufactured by Okonite, American, Southwire or equal.

**Multiconductor Cables:** Individual conductors shall be insulated with 15 mils of polyethylene or PVC and 4-mil nylon jacket. The bundle of conductors shall be wrapped with tape binder and an outer jacket of not less than 45 mils of PVC. Use ICEA Method 1 for color coding wires.

### W-76.14 Instrumentation / Data Cables - Insulation

**4-20 mA Analog:** Shielded two-conductor No. 16 AWG cables for instrumentation shall be properly stranded 600-volt insulated copper wire twisted cables as shown. Conductor insulation shall be polyethylene. Shields shall be overlapped metalized tape providing 100% coverage with tinned copper drain wire. Cable outer jacketing shall be of polyvinyl chloride. Cables shall be Belden #8719, or equal.

**Three Conductor:** Stranded No. 16 wire, 600 volt polyethylene insulation, twisted conductors, tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100 percent shield coverage and outer jacket of PVC. Belden Cat. No. 8618.

**Category 5:** Provide cable having third party verification to TIA/EIA 568-A Category 5 requirements and constructed of four pair of stranded No. 24 AWG solid copper wire, polyethylene or polypropylene insulation, stranded No. 24 AWG tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100 percent shield coverage and outer jacket of gray PVC. Belden Cat. No. 1624R.

**Twinaxial (Data Highway):** Provide stranded No. 20 AWG tinned copper wire (9.5 ohms/mile), 78 ohm nominal impedance, 300 volt polyethylene insulation, tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100 percent shield coverage and 55 percent tinned copper braid shield (4.1 ohms/mile) and outer jacket of blue PVC. Belden Cat. No. 9463.

**1-1/2 Pair (RS-485):** Provide three stranded No. 22 AWG tinned copper wires with 300 volt FHDPE insulation, a tinned copper drain wire, overlapped metalized tape overall shield providing 100 percent shield coverage, 90 percent tinned copper braid shield and a PVC outer jacket. Insulated wires shall be configured as one twisted pair and one reference conductor— 120 Ohms characteristic impedance. Belden Cat. No. 3106A.

#### W-76.15 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Installation

The 600-volt wires and cables pulled into ducts and conduit shall be installed without the use of lubricants, except where such use is necessary and approved by the cable manufacturers and the Engineer. Wires and cables shall be carefully handled to avoid twists and kinks in the conductors or damage to the insulation. All trapped conduit and duct lines shall be swabbed to remove any accumulated moisture or debris before wires or cables are pulled in.

Cable reels shall be stored on concrete or other hard surface, or shall be lagged with 2 x 4 wood laggings providing 100% coverage.

No splicing will be permitted, except in junction boxes.

Lug bolting at terminals, devices, or bus bars shall be made up with a flat washer, a Belleville washer, and a locknut.

Lines of nylon or polypropylene, propelled by carbon dioxide or compressed air, shall be used to snake or pull wire and cable into conduits. Flat steel tapes or steel cables shall not be used.

#### W-76.16 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Splices and Terminations

Splices between copper conductors, size no. 10 AWG and smaller, shall be made up with compression type butt connections. Splices between copper conductors, size no. 8 AWG and larger, shall be made up with U.L. Inc. listed compression type tube connectors. Lug bolting at devices or bus bars shall be made up with a flat washer, a Belleville washer, and a locknut.

Splices and pigtail connections for lighting and receptacle wiring inside the buildings, no. 10 AWG and smaller, shall be made with a pre-insulated spring connectors, or equal.

Splices and lug terminations in 600-volt insulated cables shall be carefully taped and covered, using materials recommended by the cable manufacturer, to provide watertight insulation equal to that of the conductors.

Splices shall not be made within manholes unless specifically approved by the Engineer.

#### W-76.17 600-Volt Wire and Cable - Tests

The 600-volt insulated cables shall be factory tested prior to shipment in accordance with IPCEA standards for the insulation specified.

The following 600-volt wires and cable shall be tested after installation but before final connections are made up:

1. All feeders from motor control centers to motors 30 horsepower and larger.
2. All feeders from variable speed drive units.
3. All feeders from motor control centers to lighting panels and dry-type transformers.

For the above listed cables, a test voltage of 1,500 volts AC shall be applied for a period of 1 minute between all conductors in the same conduit, and between each conductor and ground.

All tests shall be made at the Contractor's expense, and certification of the tests shall be submitted to the Engineer. If any failures occur during the tests, the Contractor shall replace the cable.

#### W-76.18 Identification of Circuits

All wires and cables shall be banded with an identifying number and color code at each end termination and at each splice point in junction boxes. The identifying number of each wire shall be determined at the point of circuit origin, and shall continue unchanged to the point of circuit termination. In each conduit system, the wire identifying numbers shall include the conduit designation with a numeral suffix. The numeral suffix shall start with No. 1 and continue as required.

Where conduits enter motor control centers, switchgear terminal cabinets, and the like, the identification tag shall be fastened to the wire bundle near the conduit termination. The tag shall be held by an adjustable, self-locking nylon "Ty-Rap" as manufactured by Thomas and Betts Co., or equal. The identifying tag shall be of aluminum, brass, rigid fiber, and shall be engraved, stamped, or painted with the scheduled conduit number.

The wire identifying numbers and color code shall be applied as PVC slip-on sleeves, properly fitted to the wire diameter. The sleeves shall be as manufactured by Brady Co., Thomas and Betts Co., or equal. Wires shall be color coded in conformance with the requirements of applicable codes.

**Color Coding:**

<b>240/120 VOLTS</b>	<b>PHASE</b>	<b>480Y/277 VOLTS</b>
Black	A	Brown
Orange (High-Leg)	B	Orange
Blue	C	Yellow
White	Neutral	Gray or White
Green	Ground	Green

W-76.19 Wire and Cable Connections to Equipment

Electrical connections shall be made to all equipment in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s approved wiring diagrams, the Plans, or as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his work, and shall repair any damage and replace any damaged equipment resulting from erroneous connections.

W-76.20 Painting

Conduit and boxes shall be painted in accordance with the Workmanship and Materials section headed “Painting.”

Where aluminum surfaces such as boxes, conduit, or structural supports come in contact with incompatible metals, lime, mortar, concrete, or other masonry materials, the contact areas shall be given one field coat of Koppers Metal Passivator No. 40 and one coat of Koppers Bitumastic Super Service Black or two coats of asphalt varnish conforming to Fed. Spec. TT-V-51.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 92 - SLUICE GATES

### W-92.01 General

Sluice gates include the furnishing and installation of all sluice gates. They shall be designed for seating or unseating pressures as specified, measured to the center of the gate. All sluice gates shall be the product of one manufacturer.

### W-92.02 Design

Sluice gates shall meet the requirements of AWWA C501, except as otherwise specified. The Contractor shall provide an affidavit of compliance with all applicable provisions of AWWA C501 and additions herein. Working drawings and materials specifications shall be provided in accordance with the General Provisions.

### W-92.03 Frames

Frames shall be of the standard flange type with the rear face machined and drilled to attach to the flange of a wall thimble or pipe. Square frames shall have bolting equivalent to round frames based on the total opening area. In no case shall the bolt spacing exceed 12 inches.

### W-92.04 Seat Facings

Seat facings shall be driven into dovetail grooves machined in the face of the disc and frame.

### W-92.05 Wedges

Gates shall be provided with adjustable wedging devices as required to prevent excessive leakage. The wedge adjustment shall be mounted on the slide.

### W-92.06 Wall Thimbles

Wall thimbles shall be furnished by the gate manufacturer except when the gates are to be attached to wall castings which are a part of a pipeline.

Wall thimbles, in cross section, shall have the shape of a letter F unless shown or specified otherwise and shall be of cast iron.

The body of each thimble shall extend into the concrete or masonry as shown or specified, and in no case less than 6 inches. Ribs shall be provided where necessary on the periphery of the casting joining the flange, body, and collar and extending into the concrete to provide additional strength. A rubber gasket or mastic shall be provided between the gate frame and the thimble.

### W-92.07 Stems

All sluice gates shall have rising stems except as otherwise specified. Where nonrising stems are permitted, the bottom of the stem shall be above the waterway.

The threads of the stem shall be machine cut or rolled and of the square or Acme type. The number of threads per inch shall be such as to work most effectively with the lift mechanism used. On rising-stem gates with manual hoists, the top of the stem shall be provided with a stop collar.

Where stems are furnished in more than one piece, the different sections shall be joined together by solid couplings. The couplings shall be threaded and keyed or threaded and bolted, and shall be of greater strength than the stem.

#### W-92.08 Sluice Gate Discs

Discs shall be of cast iron with vertical and horizontal ribs. The ribs and plate shall be of ample section to withstand, without distortion, the full working pressure with a safety factor of six. Each disc shall have tongues extending the full length of the disc. The tongues on each disc shall be fully machined on all sides.

Gates specified or required for continuous duty service shall have bronze tongue covers.

Each disc shall have a pocket cast in the center near the top, heavily reinforced by ribs, into which shall be fitted a solid bronze nut, threaded and keyed to the stem. This nut shall be of ample size to take the thrust of the stem, both ways.

#### W-92.09 Sluice Gate Guides

Guides shall be of cast iron of sufficient length so that not less than one-half of the disc is within the guides when the gate is open. Grooves shall be machined the full length of the guides of such dimensions so that there is not over 1/16-inch clearance with the tongues on the sides of the disc. Guides shall be of z-section and shall be machined to fit the frame and shall be bolted to the frame to prevent lateral movements. Holes for studs shall be spot faced.

Guide grooves on gates specified or required for continuous duty service shall be bronze lined.

Guides shall be reinforced with heavy ribs capable of taking the entire thrust due to water pressure and wedging action, at points of contact with the side wedges of the disc. Heavy bronze wedge facings shall be attached to the guides at points of contact with the side wedges, and these facings shall be machined on all bearing surfaces and shall make accurate contact with the side wedges. The portion of the guides extending above the frame shall be arranged for anchorage to the concrete.

#### W-92.10 Self-Contained Sluice Gates

Operating nuts for self-contained gates shall be at the gate yoke. Self-contained gates shall meet the requirements of the Specifications for rising stem gates and, in addition, shall have pads at the top to which the thrust yoke is to be bolted. These pads shall be accurately machined and drilled and shall be stiffened by substantial ribs. The thrust yoke shall be of cast iron, having pads at the bottom to bolt to the pads on top of the guides, and shall have heavy ribs capable of taking the thrust due to operating the gates. The top of the yoke shall be machined to provide a smooth bearing for the collar of the stem and shall be provided with a bolted cap to fit around the stem collar of ample size to take the upward thrust of the stem. The thrust collar shall be of the same material as the stem and machined all over.

W-92.11 Flush Bottom Closure

Gates with a flush bottom closure as shown or specified shall be provided with compressible resilient seal at the bottom of the flush bottom closure gate opening. This seal shall be securely fastened either to the bottom of the disc or to the invert of the opening. In either case, the invert of the opening shall be flush with the floor of the channel as shown, and no protection shall be permitted. When the gate is fully closed, a leakproof seal shall be made by firm contact between the resilient seal and gate. All parts which come into contact with the resilient seal shall be fully machined and rounded sufficiently to prevent any cutting of the seal.

W-92.12 Materials

Materials used for the various parts of the gates shall meet the requirements of the following standard specifications:

Iron Castings	ASTM A 126 Class B
Seat Facings:	
Bronze	ASTM B 21 Alloys 464 or 482
Stainless Steel	ASTM A 276, Types 302, 303, 304
Thrust Nut and Wedges	ASTM B 584 Alloy 865
Assembly Bolts, Studs, Nuts and Anchor Bolts:	
Bronze	ASTM B 98
Stainless Steel	ASTM A 276, Types 302, 304 ASTM A 582, Type 303
Stems:	
Bronze	ASTM B 124 ASTM B 98
Stainless Steel	ASTM A 276, Types 302, 304 ASTM A 582, Type 303

W-92.13 Assembly and Erection

All parts entering into the sluice gates shall be carefully machined to jigs and templates and all like parts shall be interchangeable so that repair parts can be attached in the field without any fitting, chipping, or remachining. After the parts have been machined, the gates shall be completely assembled in the shop and there shall be no fitting or any departure from the dimensions on the shop drawings to make the parts fit together. Anchor bolt holes shall be drilled accurately to the layout called for on the drawings.

Sluice gates and appurtenances shall be accurately erected, free from distortion or undue strains.

Wall thimbles and anchor bolts to be embedded in concrete shall be placed before the concrete is placed and shall be supported and braced so that they will remain in perfect alignment during placing of concrete and thereafter. If the wall thimble is improperly placed, it shall be removed and replaced as directed at the Contractor's expense. When the frame is installed, the disc shall not be removed from the frame, but the complete assembly

shall be installed together, to prevent springing the seats out of line. In bolting the frame to the wall thimble, no springing of the frame will be permitted. Wedges shall be properly adjusted. Stem guides shall be set so that the stems shall run smoothly, in perfect alignment. Care shall be taken to protect the equipment from mortar, concrete drippings, and other adhering substances.

W-92.14 Painting

Painting shall meet the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Painting." Bright or rubbing surfaces shall not be painted, but shall be protected and left bright.

W-92.15 Testing

After being installed, sluice gates shall be tested in the presence of the Engineer for leakage, strength, opening and closing against the maximum heads practicable to obtain under operating conditions. All work of making the tests and all adjustments necessary to put the gates in satisfactory condition shall be performed by the Contractor at his own expense. Any leaks around the thimbles, frames, or gates shall be stopped. Leakage around discs shall not exceed the amounts allowed by AWWA C 501.

W-92.16 Operators

Operators for sluice gates shall meet the requirements as shown on the Contract Plans.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 110 - CLEARING AND GRUBBING

### 110.1 Description.

Clear and grub within the areas of the roadway right-of-way and any other areas shown in the plans to be cleared and grubbed. Remove and dispose of all trees, stumps, roots and other such protruding objects, and other facilities necessary to prepare the area for the proposed construction. Remove and dispose of all product and debris not required to be salvaged or not required to complete the construction.

### 110.2 Standard Clearing and Grubbing.

110.2.1 Work Included: Completely remove and dispose of all brush, stumps, roots, rubbish, debris, and all other obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the existing ground for which other items of the Contract do not specify the removal thereof, including septic tanks, building foundations, and pipes.

101.2.2 Perform Standard Clearing and Grubbing within the following areas:

- (a) All areas where excavation is to be done, including borrow pits, lateral ditches, right-of-way ditches, etc.
- (b) All areas where driveway embankments will be constructed.
- (c) Other areas as designated on the Contract Plans.

110.2.3 Depths of Removal of Roots, Stumps, and Other Debris: In all areas where excavation is to be performed, or driveway embankments are to be constructed, remove roots, grass, and other debris to a depth of 12 inches below the ground surface. Remove roots and other debris from all excavated material to be used in the construction of driveway embankment or cellular confinement system. Plow the surface to a depth of at least 6 inches, and remove all roots thereby exposed to a depth of at least 12 inches. Completely remove and dispose of all stumps within the roadway right-of-way.

110.2.4 Trees to Remain: As an exception to the above provisions, where so directed by the Engineer, trim, protect, and leave standing desirable trees within the roadway area. Trim branches of trees extending over the area occupied by the roadway as directed, to give a clear height of 16 feet above the roadway.

110.2.5 Boulders: Remove any boulders encountered in the roadway excavation or found on the surface of the ground. When approved by the Engineer, place boulders in neat piles inside the right of way. The Contractor may stockpile boulders encountered in City-furnished borrow areas which are not suitable for use in the embankment construction within the borrow area.

### 110.3 Protection of Property Remaining in Place.

Protect and do not displace property obstructions which are to remain in place, such as fences, gates, curbs, water or gas pipes, conduits, poles, control panels, walls, posts, etc.

### 110.4 Disposal of Materials.

110.4.1 Dispose of timber, stumps, brush, roots, rubbish, and other objectionable material resulting from clearing and grubbing in areas and by methods meeting the applicable requirements of all Local, State and Federal regulations. Do not block waterways by the disposal of debris.

110.4.2 Hazardous Materials/Waste: Handle, transport and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with all Local, State and Federal requirements including the following:

- a. SSPC Guide 7
- b. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and
- c. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

The Contractor shall accept responsibility for the collection, sampling, classification, packaging, labeling, accumulation time, storage, manifesting, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, both solid and liquid. Separate all solid and liquid waste and collect all liquids used at hygiene stations and handle as hazardous materials/waste. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for all hazardous materials/waste stabilization methods before implementation.

The Contractor shall obtain an EPA/FDEP Hazardous Waste Identification Number (EPA/FDEP ID Number) before transporting and/or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste, listing the City as the generator of all hazardous materials/waste.

Submit the following for the Engineer's approval before transporting, treatment or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste:

- a. Name, address and qualifications of the transporter,
- b. Name, address and qualifications of the treatment facility, and
- c. Proposed treatment and/or disposal of all Hazardous Materials/Waste.

The Contractor shall transport all hazardous materials/waste in accordance with applicable 40 CFR 263 Standards and provide a copy of all completed Hazardous Materials/Waste manifest/bills of lading to the Engineer within 21 days of each shipment.

The Contractor shall furnish two copies of Certification of Compliance from the firm actually removing and disposing of the hazardous materials/waste stipulating, the hazardous materials/waste has been handled, transported and disposed of in accordance with this Specification. The Certification of Compliance shall be attested to by a person having legal authority to bind the company.

The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this Specification and ensure these records are available to the City upon request.

#### 110.5 Miscellaneous Operations.

110.5.1 Landscape Areas: When certain areas of the right-of-way, outside of the limits of construction, are shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer to be landscaped, either under the construction Contract or at a later time, remove undesirable trees, stumps, undergrowth, and vegetation, as directed, and preserve and trim natural growth and trees as directed by the Engineer.

110.5.2 Leveling Terrain: Within the areas between the limits of construction and the outer limits of clearing and grubbing, fill all holes and other depressions, and cut down all mounds and ridges. Make the area of a sufficient uniform contour so that the City's subsequent mowing and cutting operations are not hindered by irregularity of terrain. Perform this work regardless of whether the irregularities were the result of construction operations or existed originally.

#### 110.6 Method of Measurement and Payment.

110.6.1 Clearing and Grubbing: When direct payment is provided in the Contract, the quantity to be paid for will be the quantity of area in square yards which was subjected to clearing and grubbing.

Price and payment will be full compensation for all clearing and grubbing required for the driveway construction and any other clearing and grubbing indicated, or required for the construction of the entire project, including all necessary hauling, furnishing equipment, equipment operation, furnishing any areas required for disposal of debris, leveling of terrain and the landscaping work of trimming, etc., as specified herein, except for any areas designated to be paid for separately or to be specifically included in the costs of other work under the Contract.

END OF SECTION 110

SECTION 113 – DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

W-113.01 General

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment required to transport and dispose of debris removed from all pipelines and structures to an approved facility at the Contractor's expense. Any permits required for the hauling and disposing of materials shall be obtained by the Contractor at their expense.

W-113.02 Scope of Work

The Contractor will have the following responsibilities:

- a. Be solely responsible to handle, transport, test, permit and dispose of debris in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements.
- b. For transportation between project site and disposal site.
- c. To apply for, pay fees and obtain all required environmental or transportation permits prior to handling debris. Permitting agencies include, but are not limited to, EPA, DER, DOT, Hillsborough County, City of Tampa and Expressway Authority.
- d. To perform all necessary tests as required by permit and all applicable regulatory requirements.
- e. To select a disposal site and acquire approval from the disposal site owner for disposal of debris. The Contractor is responsible to pay all applicable disposal fees.

## SECTION 150 - CELLULAR CONFINEMENT EROSION CONTROL SYSTEM

### W-150.01 General

The work specified in this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, services, and incidentals required for the grading of the ground and pond bank, placement of the cellular confinement erosion control system, and restoration as specified herein.

Materials furnished and installed under this section shall be provided and placed in full conformity with detailed drawings, specifications, engineering data, and instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer as approved by the Engineer.

The surfaces to be protected shall be prepared, graded and compacted to 95% ASSHTO 180. A geotextile mat shall be placed over these surfaces as described in the plans and specifications, Section 77.

### W-150.02 Materials Handling and Storage

The Contractor shall check all materials delivered to the site to ensure that the correct materials have been received. Materials shall be stored on-site in a manner that ensures that no damage occurs to any of the materials. Damaged materials shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

### W-150.03 Materials

The cellular confinement system shall be Geoweb as manufactured by Presto Products Company, Geosystems Products, P.O. Box 2399, Appleton, WI 54913-2399, or equal. Phone: 920-738-1222, E-mail: [info@prestogeo.com](mailto:info@prestogeo.com), Website: [www.prestogeo.com](http://www.prestogeo.com).

The Geoweb system consists of an assembly of perforated HDPE sheet strips connected in series at off-set, full-depth ultrasonic seams, aligned perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the strips. When expanded, the interconnected strips form the walls of a flexible, three-dimensional cellular confinement structure into which the specified infill materials can be placed. The system shall include Geoweb geocells, ATRA GFRP (Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer) Anchors, Geotextile, anchor trench backfill and cell infill materials.

The Project is designed using Geoweb GW20 (4-inch cell depth) sections. It is recommended that Geoweb sections 10 cells wide by 15 cells long (8 feet by 10 feet when expanded) are used. Suggested Product Code is GW20041015P30. The Contractor shall consult the manufacturer's representative to obtain any necessary technical assistance.

Geoweb sections shall be anchored with rows of ATRA GFRP Anchors that bear against, and hook over, the cell walls. The ATRA GFRP Anchor shall be made by properly inserting the ATRA Clip to the ATRA Stake so that the end of the Stake is flush with or 1/8 inch maximum above the top of the ATRA Clip. Prior to inserting the ATRA Clip on the end of the stake, the stake end shall be ground or filed so that it has a bevel and is free from all burrs.

Geoweb sections to be underlain with geotextile such as Mirafi 160N and cells to be filled with #57 aggregate meeting FDOT Specification 901. Aggregate shall be granite or washed crushed concrete.

#### W-150.04 Site Preparation

Before installing the cellular confinement system, the slope shall be filled and shaped to the grade indicated in the plans. Select material meeting specifications W-2 Select Import Soil shall be used for fill. Projections or other foreign matter shall be removed from the slope prior to filling. Any existing rip-rap, rubble, or other rock or concrete matter in conflict with the proposed cellular confinement system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

#### W-150.05 Placement and Anchoring of Cellular Confinement System

Geoweb sections shall be expanded uniformly into position over the geotextile or foundation soil as shown in the plans. The Geoweb system shall be anchored at the crest of the slope and expanded down the slope surface. Non-uniform expansion of Geoweb sections and cutting and stapling of sections may be required in order to conform to the slope and to work around existing trees or other vegetation to remain.

The Geoweb sections shall be permanently anchored with the specified stake anchors in the pattern prescribed by the plans or by the manufacturer's representative. At each anchor location, place the ATRA GFRP Anchor against the upslope cell wall and drive the stake until the Clip arm is over the cell wall.

The edges of adjacent sections of Geoweb shall be inter-leafed or butt-jointed according to which side-wall profiles abut. In all cases, the upper surfaces of adjoining Geoweb sections shall be flush at the joint. The Contractor shall interleaf the side connections between Geoweb sections. Welded edge seams shall be overlapped and aligned when stapling. Abut end connections between Geoweb sections. The longitudinal centerlines of abutting external cells shall be aligned and stapled at the cell wall contact point.

Adjoining sections shall be stapled together using a Stanley Bostitch S32SL modified pneumatic stapler and one-half inch SL5035 staples or a Stanley Bostitch P50-10B pneumatic stapler and one-half inch SB103020 wire staples, or equal.

The specified infill aggregate shall be placed into the expanded cells with suitable materials handling equipment such as a backhoe, a front-end loader, a conveyor, or crane-mounted skip. In all cases, maximum drop height into the cells shall be limited to three (3) feet to avoid damage or displacement of the cell walls. Filling shall proceed from the top of the slope to the toe of the slope to minimize displacement of the Geoweb sections.

Refer to Presto Products standard drawings for additional details regarding placement and anchoring.

#### W-150.06 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, product data and samples to the Engineer and shall obtain approval prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

\* \* \*

## SECTION 0352 - RESTORE SPALLED AREAS GUNITE

### W-0352.01 General Description

Repair spalled areas with gunite, if its application is approved by the Engineer. Gunite shall consist of an application of one or more layers of mortar or concrete conveyed through a hose and pneumatically projected at a high velocity against a prepared surface, finished, and cured. Place gunite, 3" thick, for Titanium Mesh Encapsulation of the restored spalled areas and in accordance with the American Concrete Institute (ACI) 506.2-95 Materials, Proportioning and Application of Gunite except as otherwise specified. Gunite shall reach a strength of 4000 psi in 28 days.

#### Materials:

Meet the following requirements:

Reinforcing Steel.....	FDOT Specification Section 415
Coarse Aggregate.....	FDOT Specification Section 901
Water.....	FDOT Specification Section 923

Material shall be delivered, stored and handled to prevent contamination, segregation, corrosion or damage. Liquid admixtures shall be stored to prevent evaporation and freezing.

#### Wet-mix Process:

Wet-mix process shall consist of thoroughly mixing all the ingredients except accelerating admixtures, introducing the mixture into the delivery equipment and delivering the gunite by positive displacement to the nozzle. The wet-mix concrete shall be air jetted from the nozzle at high velocity onto the surface.

#### Dry-mix Process:

Dry-mix process shall consist of thoroughly mixing all the ingredients except accelerating admixtures and mixing water and conveying the mixture through the hose pneumatically and the mixing water is introduced at the nozzle. For additional descriptive information, the Contractor's attention shall be directed to the ACI 506R-05, Guide to gunite.

Bonding agents will not be allowed.

### W-0352.02 Qualifications

Nozzlemen: All gunite nozzlemen on this project shall have the following qualifications:

1. A minimum of three years' experience in similar gunite application work.
2. ACI Certification for the gunite process used.
3. Experience record in accordance with FDOT Specification 105-8.8.3.

### W-0352.03 Construction Submittals:

Submit the following, at least 15 days before the planned start of gunite repair, to the Engineer for approval.

- (a) Proposed methods of gunite placement and of controlling and maintaining facing alignment.
- (b) Location and method of storage of raw gunite materials.
- (c) gunite mix design including:
  - 1) Type of Portland Cement
  - 2) Aggregate source and gradation

- 3) Proportions of mix by weight and water-cement ratio
- 4) Proposed admixtures, manufacturer, dosage and technical literature.
- 5) Qualifications of Testing Laboratory
- 6) Guniting QC Plan
- 7) Previous strength test results for the proposed guniting mix completed within one year of start of guniting may be submitted for initial verification of the required compressive strengths at start of production work.

The Contractor will not be permitted to begin guniting work until the submittal requirements are satisfied and found acceptable to the Engineer.

#### W-0352.04 Guniting Mix Design

The Contractor will receive notification from the Engineer that the proposed mix design and method of placement of the guniting are acceptable before guniting repair placement work can begin.

Aggregate: Aggregate for guniting shall meet the following gradation requirements:

Sieve	Percent by weight (Mass)
Passing 1/2 inch	100.00
Passing 3/8 inch	90-100
Passing No. 4	70-85
Passing No. 8	50-70
Passing No. 16	35-55
Passing No. 30	20-35
Passing No. 50	8-20
Passing No. 100	2-10

#### Proportioning and Use of Admixtures:

The guniting shall be proportioned to be pumpable with the concrete pump furnished for the work, with a cementing materials content of at least 1,125 pounds per cubic yard and a water to cement ratio not greater than 0.45. Admixtures will not be permitted unless approved by the Engineer. The admixtures shall be mixed thoroughly at the manufacturer's recommended rate. Accelerators, if used, shall be compatible with the cement, be non-corrosive to steel and not promote other detrimental effects such as cracking or excessive shrinkage.

#### Air Entrainment:

Air entrainment shall be required for wet-mix guniting. The air content measured at the truck shall be between 7 to 10 percent when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 152/ASTM C 231.

#### Strength and Durability Requirements

The guniting mix shall be capable of attaining compressive strength of 2000 psi in three days and 4000 psi in 28 days. The average compressive strength of each set of three cores extracted from the test panels shall equal or exceed the specified compressive strength, with no individual core less than 75 percent of the specified compressive strength, in accordance with ACI 506.2R-95. The boiled absorption of guniting when tested in accordance with ASTM C 642 at seven days shall not exceed 8.0 percent.

#### Mixing and Batching:

Aggregate and cement may be batched by weight or by volume in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 94 or AASHTO M 241/ASTM C 685. Mixing equipment shall thoroughly blend the materials in

sufficient quantity to maintain placing continuity. Gunite shall be batched, delivered and placed within 90 minutes of mixing. Premixed and packaged gunite mix may be provided for on-site mixing. The packages shall contain materials in accordance with the material section of this specification. Placing time limit after mixing shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations.

#### W-0352.05 Surface Preparation

Remove unsound and delaminating concrete to sound material (or limits described in plans) by scarification or by chipping with light duty pneumatic or electric concrete chippers (30 pounds or less in general, 15 pounds or less adjacent to strand, reinforcing steel, and structural limits of construction). Remove concrete that is contaminated with grease or oil. If reinforcing steel becomes exposed, undercut around the reinforcing steel to provide a mechanical bond for the gunite. Roughen the remaining concrete surface to a ¼ inch amplitude.

Repair boundaries shall be at an out-sloping 30° angle to facilitate air and rebound escape. Chisel outer edge of repair area to a depth of ½ inch to prevent formation of feathered edges.

Blast clean all reinforcing steel exposed after concrete removal in accordance with The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) SP10 near white metal surface. Replace reinforcing steel that have lost 25 percent or more of their original diameter with new reinforcing steel spliced in place within the original cover, lapping steel to develop the full strength of the reinforcing or add dowel bars as detailed in the plans. See Figures 3.2 and 3.3. Dual reinforcing steel of equivalent or greater section may be used. Where the bond between existing concrete and reinforcing steel has been destroyed, or where the steel is exposed, remove the concrete adjacent to the reinforcing steel to a depth that will permit gunite to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed reinforcing steel. A clearance of ¾ inch to 1 inch behind the reinforcing steel is required for this purpose. Prevent cutting, stretching or damaging of exposed reinforcing steel.

Spray the existing concrete surfaces that will be in contact with the gunite with water and allow the surface to dry to a saturated surface-dry (SSD) condition.

#### W-0352.06 Field Quality Control

Production test panels shall be required and at the Contractor's expense. Qualified personnel shall perform gunite and core of the test panels with the Engineer present. Provide equipment, materials and personnel as necessary to obtain gunite cores for testing including construction of test panel boxes, field curing requirements and coring. Perform compressive strength testing and submit the results to the Engineer for approval. Gunite final acceptance will be based on obtaining the specified 28 day compressive strength.

#### Production Test Panels

At least one production test panel meeting the requirements of ASTM C1140 shall be furnished during each production application of gunite placed. The production test panels shall be constructed simultaneously with the gunite facing installation at times designated by the Engineer. Production test panels shall be made with the minimum full thickness and dimension of 21 x 21 inch and at least eight inches thick.

#### Test Panel Curing, Test Specimen Extraction and Testing:

Immediately after shooting, the test panels shall be field moist cured by covering and tightly wrapping with a sheet of material meeting the requirements of ASTM C 171 until delivered to the testing lab or test specimens are extracted. The test panels shall not be immersed in water. The test panels for the first 24 hours after shooting shall not be disturbed.

At least nine 3 inch diameter core samples shall be cut from each unreinforced production test panel for absorption and compressive strength testing. Contractor has the option of extracting the test specimens from test panels in the field or transporting to another location for extraction. The panels shall be kept in their forms when transported. Cores shall not be taken from the outer 6 inch of test panels measured in from the top outside edges of the panel form. The compressive strength cores ends shall be trimmed to provide test cylinders at least 3 inches long. The cores to be tested for boiled absorption shall not have the ends trimmed.

The cores and container shall be clearly marked to identify the core locations. For production testing, the production section of the unformed superstructure repair represented by the production test panel cores shall be marked on the cores and the container. Immediately wrap cores in wet burlap or material in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 171 and seal in a plastic bag. Deliver cores to the testing lab, as approved by the Engineer, within 48 hours of shooting the panels.

Upon delivery to the testing lab, samples will be placed in the moist room until the time of test. When the test length of a core is less than twice the diameter, the correction factors given in AASHTO T 24/ASTM C 42 will be applied to obtain the compressive strength of individual cores. Three cores will be tested at 3 days and three cores will be tested at 28 days for compressive strength per AASHTO T 24/ASTM C 42. Three cores will be tested at 7 days for boiled absorption per ASTM C 642.

#### W-0352.07 Gunite Facing Requirements

**Gunite Alignment Control:** The final surface of the gunite shall maintain the existing concrete plane surface. Shooting wires, ground wires, or other devices acceptable to the Engineer shall be used to control the line, grade, and thickness of the gunite.

**Surface Preparation:** The surfaces to be gunite shall be cleaned of loose materials, rebound, overspray or other foreign matter that could prevent or reduce gunite bond. Adjacent surfaces shall be protected from overspray during shooting.

**Delivery and Application:** Maintain a clean, dry, oil free supply of compressed air sufficient for maintaining adequate nozzle velocity at all times and for simultaneous operation of a blow pipe for cleaning away rebound. The equipment shall be capable of delivering the premixed material accurately, uniformly and continuously through the delivery hose. Gunite application thickness, nozzle technique, air pressure and rate of gunite placement shall be controlled to prevent sagging or sloughing of freshly applied gunite.

The gunite shall be applied from the lower part of the area upwards to prevent accumulation of rebound. The nozzle shall be oriented at a distance and approximately perpendicular to the working face so that rebound will be minimal and compaction shall be maximized. Special attention shall be paid to encapsulating reinforcement. Care shall be taken while encasing reinforcing steel and mesh to keep the front face of the reinforcement clean during shooting operations, so that the gunite builds up from behind, to encase the reinforcement and prevent voids and sand pockets from forming. A blow pipe shall be used to remove rebound and overspray immediately ahead of the nozzle. Rebound shall not be worked back into the construction. Rebound that does not fall clear of the working area shall be removed. Hardened rebound and hardened overspray shall be removed prior to the application of additional gunite using abrasive blast cleaning, chipping hammers, high pressure water blasting or other suitable techniques.

When the thickness of an individual gunite layer is 6 inch or greater or when gunite is conducted through two curtains of reinforcement, gunite shall be placed by the bench gunning method. The bench gunning method shall consist of building a thick layer of gunite from the bottom of the lift and maintaining the top surface at approximately a 45° slope.

When thickness of an individual gunite layer is 3 inch or greater and is unreinforced, install welded wire fabric (WWF). WWF shall be made electrically continuous with the existing reinforcing steel.

A clearly defined pattern of continuous horizontal or vertical ridges or depressions at the reinforcing elements after covered with gunite will be considered an indication of insufficient reinforcing cover or poor nozzle techniques. In this case the application of gunite shall be immediately suspended and the Contractor shall implement corrective measures before resuming the gunite operations. The gunite procedure may be corrected by adjusting the nozzle distance and orientation, by insuring adequate cover over the reinforcement, by adjusting the water content of the gunite mix or other means. Adjustment in water content of wet-mix shall require re-qualifying the gunite mix.

When using multiple layer gunite construction, the surface of the receiving layer shall be prepared before application of a subsequent layer, by either:

- (a) Brooming the stiffened layer with a stiff bristle broom to remove all loose material, rebound, overspray or glaze, prior to the gunite attaining initial set.
- (b) If the gunite has set, surface preparation shall be delayed 24 hours, at which time the surface shall be prepared by sandblasting or high pressure water blasting to remove all loose material, rebound, hardened overspray, glaze or other material that may prevent adequate bond.

#### W-0352.08 Defective Gunite

Gunite surface defects shall be repaired as soon as possible after placement. Gunite that exhibits segregation, honeycombing, laminations, voids or sand pockets shall be removed and replaced. In-place gunite determined not meeting the specified strength requirement will be subject to remediation as approved by the Engineer. Possible remediation option includes removal and replacement.

#### W-0352.09 Construction Joints

Construction joints shall be tapered uniformly toward the excavation face over a minimum distance equal to the thickness of the gunite layer. Square joints will not be permitted except at the expansion joint. The surface of the joints shall be rough, clean and sound. A minimum reinforcement overlap at reinforcement splice joints shall be provided. The surface of a joint shall be clean and wet before adjacent gunite is applied.

#### W-0352.10 Final Face Finish

After grade and alignment of the gunite is attained, gunite finish shall be a rubber float, steel trowel or smooth screed finish to match profile and finish of the existing concrete surface.

#### W-0352.11 Weather Limitations

The temperature of the gunite mix, when deposited, shall be not less than 50°F or more than 85°F. The air in contact with the gunite surfaces shall be maintained at temperatures above 32°F for a minimum of 7 days.

If the prevailing ambient temperature conditions (relative humidity, wind speed, air temperature and direct exposure to sunlight) are such that the gunite develops plastic shrinkage and/or early drying shrinkage cracking, gunite application shall be suspended. The Contractor shall reschedule the work to a time when

more favorable ambient conditions prevail or adopt corrective measures, such as installation of sun screens, wind breaks or fogging devices to protect the work. Newly placed gunite exposed to rain that washes out cement or otherwise make the gunite unacceptable shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Curing: Permanent gunite shall be protected from loss of moisture for at least 7 days after placement while maintaining a temperature over 40°F. Cure gunite by methods that shall keep the gunite surfaces adequately wet and protected during the specified curing period. Curing shall commence within one hour of gunite application. When the ambient temperature exceeds 80°F, the work shall be planned such that curing can commence immediately after finishing. Curing shall be in accordance with the following requirements.

(a) Silica-fume gunite provides better bond strength and corrosion resistance properties but must always be continuously moist-cured to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking and assure proper strength gain and surface durability. Dry-mix gunite using pre-bagged mixes with silica-fume shall be moist cured for 7 days. The use of fogging nozzles can be very helpful in maintaining a moist condition on all new surfaces. Sprinklers and soaker hoses can also provide adequate curing so long as it can be assured that all the surface area is maintained in a moist condition. The use of water-saturated burlap covered with plastic sheets or plastic-coated water-saturated geotextile fabrics can also be appropriate for certain structures.

(b) Membrane Curing. Curing compounds are satisfactory for curing if drying conditions are not severe. If the evaporation rate is  $> 0.2$  lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>/hr steps shall be taken as described in (a) above to augment or in lieu of using curing compounds. Curing compounds will not be permitted on any surface against which additional gunite or other cementitious finishing materials are to be bonded unless the surface is thoroughly sandblasted in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Membrane curing compounds shall be spray applied as quickly as practical after the initial gunite set at rate of coverage of not less than 7.1 square feet per gallon.

#### W0352.12 Quality Control

Include the work under this Technical Special Provision in the Contractor Quality Control General requirements set forth in Section 105 of the FDOT Specifications.

#### W0352.13 Method of Measurement

The quantity to be paid for will be the area of gunite in square yards authorized, furnished and installed and accepted to restore spalled areas. The method utilized in determining the area in square yards will be the surface area **measured in place in the completed work by average dimensions in each of two planes**. Payment will be made under Contract Item 0352-10 Restore Spalling Concrete – SY

\* \* \* \*

## SECTION 555 - CHAIN LINK FENCING

### W-555.01 General

The work specified in this section consists of furnishing and erecting Type B metal fencing at the locations shown on the Contract Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Posts, fabric, and all other accessories shall conform to the requirements of Section 550 of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition.

### W-555.02 Installation

The fence installation shall be in accordance with FDOT Standard Drawing Index No. 802 FENCE TYPE B (three sheets), these specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

### W-555.03 Spacing of Posts

Posts shall be spaced as shown on the Standard Drawings, within a tolerance of 12 inches, except where definite spotting of corner or gate posts is required. In any line of fence, however, the over-spacings and the under-spacings shall approximately compensate. Additional line posts shall be set at abrupt changes in grade.

### W-555.04 Construction Over Irregular Terrain and Other Obstructions

The bottom of the fence shall, in general, follow the contour of the ground. The fence is detailed on the Standard Drawings at approximately 3 inches above ground line. Over irregular ground, however, a minimum clearance of 1 inch and a maximum of 6 inches will be permitted for a length not to exceed 8 feet. At locations where these clearances cannot be met, the Engineer may require that posts of additional length be set and that the opening at the bottom be closed by barbed wire, stretched taut between poles, with no vertical distance between wires greater than 3 inches.

### W-555.05 Setting Posts

All posts shall be set in a concrete base as shown in the FDOT Standard Drawing or on a base plate if the post is to be mounted on an existing concrete endwall or retaining wall, or in grout.

If rock occurs within the required depth of the post hole, or pavement which is to remain exists at the location of a post, a hole a diameter slightly larger than the greatest dimension of the post shall be drilled and the post grouted in.

### W-555.06 Top Rail

A top rail shall be required in lieu of a top tension wire for all fencing.

### W-555.07 Placing Fabric

Fence fabric shall not be placed until the posts have been permanently positioned and concrete foundations have attained adequate strength. The fabric shall be placed by securing one end and applying sufficient tension to remove all slack before making permanent attachments at intermediate points. The fabric

shall be fastened to all end, corner, and pull posts by approved stretcher bar assemblies. Fastening shall be done by use of tools designed for the purpose, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The tension for stretching shall be applied by mechanical fence stretchers designed for the purpose.

All splices in the fabric shall be securely and neatly made.

#### W-555.08 Electrical Grounds

Whenever a power line passes over the fence, a ground shall be installed directly below the point of crossing. The ground rod shall consist of an aluminum or galvanized rod, with connection of similar metal if required, or of other appropriate material, 8 feet in length and at least 5/8 inch in diameter. The rod shall be driven vertically until the top of the rod is approximately 6 inches below the ground surface. A No. 6 conductor shall be used to connect the rod and all fence elements. The conductor shall be connected to each fence element and the ground rod by means of electrical-type clamps which will prevent corrosion.

#### W-555.09 Gates

Unless noted on the Contract Plans or directed by the Engineer, all gates specified shall be 12-foot wide double-swing gates. Each gate shall be constructed of three horizontal pipes, one each at the top, mid-height and bottom; two vertical pipes, one at each side. All pipe joints shall be welded. The fabric shall be stretched taut and fastened with either stretcher bars or ties at 12-inch centers to all pipes of the frame. Posts to which the gate hinges are attached shall be 6¼ inches in diameter and provided with an appropriate cap.

#### W-555.10 Extra Length Posts

Extra length posts may be ordered by the Engineer in locations where the fence crosses depressions where the specified ground clearance cannot be met or where it crosses muck or other areas of inadequate support for a post of standard length.

For all such posts, the concrete base shall be extended downward to the bottom of the extra length post.

\* \* \*

## **SECTION 13400**

### **GENERAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes requirements for furnishing and installing instrumentation and control systems including all work and materials necessary to perform control and monitoring functions as illustrated on drawings, and as specified in the following sections:
  - 1. Section W-46 Controls

##### **1.02 APPROVED SCADA PROGRAMMERS**

- A. The SCADA PROGRAMMER shall be subcontracted by and paid by the CONTRACTOR. The selected SCADA PROGRAMMER shall modify, provide and install a complete control system/SCADA package, as programmed by one of the following approved providers.
  - 1. DCR Engineering Services
  - 2. Scada One
  - 3. Revere Control Systems
  - 4. Star Controls

##### **1.03 REFERENCES**

- A. Codes and Standards referred to in this Section are:
  - 1. IEEE 802.3 10/100/1000 Mbps baseband networks
  - 2. ISA-S5.4 Instrument Loop Diagrams.
  - 3. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
  - 4. UL Underwriter's Laboratory
  - 5. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association

##### **1.04 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Terminologies
  - 1. Systems Integrator: Firms regularly engaged in providing instrumentation, control, and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems.
  - 2. PLC: Programmable Logic Controller system, including power supply, central processing unit (CPU), communication controller, interconnect cables, and input and output interface.

3. OIT: Graphical local Operator Interface Terminal at PLC enclosures.
4. RTU: Remote Terminal Unit. The RTU (Motorola ACE3600) is existing, onsite and shall be reused.
5. SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition): SCADA is an integrated network of PLCs, OITs, HMIs, servers, PCs, printers and network switches. It serves as the computer based system-wide monitoring and control system.

## **1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

### **A. General Description of Work – Eastridge Pump Station**

1. Provide a new Pump Control Panel (PCP) for monitoring and control of the new station pumps as shown.
2. Provide a new Motor Control Panel (MCP) for monitoring and control of the new station pump motors as shown.
3. The Eastridge Pump Station contains an existing Motorola ACE3600 RTU installed in an RTU enclosure within the Eastridge Pump Station. The existing RTU, associated radio and the two (2) Wilkerson Instrument Co. SIB-V245 auxiliary I/O boards (and all other equipment deemed necessary for the proper operation of the new Pump Control Panel) shall be removed from the enclosure and relocated in the new Pump Control Panel. All other RTU components (relays, enclosure, etc. deemed unnecessary for the proper operation of the new Pump Control Panel) shall be delivered to the City of Tampa for maintenance inventory.
4. The existing antenna associated with the RTU shall remain, but a new coaxial cable shall be provided.
5. The existing RTU enclosure located at the Eastridge Pump Station also contains an existing Pulsar, Blackbox 130 level transmitter. The level transmitter and all associated components shall be relocated to, and be reused in the new Pump Control Panel.
6. Relocate existing float switches as indicated on the drawings.
7. Relocate existing db10 Ultrasonic Sensor (for Pulsar unit) as required.

### **B. Programming and Software Configuration**

1. All programming modifications and/or additions for the existing Motorola ACE3600 unit will be performed by one of the approved SCADA PROGRAMMERS indicated in 1.02 of this specification section.

### **C. Provide all materials and work necessary for complete and fully functional systems.**

1. Provide instrumentation and control components as well as system integration. Provide all mounting hardware and supports. Work shall include panel mounting and the completion of all wiring terminations within control panels.
2. Coordinate work with all electrical, mechanical, and structural work furnished in this contract.
3. Install, make final connections, adjust, test, start-up systems per manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

D. General Description of Work – Poinsettia Pump Station

1. Provide a new Pump Control Panel (PCP) for monitoring and control of the new station pumps as shown.
2. Provide a new Motor Control Panel (MCP) for monitoring and control of the new station pump motors as shown.
3. The Poinsettia Pump Station contains an existing Motorola ACE3600 RTU installed in an enclosure within the Poinsettia Pump Station. The existing RTU, associated radio and the two (2) Wilkerson Instrument Co. SIB-V245 auxiliary I/O boards (and all other equipment deemed necessary for the proper operation of the new Pump Control Panel) shall be removed from the enclosure and relocated in the new Pump Control Panel. All other RTU components (relays, enclosure, etc. deemed unnecessary for the proper operation of the new Pump Control Panel) shall be delivered to the City of Tampa for maintenance inventory.
4. The existing antenna associated with the RTU shall remain, but a new coaxial cable shall be provided.
5. The Poinsettia Pump Station contains an existing Diesel/Electric Control Panel (existing Control Panel to be removed). An existing Pulsar, Blackbox 130 level transmitter is located in this enclosure. The level transmitter and all associated components shall be relocated to, and be reused in the new Pump Control Panel.
6. Install new float switches as indicated on the drawings.
7. Relocate existing float switches as indicated on the drawings.
8. Relocate existing db10 Ultrasonic Sensor (for Pulsar unit) as required.

E. Programming and Software Configuration

1. All programming modifications and/or additions for the existing Motorola ACE3600 unit will be performed by one of the approved SCADA PROGRAMMERS indicated in 1.02 of this specification section.

- F. Provide all materials and work necessary for complete and fully functional systems.
1. Provide instrumentation and control components as well as system integration. Provide all mounting hardware and supports. Work shall include panel mounting and the completion of all wiring terminations within control panels.
  2. Coordinate work with all electrical, mechanical, and structural work furnished in this contract.
  3. Install, make final connections, adjust, test, start-up systems per manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

## 1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide submittals as specified in the Specific Provisions and as required below. Submit documents as follows:
1. Provide cover sheet on each submittal with the following information:
    - a. Project Title, Location and Owner
    - b. Submittal Title
    - c. Submittal Order (First Submittal, Re-submittal Number, etc.)
  2. Organize and divide documents, using tagged dividers, into logical divisions.
  3. Provide index sheets.
  4. Minimum drawing size: 8-1/2 by 11 inches. Put drawings, larger than 11 by 17 inches, in three-hole plastic pockets.
  5. Type all text.
  6. Do not submit faxed documents.
- B. Action Submittals
1. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's official and published product data, specifications, and installation recommendations for each item.
  2. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings as per the Specific Provisions, and as required below. Include the following information in each submittal:
    - a. Instrument index, including tag number, description, location, and calibrated range for each instrument.
    - b. Individual instrument specification sheet, including manufacturer's name and complete catalog number.
- C. Information Submittals (for owner information, not for approval)
1. Test Reports: Submit all loop field calibration reports.
  2. Manufacturer's Instructions: Submit manufacturer published installation manuals for each instrument.

- D. Contract Closeout Information Submittals (for owner information, not for approval): Provide submittals as required below.
1. Project Record Documents: In addition to requirements described in the Specific Provisions.
  2. Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide operation and maintenance manuals as specified in the Specific Provisions. Include the following information:
    - a. Recommended spare parts list.
    - b. Manufacturer approved repair and service centers list.
    - c. Replacements part sources.
    - d. Recommended maintenance procedures and frequencies.
  3. Warranty: Provide warranty certificate as described in the Specific Provisions.

## **1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Regulatory Requirements
1. Code Compliance: Comply with National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) and any and all local codes, applicable to construction and installation of electrical wiring, devices, material and equipment.
  2. NECA Standards: Comply with applicable portions of National Electrical Contractor's Association's "Standard of Installation".
  3. UL Labels: Provide control panel components, power supplies, controllers, relays, etc., which have been listed and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories.

## **1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. General: Deliver, store, and handle all products and materials as specified in the Specific Provisions.
1. Packing and Shipping
  2. Acceptance at Site: Inspect all materials and equipment against approved shop drawings at time of delivery. Immediately return for replacement or repair any equipment or materials damaged or not meeting requirements of approved shop drawings.
  3. Storage and Protection: Label all equipment and materials after they have been inspected. Store all equipment and materials in dry, covered, ventilated location. Protect from harm in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

Refer to Specification W-46 : Controls

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 CONTROL STRATEGY

#### A. General Background: Eastridge Pump Station

1. There will be three (3), equal 70-HP pumps at the pump station. Normal control strategy will be to operate with one lead pump and one lag pump, with the third pump serving as a backup. The control system shall alternate the pump lead-lag sequence (for all three pumps) in order to maintain equal run times on the pumps.
2. The level signal from the Pulsar transmitter unit is to be used for the pump control.
3. The high level float shall provide the ACE3600 RTU with indication of normal condition and indication when a high level has been reached. If a high water level is reached, the RTU shall activate the Backup Pump Controller.
4. Normal Pump Control: Configure the pump control wet well level settings in accordance with the following tables.

<i>Action</i>	<i>Level Elevation</i>
<b>Start Lead pump</b>	<b>23.0'</b>
<b>Start Lag-1 pump</b>	<b>23.5'</b>
<b>Pumps Off</b>	<b>22.0'</b>
<b>High Level Alarm Reached -Backup Pump Controller (PC-1) Activated</b>	<b>24.0'</b>

5. In addition to the automated controls listed above, the operator shall be able to manually start a pump via an associated Hand-Off-Auto (HOA) selector switch on the Pump Control Panel. The operator shall also be able to start a Pump (with HOA switch in 'Auto' position) via the SCADA system.
6. After any loss of utility power, the system shall provide for an orderly restart of the system. If the system I/O requires multiple pumps to run, the system shall start the pumps in a nonconcurrent fashion.
7. The softstarters shall be programmed so that under a fault condition the softstarter shall enter a fail safe mode of operation.

B. General Background: Poinsettia Pump Station

1. There will be three (3), equal 26-HP pumps at the pump station. Normal control strategy will be to operate with one lead pump and one lag pump, with the third pump serving as a backup. The control system shall alternate the pump lead-lag sequence (for all three pumps) in order to maintain equal run times on the pumps.
2. The level signal from the Pulsar transmitter unit is to be used for the pump control.
3. The high level float shall provide the ACE3600 RTU with indication of normal condition and indication when a high level has been reached. If a high water level is reached, the RTU shall activate the Backup Pump Controller.
4. The North Wet Well low level float shall provide the ACE3600 RTU with indication that a low level has been reached in the North Wet Well. If a low water level is reached in the North Wet Well, the RTU shall shut down Pump #3 via control relays as indicated on the drawings.
5. The Pond high level float shall provide the ACE3600 RTU with indication that a Pond high level has been reached. If a Pond high water level is reached, the RTU shall shut down all pumps via control relays as indicated on the drawings.
6. Normal Pump Control: Configure the pump control wet well level settings in accordance with the following tables.

<i>Action</i>	<i>Level Elevation</i>
<b>Start Lead pump</b>	<b>22.0'</b>
<b>Start Lag-1 pump</b>	<b>22.5'</b>
<b>Pumps Off</b>	<b>21.5'</b>
<b>High Level Alarm Reached -Backup Pump Controller (PC-1) Activated</b>	<b>24.5'</b>
<b>Pond High Level Alarm Reached – Stop All Pumps</b>	<b>29.0'</b>
<b>North Wet Well Low Level Alarm Reached – Stop Pump #3</b>	<b>20.5'</b>

7.

In addition to the automated controls listed above, the operator shall be able to manually start a pump via an associated Hand-Off-Auto (HOA) selector switch on the Pump Control Panel. The operator shall also be able to start a Pump (with HOA switch in 'Auto' position) via the SCADA system.

8. When a North Wet Well Low Level Alarm shuts down Pump #3, the system shall be allowed to be manually reset (via a local Reset pushbutton

located on the Pump Control Panel) once the following conditions have been satisfied:

9. When a Pond High Level Alarm shuts down all pumps, the system shall automatically allow the pumps to be active again once the following conditions have been satisfied:
  - a. The pond high level condition no longer exists.
  - b. A predetermined time delay has expired (in order to prevent oscillation). This time delay shall be adjustable by the operator through SCADA.
10. After any loss of utility power, the system shall provide for an orderly restart of the system. If the system I/O requires multiple pumps to run, the system shall start the pumps in a nonconcurrent fashion.
11. The softstarters shall be programmed so that under a fault condition the softstarter shall enter a fail safe mode of operation.

### **3.02 ERECTION, INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION**

#### **A. General**

- a. Install all instruments and equipment in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions.
- b. Mount all gages and indicators in upright position.
- c. Provide sufficient space around equipment for maintenance and removal of equipment.
- d. Cover front panels, gages and indicators during construction for protection from dust, weld and paint splatter.
- e. Unless otherwise impractical, mount all indicating instruments at eye level (5 feet).
- f. Unless otherwise impractical, support instruments independent of process piping.

#### **B. Installation Hardware**

1. Provide stainless steel nuts and bolts.
2. Provide aluminum or stainless steel support channels.
3. Provide 1/4-inch thick minimum, clear anodized aluminum equipment mounting plates.
4. Provide gaskets to prevent galvanic reaction between dissimilar metal surfaces.

#### **C. Equipment Identification and Instrument Tags**

1. Provide embossed stainless steel tags.
2. Provide an engraved laminated plastic plate at each wall-mounted instrument panel, indicating panel and instrument function and tag.
3. Engraved laminated tag colors: Provide black lettering on white background. Mount tags at eye level.

### **3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

#### **A. Inspection and Tests:**

1. Inspection: Demonstrate that instruments, Pump Control and Motor Control Panels, as well as, Motorola ACE3600 RTU equipment:
  - a. Has not been damaged by transportation, relocation or installation,
  - b. Has been properly installed,
  - c. Has no mechanical defects,
  - d. Is in proper alignment, and
  - e. Has been properly connected.

#### **B. Tests: Perform the following tests:**

1. Field-calibrate all field instruments. Test Pulsar analog output loop zero and span to insure proper readings.
2. Test all external alarm contacts by placing jumpers across normally open contact inputs, or by physically disconnecting wiring on normally closed contact inputs. These procedures shall be done for all field contacts.
3. Test Back-up Pump Controller to insure an appropriate response to high level events.
4. Test digital inputs and outputs by actual starting and stopping of equipment when possible, or with jumpers at field equipment terminals.
5. Operate all floats in order to insure proper system response. Verify installed elevation coincides with proposed operational parameters.
6. Test system by adding water as required to the wet well, or by electronically mimicking the level transmitter signal, to insure proper operation of the pumps and that pump starting elevations coincide with proposed operating parameters.
7. The Contractor shall schedule a Pump Station SCADA testing date, Pump Station pre-startup date, and Pump Station startup date. The City shall be given 14 days' notice of the scheduled SCADA testing date. On the SCADA testing date, the SCADA PROGRAMMER shall provide temporary power to the Control Panel, place the ACE3600 unit online with City's SCADA system, and perform any needed troubleshooting or debugging. After the SCADA PROGRAMMER determines that the

ACE3600 and the City's SCADA system are properly communicating without issue, the Contractor shall schedule an onsite SCADA witness test between the City or City representative, SCADA PROGRAMMER, and any other required parties. During the SCADA witness test, the SCADA PROGRAMMER must demonstrate that the ACE3600 is online, communicating with the City's SCADA system and all level and status indications are free from error. Once the City has witnessed and approved the SCADA system testing, the Contractor shall schedule a pre-startup date and startup date. The City reserves the right to cancel the pre-startup date, if it deems the pre-startup is not necessary.

- C. Manufacturers Field Service: Provide manufacturer field service for calibration, initial setup, programming and commissioning of each instrument.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 16075**

### **ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing materials for the identification of electrical equipment, components, conduits, cables and wiring, and furnishing and installing safety signs.

##### **1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
  - 1. ANSI C2 - National Electrical Safety Code (NEC)
  - 2. ANSI Z535.1 - Safety Color Code
  - 3. ANSI Z535.2 - Environmental and Facility Safety Signs
  - 4. ANSI Z535.3 - Criteria for Safety Symbols
  - 5. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Act

##### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Furnish all submittals, including the following, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Product Data and Information: Furnish manufacturer's catalog data for safety signs, nameplates, labels and markers.
  - 1. Furnish manufacturer's instructions indicating application conditions and limitations of use; and storage, handling, protection, examination and installation of product.

##### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted for review.
  - 1. W. H. Brady Company

2. Seton
3. Thomas & Betts

## **2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS**

- A. General: Provide identification materials listed and classified by UL or tested by an acceptable Electrical Testing Company certifying the equivalence of the materials to UL listing requirements and OSHA approved.
- B. Laminated Plastic Nameplates: Provide engraved three layer laminated plastic nameplates with black letters on white background and fastened with corrosion-resistant screws. Do not use mounting cement for fastening nameplates.
  1. Provide nameplates with 1-inch high lettering for, Pump Control Cabinet, Motor Control Cabinet, automatic transfer switch, mini power-zone, and similarly grouped equipment and disconnect switches.
  2. Provide nameplates with 1/2-inch high lettering for individual components.
  3. Provide approved laminated directories of circuits with typewritten designations of each branch circuit in the mini power-zone.
  4. Provide smaller lettering for a neat, legible nameplate where the amount of lettering causes excessively large nameplates.
- C. Wire Markers: Identify wire bundles and each individual wire.
  1. Wire bundles: Provide a brass or rigid fiber identifying tag attached with nylon self locking "Ty-Raps".
  2. Wire identification markers: Provide a printed white, heat-shrink, seamless tubing type with black bold lettering for wires size No. 10 AWG and smaller. Provide a printed self-laminating white, vinyl type with black bold lettering for wires No. 8 AWG and larger.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Surface Preparation: Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates, labels and marking paint.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install nameplates on the front of equipment, parallel to the equipment lines and secured with corrosion resistant screws.
  1. Install laminated nameplates identifying:

- a. Each electrical equipment enclosure
  - b. Individual equipment and devices
- B. Wire Markers: Identify wire bundles and each individual wire with identification tags as follows:
- 1. Wire Bundles: Install an identifying tag engraved with the conduit number where conduits enter motor control centers, switchgear, switchboards, control panels, terminal boxes and the like.
  - 2. Wire identification markers: Provide wire identification markers on each wire at all termination points.
    - a. On power and lighting circuits: The branch circuit or feeder number as indicated on drawings
    - b. On control circuits terminated in Motor Control Cabinet, Pump Control Cabinet and alike: The field device and terminal number of the opposite end connection.
    - c. On control circuits at each field device: The panel or compartment number and terminal number of the opposite end connection.
  - 3. Oversize wire markers so that after heat shrinking the wire marker can be rotated on the wire. Rotate wire markers so that wire identification number is visible.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 16170**

### **DISCONNECTS AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Provide a disconnecting means meeting the requirements of the NEC for the renovations occurring at the City of Tampa Poinsettia Pump Station. The disconnecting means shall be a fused, double-throw disconnect switch.

##### **1.02 REFERENCES**

- B. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
  - 1. NEC - National Electrical Code
  - 2. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000V Maximum)
  - 3. ANSI C37.50 - Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures
  - 4. UL 486A - Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use With Copper Conductors

##### **1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Codes: Provide disconnect switches meeting the requirements of NFPA, the National Electrical Code and local codes.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Provide all disconnect switches designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with latest ANSI, IEEE and NEMA Standards, and UL listed.

##### **1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in the Specific Provisions.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Acceptable manufacturers are as listed below. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted for review.

1. Poinsettia Pump Station: 600V, 3-pole, 200 ampere, fused, Double-Throw Disconnect Switch, DT363FWK with neutral kit, ground kit and R fuse adapter kit.
  - a. Eaton
2. Eastridge Pump Station: 600V, 3-pole, 400 ampere, fused, Double-Throw Disconnect Switch, DT365FWK with neutral kit, ground kit and R fuse adapter kit.
  - a. Eaton

## **2.01 SERVICE ENTRANCE DISCONNECT**

- A. Service Entrance Disconnect: Disconnect shall be fused type with the ability to connect the load bus to two (2) independent sources (non-concurrently). The disconnect shall be of adequate rating for the actual duty required. The handle of the disconnect shall be able to be padlocked in either the 'Load 1', 'Load 2' or 'OFF' position.
- B. Provide each double-throw disconnect switch with labels which indicate when the switch is in the Utility of Generator Plug position.
- C. Double-throw disconnect switches shall be rated 35KAIC.
- D. Service Entrance: Provide disconnects with ground bus and solid neutral. Disconnects shall be U.L. listed as service entrance equipment.
- E. Disconnect Switch Housings: Provide disconnect switch in NEMA 4X stainless steel, surface mount enclosure.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install disconnects as recommended by the manufacturer, required by Code, and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Disconnects shall be installed straight and plumb.
- C. Coordination: Coordinate with other work including cabling and wiring work.
- D. Torque Requirements: Tighten electrical connectors and terminal including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment manufacturers', published torque tightening recommendations. Where manufacturers' torquing requirement are not available, tighten connectors and terminals in accordance with UL Standard 486A.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 16421**

### **MINI POWER-ZONE**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 INCLUDED**

- A. Mini Power-Zone

##### **1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Install complete grounding system in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

##### **1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. The following specifications and standards, except as hereinafter modified, are incorporated herein by reference and form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the references thereto. Except where a specific date is given, the issue in effect (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) on the date of Invitation for Bids shall be applicable. In text such specifications and standards are referred to by basic designation only.

1. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) Publications:
2. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., (UL) Publications:

##### **1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Mini Power-Zone shop drawings shall contain layout of equipment, nameplate, schedule, electrical characteristics of components, overall weight and dimensions, conduit space in top, voltage rating, ampacity of all bus bracing, and information that indicates that function requirements of the specification have been met.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 MINI POWER-ZONE**

- A. Poinsettia Pump Station Transformer/Panelboard
  1. The Distribution Panelboard shall be dead-front type, metal enclosed. Panelboard shall be installed in a NEMA 3R enclosure for operation at 120/240V, single-phase. A minimum of 10 single-pole spaces shall be provided. All circuit breakers shall be bolt-on type.
  2. Unit shall be provided with a 40 Ampere main breaker installed on the primary side of the transformer. A 60 Ampere secondary breaker shall be provided for the 120/240V, single-phase distribution panelboard.

3. The transformer section shall convert 480V, single-phase power into 120/240V, single-phase power. The transformer shall be a minimum of 10 KVA single-phase.
- B. Eastridge Pump Station Transformer/Panelboard
1. The Distribution Panelboard shall be dead-front type, metal enclosed. Panelboard shall be installed in a NEMA 3R enclosure for operation at 120/240V, single-phase. A minimum of 28 single-pole spaces shall be provided. All circuit breakers shall be bolt-on type.
  2. Unit shall be provided with a 60 Ampere main breaker installed on the primary side of the transformer. A 80 Ampere secondary breaker shall be provided for the 120/240V, single-phase distribution panelboard.
  3. The transformer section shall convert 480V, single-phase power into 120/240V, single-phase power. The transformer shall be a minimum of 15 KVA single-phase.

## **2.2 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Mini Power-Zone
1. Schneider Electric
  2. Eaton
  3. General Electric (GE)

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION OF MIN POWER-ZONE**

- A. Install and Mini Power-Zone per manufacturer's recommendations.

### **3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Inspections: Inspect, adjust and check the installation for physical alignment, cable terminations and ventilation.
- B. Tests: Perform the following field tests:
1. Close and open each circuit breaker to test operation.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 16500**

### **LIGHTING FIXTURES**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing complete lighting systems as specified and as shown.

##### **1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
  - 1. NEC - National Electrical Code
  - 2. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment

##### **1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- A. System Components: Provide all interior and exterior lighting fixtures including all supports, plaster frames, trim rings, outlet boxes, light standards, concrete bases, ground rods, and all accessories and appurtenances required for complete functioning lighting systems, as shown and as specified.
- B. Performance Requirements: Provide lighting systems that adhere to code and are in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

##### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Furnish all submittals, including the following, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Manufacturer's Data and Information:
  - 1. Furnish catalog data for all equipment provided under this section.
  - 2. Furnish complete photometric data reports from an independent testing laboratory with shop drawings for each luminaire. Luminaires submitted without photometric data will not be reviewed.
- C. Shop Drawings: Furnish layout drawings showing arrangement, circuiting, erection requirements of equipment and details of construction and assembly.

- D. Quality Control: Furnish the following:
  - 1. Manufacturer's certificates for equipment performance.
  - 2. Manufacturer's test reports.
  - 3. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish two copies of the operation and maintenance manuals for lighting equipment.

## **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Codes: Provide materials and workmanship that meet the requirements of the NFPA Standards and the National Electrical Code.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Provide UL and FMS listed and labeled lighting equipment.

## **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in accordance with the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Storage and Protection: Store and protect equipment, components and accessories in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

## **1.7 SPARE PARTS**

- A. General: Furnish the following spare parts:
  - 1. Fixtures: Provide one lighting fixture of each type provided.
  - 2. Led Drivers: Provide not less than two, of each type of:
    - a. LED Strip Fixtures
    - b. LED Exit Fixtures
    - c. LED Emergency Lighting Fixtures
    - d. LED wallpacks
  - 2. LED Boards or LED drivers: Provide not less than two, of each type of:
    - a. LED Strip Fixtures
    - b. LED Exit Fixtures
    - c. LED Emergency Lighting Fixtures
    - d. LED wallpacks
  - 3. Lens, Globes and wire guards: Provide 2 of each type of lens or globes provided.

4. Provide 2 sets of special tools that may be required for maintenance of lighting fixtures.
- B. Packaging: Deliver all spare parts neatly wrapped or boxed, indexed and tagged with complete information for use and reordering.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. General: The lighting fixture descriptions and catalog numbers listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule are used to indicate the acceptable quality, design and distribution characteristics of approved lighting fixtures.
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted for review.
1. Fixtures:
    - a. Lithonia
    - b. Columbia

### **2.2 MATERIALS**

- A. General: Provide lighting fixtures complete with all required LED boards, LED drivers, fittings, gaskets, globes and diffusers, as shown and scheduled.
- B. Wiring Channel Construction: Construct the wiring channels to permit access to the auxiliaries and sockets for repair or replacement of components without removal of the fixture.
- C. LED Strip Fixture Diffusers: Secure diffusers for LED strip fixtures securely in place in a manner which enables them to be removed when required.
- D. Insulation: Provide a wire insulation systems and components that are capable of withstanding the temperatures to which they will be subjected in the fixture, while maintaining normal expected ballast life.

### **2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURES**

- A. LED Strip Fixtures:
1. Housing shall be formed from code-gauge, cold-rolled steel with a high-gloss, baked white enamel finish.
  2. Provide high-output LEDs integrated on a two-layer circuit board.

3. Provide internal pluggable wiring harness.
4. Provide electronic LED driver rated for 75 input watts.
5. Fixture shall be designed to withstand a maximum line surge of 1.5kV at 0.75kA.
6. LEDs shall provide 83 CRI at 3000 K.
7. LEDs shall be rated for 100,000+ hours at L70 maintenance, L85 at 44,000 hours.

B. Exit Sign:

1. General: Provide fully-automatic, self-contained, battery-pack, LED type exit sign, normally operated from the ac wiring system, but capable of remaining lighted for a period of 1.5 hours during an ac power outage. Provide exit signs suitable for dual voltage input with surge protection suitable for operation on either 120 volts or 277 volts. Equip each sign with nickel cadmium batteries and a totally solid-state charger which constantly evaluates the state of charge of the batteries and keeps them fully charged. Provide a charger that is capable of fully recharging the batteries in 24 hours, following a discharge. Provide a press-to-test switch located on the bottom of the housing to test the lamps and battery, and an ac indicator lamp to indicate that the charger is functioning and the unit is in operating condition. Provide UL listed exit signs complying with OSHA regulations.
2. Construction: Provide exit signs having a cast-aluminum housing with field selectable direction arrows, a red, translucent optical diffuser over the LED lamps, single or double-faced, as listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule or as shown.

C. LED Emergency Lighting Fixture:

1. Provide emergency battery lighting equipment as listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule capable of providing emergency lighting instantaneously upon the failure or interruption of the normal electric power supply.
2. Provide fully-automatic, self-contained, battery-pack, LED type fixtures, normally operated from the ac wiring system, but capable of remaining lighted for a period of 1.5 hours during an AC power outage.
3. Provide fixtures suitable for dual voltage input with surge protection suitable for operation on either 120 volts or 277 volts.
4. Equip fixture with nickel cadmium batteries and a totally solid-state charger which constantly evaluates the state of charge of the batteries and keeps them fully charged.

5. Provide a charger that is capable of fully recharging the batteries in 24 hours, following a discharge.
6. Provide a press-to-test switch located on the bottom of the housing to test the lamps and battery.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Packing: Suitably pack and rigidly brace all equipment and protect it against weather, damage and undue strain during shipment.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install lighting fixtures and lamps in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings. Locate fixtures to suit the architectural details of the area involved. Install fixtures in the same location where replacing an existing fixture or in close proximity. Install lamps of proper type, wattage and voltage rating in fixtures prior to completion of project. Install all fixtures to comply with applicable provisions of NEC.
- B. Obstructions: In areas, such as equipment and mechanical rooms, which have obstructions at the ceiling or walls such as ducts, large pipes, groups of pipes, and like items, install fixtures so that maximum utilization of the light is achieved.
- C. Accessories: Provide straps, mounting plates, nipples, plaster rings, brackets and all accessories necessary for proper installation.
- D. Suspended Fixture Support: Support suspended fixtures by approved means, consisting of rods, stems attached to studs, hickies and suitable outlet box cover aligners of the shock-absorbing, vaportight or swivel type having flexible joints permitting fixtures to hang plumb. Install stems using 3/4-inch galvanized steel conduits, unless otherwise specified. Where indicated or required, support fixtures by means of a suspended channel. Provide channels that meet the requirements for the type of conduit provided. Where the channel is used as the wiring raceway, provide closure strips, end caps and fittings as required for an approved raceway.

### **3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Testing: Test the entire lighting system for continuity and balance after installation and prior to acceptance.

### **3.4 ADJUSTING**

- A. Fixtures: Aim and adjust fixtures as shown.
- B. LED Replacement: Replace LED drivers or boards that have failed prior to substantial completion.

### **3.5 CLEANING AND PAINTING**

- A. Steel Surfaces: Prior to final completion of the Work, thoroughly clean all steel surfaces and retouch all scratches and abrasions. Use the same paint as used for shop finishing coats.
- B. Photometric Control Surfaces: Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

**STANDARDIZATION  
CERTIFICATE OF CONDITIONS AND CIRCUMSTANCES**

The purpose of this form is to certify conditions and circumstance for the purchase of goods and services under the standardization exception to the competitive bid process. This request is to be executed by the Department Director and submitted to the Director of Purchasing for consideration and approval/disapproval.

**Item or Services Required:**

Electromagnetic Flowmeter

---

**Name of Manufacturer:**

ABB, Inc.

---

**Conditions and special circumstances for the standardization. Please be specific:**

Transportation and Stormwater Services Department operates and maintains nearly a dozen stormwater pump stations within the City Limits. It is important that reliable flow data is available to staff through the department's SCADA system. The flowmeter must be accurate and easy to troubleshoot and maintain, if necessary.

Based on the experience of the Stormwater Field Technicians and discussions with Wastewater Department, the ABB, Inc. electromagnetic flowmeters have proven to be the most reliable instrument for this application. They required little or no maintenance and repairs, if necessary, are facilitated by switching out accessible components. The ABB manufacturer's representative is locally situated for direct assistance. The City of Tampa Wastewater Department has standardized to the ABB meters and can provide support in emergencies.

Standardizing to ABB flowmeters will provide reliability, manage the required inventory of spare parts, and provide the Department with a local representative for technical assistance.

  
Requesting Department Director's Signature

6/20/17  
Date of Request

Requisition Number

Buyer Name

Purchasing Department Action: *Approved*

  
Purchasing Department Director Signature

6-21-2017  
Date